





*Library of*  
*The University of North Carolina*

---

COLLECTION OF  
NORTH CAROLINIANA

---

ENDOWED BY  
JOHN SPRUNT HILL  
of the Class of 1889

C 289.6.F89m

1865-77

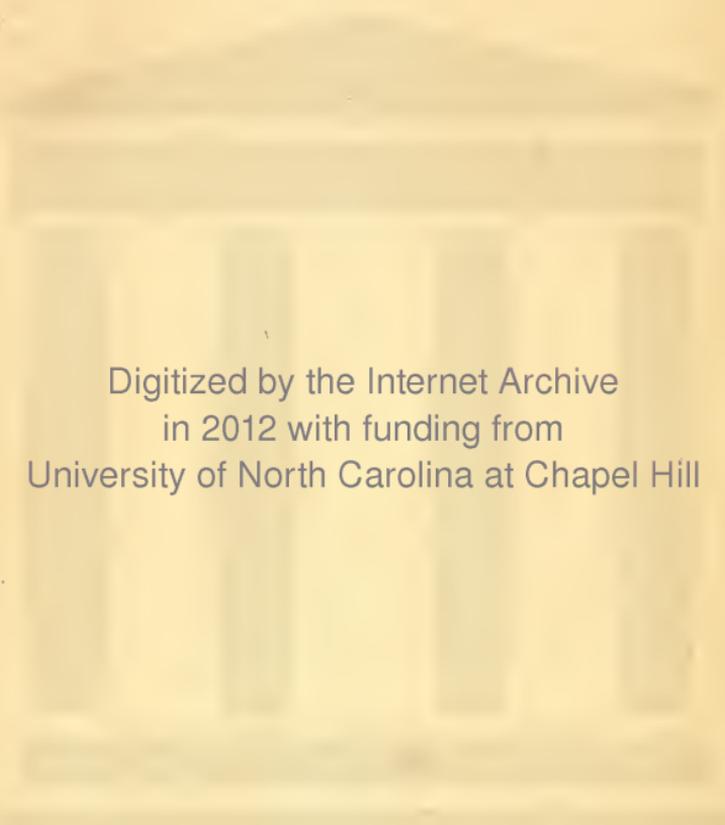
*This book must not be  
taken from the Library  
building.*

---

~~JAN 10 '68~~

OCT 9

1967 stag



Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2012 with funding from  
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

# MINUTES

OF

NORTH CAROLINA

# YEARLY MEETING

OF FRIENDS,

HELD AT

NEW GARDEN,

ON

Second-day the 6th of Eleventh Month, 1865.

---

GREENSBORO, N. C.

A. W. INGOLD, PRINTER, PATRIOT OFFICE.

1865.

REVISED

THE

AMERICAN

ALPHABET

AND

THE

ART

OF

# MINUTES.

---

At North Carolina Yearly Meeting of Friends held at New Garden on Second day the 6th of Eleventh mo. 1865.

No representatives were appointed from Lost Creek. The names of the representatives from the other Quarters are as follows:

*Eastern Quarter*.—James W. Copeland, Elias Elliott, Rufus White, William O. White, Wm. J. Browne, David White, Eli Copeland.

*Western*—John D. Allen, Wm. Hockett, John M. White, Isham Cox, Nathaniel Woody, Nathan D. Woody.

*New Garden*—Joshua Lindley, Uriah Macy, T. J. Binford, Elwood Starbuck.

*Contentnea*—N. T. Perkins, Wm. Edgerton, T. S. Hollowell, Wm. R. Perkins, J. H. Edgerton, N. T. Pearson, Micajah Cox.

*Deep River*—Henry Davis, Aaron Elliott, David Wheeler, Benjamin T. Blair, Solomon Frazier, Joel G. Anderson.

*Southern Quarter*—William Jones, Nathan Farlow, Thomas Cox, William Lowe, Ezra Hammond, William Allen.

They were all present.

David V. Moffatt and Wm. Hockett were appointed messengers to women's meeting.

There were received and read in this meeting a minute for Samuel Boyce, a minister from New England Yearly Meeting, and for his wife Eliza B. Boyce, for Hugh Woody, a minister from Western Yearly Meeting and his companion Peter Binford, for Rebecca W. Allinson, a minister from Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, for Phebe Jane Howland and Mary A. Thomas, ministers from New York Yearly Meeting, for Martha Wilson and Margaret Cox, ministers, and Richard A. Cox, James C. Tomlinson and James Hadley of Indiana Yearly Meeting, also for Elias Newlin and Rodema Newlin of Iowa.

23048

William Hockett, Jonathan Harris, Needham T. Perkins, and Allen U. Tomlinson are appointed to prepare returning minutes, as way may open, for Friends in attendance with us from other Yearly Meetings and produce them to a future sitting.

There was received and read in this meeting the general printed Epistle from London, also written epistles from the other Yearly Meetings with which we correspond, except New England. Those from Indiana 1863 and 1864, and those from New England, New York and Ohio for 1864 were received, and the following friends were appointed to furnish their respective Quarters with a copy of each: Jordan Brown, Jas. W. Copeland, Rufus White, Nathan D. Woody, David N. Stewart, Alfred Cox, Lewis Starbuck, U. Macy, Thomas S. Hollowell, Nathan T. Pearson, C. G. Perkins, Alpheus L. Mendenhall, A. J. Tomlinson, E. Payson Hall, Thos. Henshaw, David Farlow, Nathan Barker.

The following friends were appointed to prepare essays of epistles to other Yearly Meetings and produce them to a future sitting: James Copeland, David White, Nathaniel Woody, Obed Marshburn, Elwood Stanly, U. Macy, W. Edgerton, W. R. Perkins, E. E. Mendenhall, Jabez R. Mendenhall, Wm. Allen, Thomas Henshaw, Edward Payson Hall, Wm. Nicholson, Rufus White, Nathan D. Woody, Joel Anderson, Micajah Cox, Wm. Jones.

The postscript to the New York Epistle in relation to the establishment of a Yearly Meeting in Canada being again read, and deliberately considered, it was cordially united with—that the request be granted and the Yearly Meeting in Canada opened accordingly.

A proposition from Ohio Yearly Meeting for a general Conference of the Yearly Meetings in reference to our bearing a more efficient testimony against war, and taking into consideration the propriety of seeking the co-operation of other christian denominations in an effort to procure the settlement of all national and international difficulties by arbitration, and without a resort to war, after consideration was approved. John Carter, Wm. Hockett, A. U. Tomlinson, Isham Cox, David White, Ezra Hammond, Seth Barker, O. T. Lindley, Obed Osborne, are appointed to bring forward to a future sitting the names of friends to constitute a committee of conference from this meeting. This meeting approves of the time for holding the Conference suggested by Baltimore Yearly Meeting—at Baltimore Eleventh mo. 14, 1866.

1865

The committee appointed to procure one or more complete sets of printed Minutes of this meeting, &c. report that they have procured a set, but that owing to the irregularity in size they cannot conveniently be bound, and they are not yet recorded. They are continued to have said Minutes recorded and to report to next meeting.

William C. Outland, Nathaniel Woody, Joshua Lindley, Wm. Edgerton, Moses Hammond, and Wm. Lowe, are appointed to settle with the different Treasurers of this meeting, propose a sum to be raised for the use of the meeting, apportion the same among the Quarters, also to propose the names of some friends for Treasurers and report to a future sitting.

Uriah Macy, W. C. Petty and Oliver Gorden are appointed to have 1000 copies of the London General Epistle re-printed for distribution, produce them to a future sitting, and draw on the Treasurer for money to defray the expense.

The Clerks are directed to prepare a summary from the answers produced by the Quarters and produce it to the meeting to-morrow.

Then adjourned till 11 o'clock to-morrow.

---

THIRD DAY MORNING THE 7TH.

Friends met near the time adjourned to.

The representatives report that they have conferred together, and agreed to propose Nereus Mendenhall for Clerk, and Isham Cox for Assistant, of which the meeting approves, and appoints them accordingly.

The Clerks produced the following summary answers to the queries, which were read, with the answers from the Quarters:

SUMMARY ANSWERS.

*Ans. 1.*—Meetings for worship and discipline well attended by most Friends in all the Quarters. Others are remiss therein, especially in the attendance of meetings held near the middle of the week. One instance of a meeting not being held in the Western Quarter, on account of the presence of the army. Care said to be taken in four of the Quarters, the hour nearly observed, and no unbecoming conduct to report.

*Ans. 2.*—Love and Unity are maintained in a good degree in all of the Quarters. Talebearing and detraction discouraged, and care taken to end differences. The rules of discipline mostly put in practice.

*Ans. 3.*—Plainness and moderation kept to by most Friends though some remissness appears. Care is said to be taken in one of the Quarters. Most who have children appear concerned to discharge their duties in the other particulars of that query, though more care and restraint are believed to be necessary.

*Ans. 4.*—In three of the Quarters, a few Friends use spirituous liquors as a drink. One case of using immoderately, under notice. There is one case of distilling and sellinfi under notice, and a fear expressed as to other cases. No complaints in the other parts of that query.

*Ans. 5.*—Friends bear testimomy against war, except some cases of calling for a guard to protect property, since acknowledged to be inconsistent.

*Ans. 6.*—Friends appear clear under the several heads of the query, except three instances of holding, one of which is by heirship, and two of hiring, and two of keeping for board and clothing through sympathy.

*Ans. 7.*—Friends appear careful to live within the bounds of their circumstances. No complaint under the other heads of the query.

*Ans. 8.*—The necessities of poor Friends relieved when known and care taken under the other heads of that query.

*Ans. 9.*—No lawsuits among us.

*Advices.*—In all the Quarters, the Advices were read, and a hope is expressed in some degree attended to.

During the reading of the Queries and Answers, the Meeting was brought under deep exercise, and much salutary counsel and advice were imparted.

The clerks were directed, if way open, to prepare and produce to a future sitting, a suitable minute embracing the exercises of the day.

The subject of our again resuming correspondence with Philadelphia Yearly Meeting claiming the weighty considerasion of the meeting, we appoint Daniel Barker, William Nicholson, William Hockett, Needham T. Perkins, David White, John Carter, and A. U. Tomlinson, to take the matter in charge, and if way open, prepare an epistle to said meeting and produce it to a future sitting.

Vestal Hutchens rendered a reason for his absence at last meeting.

Certificates for Joseph Crossfield, a Minister from London Yearly Meeting, were read in this meeting.

Propositions from the Eastern and Deep River Quarters in regard to a revision of some portions of our Discipline being considered by this meeting, we appoint John Carter, Jonathan Harris, Isham Cox, William Hockett, William Nicholson, Daniel Barker, Harrison Frazier, Nixon Henly, David White, E. E. Mendenhall, H. Hockett, O. Osborne, A. U. Tomlinson, N. F. Spencer, Thos. Hinshaw, Nereus Mendenhall, and Nathaniel Woody, to confer with representatives from Eastern Quarter and others, on the subject and report their judgment to a future sitting.

The subject of appointing a delegation to attend the First-day School Convention of Friends to be held in New York, claiming the consideration of the meeting, we appoint D. Moffatt, H. Frazier, Henry Macy, William Nicholson, Joel G. Anderson, B. F. Blair, Isham Cox, E. E. Mendenhall, and Thomas Cox, to bring forward to a future sitting the names of Friends to attend said Convention on behalf of this meeting.

James Copeland, David White, Obed Marshburn, Isham Cox, Wm. Edgerton, N. J. Perkins, Lewis Starbuck, U. Macy, B. F. Blair, Jonathan Harris, Wm. Lane, Stephen Hinshaw, are appointed to bring forward the name of a suitable Friend from each Quarter to constitute a standing committee whose duty it shall be, as way opens, to promote the cause of education within our limits.

#### MEETING FOR SUFFERINGS.

The minutes of the Meeting for Sufferings were read, approved, and directed to be signed by the Clerk of this meeting.

#### BOARDING SCHOOL.

The 29th annual report of the Trustees of New Garden Boarding School was read and approved and the Trustees therein proposed appointed accordingly. The report is as follows:

There have been in School the past year 26 members and 54 not members of our Society, including 11 day scholars, making 80 male students—and 17 members and 24 not members, including 4 day scholars, making 41 female students. Average number for the year 55.

The health of the family has been generally good and the order of the school has been in good degree observed. According to the

accounts rendered by the Superintendent, the amount due the school at the close of last session, \$1402,70  
 Cash an hand in Bank bills \$550, present worth estimated at 75,00

	\$1477,70
Amount of debt against School,	1051,63
Balance in favor of school,	\$426,11

Beside which the Trustees have paid \$397,96 in the purchase of waggon, cook stove, and repairing part of the house.

The Trustees assume the collection of the amount due the school to the amount of the indebtedness of \$1051,63.

For the future the original Rule of payment quarterly in advance will be strictly adhered to.

We propose that the Yearly Meeting appoint William Edgerton a member of the School Committee, to supply the place of Lazarus Pearson deceased; also Newton Newlin to supply the place of Joseph Newlin deceased; also Uriah Macy to supply the place of John Russel deceased; and Allen U. Tomlinson to supply the place of John Carter resigned.

11 mo. 6, 1865.

JONATHAN HARRIS, Clerk.

TRUSTEES N. G. B. SCHOOL,

In account with Isham Cox, agent.

Cr. By draft on Uriah Hunt & Son, Philadelphia, for	\$173,00
“ for \$300,00 in specie (or its equivalent,)	300,00
“ By \$150,00 in paper currency of Tenn. funds, reduced to specie,	15,30
“ “ cash advanced by agent,	1,90
	\$490,20

Dr. To amt. paid J. R. Hubbard for funds his used,	\$173,00
“ “ “ “ Thos. Gossett in specie,	300,00
“ “ “ Interest demanded from 10 of 11 mo. '64,	17,25
	490,20

This Report shows a liquidation of all debts against the School prior to 1864. And in humble gratitude to our Heavenly Father the agent hereby tenders his sincere thanks to all to whom the are due. And there is yet remaining in my hands notes due the school (mostly unavailable,) to the amount of \$1000,00

Also State Treasury Notes, 250,00

Which I submit,

ISHAM COX, Agt.

11 mo. 6, 1865.

DECEASED MINISTERS AND ELDERS.

*Eastern Quarter.*—Ruth Pelle, 19th or 9th, 1863, aged nearly 70 years—an elder over 42 years.

Isaac Parker, 19th of 10th, 1863, aged 50 years, 10 mo. 12 days—an elder 10 years.

Joseph Parker, 17th of 7th, 1865, in his 89th year—an elder over 31 years.

Martha R. Parker, 23rd of 8th mo. 1865, aged 74 years, 10 mo. 13 days—an elder over 35 years.

Benjamin Copeland, 14th of 2d mo. 1865, aged 68 years, 1 mo. 3 days—an elder 30 years.

*Contentnea.*—Thomas Kennedy, 17th of 11th mo. 1864, aged 58 years, 5 mo. 15 days—an acknowledged minister 17 years.

Lazarus Pearson, 3rd mo. 15, 1865, aged 51 years, 2 mo. 13 days—an elder 7 years and 5 months.

Thomas L. Hollowell, 16th of 8th mo. 1865, aged 50 years and 4 mo.—an elder 5 years.

Thomas Hollowell, 9th of 3d mo. 1865, aged 87 years, 7 mo. 26 days—an elder 30 years.

*Southern.*—Jesse Cox 20th of 4th mo. 1865, aged 77 years, 4 mo. 3 days—an elder 26 years.

### REPORTS ON FRIST DAY SCHOOL.

*Eastern.*—Schools 4; Pupils 186, average 100, over half members, 10 teachers in one,

*Southern.*—One Monthly Meeting reports two schools, pupils 97, teachers 17.

*Deep River.*—Schools 2; Pupils in one 200, 85 of whom are members, 11 teachers, 10 of them members. Pupils in the other school 40, 30 of them members, 5 teachers, all members. One Monthly Meeting not reported.

*Contentnea.*—One school for 5 months. Pupils 63, members 20, teachers 6, all members.

*Western.*—7 schools, 322 pupils, 158 members.

Quarterly Meetings are directed to report next year, the number of schools, the number of Friends' children, and those not Friends, who attend either as pupils or teachers, with such other information as may be thought proper.

The meeting then adjourned till Fifth-day morning, 11 o'clock.

---

### FIFTH-DAY MORNING THE 9TH.

Friends met near the time adjourned to.

The clerk produced a minute embracing the exercises of the meeting on Third-day, which was read and approved as follows:

### MINUTE OF ADVICE.

In reading the queries and answers, the meeting was brought into deep exercise on account of a neglect on the part of some, in the attendance of our religious meetings. Delivered, as we have been

saved even in the fiery furnace into which the nation has been thrown, and led almost dry-shod through the Red Sea, we cannot but acknowledge that the Lord hath done great things for us and that it behooves us to redouble our diligence and faithfulness in his service.

Of old, those who brought a lame offering were not accepted. If we cannot give up the time to attend our week-day as well as our First-day meetings does it not place us in a similar condition? "And if there be any blemish therein, as if it be lame or blind or have any ill blemish thou shalt not sacrifice it to the Lord thy God." "And it shall be that whoso will not come up of all the families of the earth unto Jerusalem to worship the King, the Lord of Hosts, even upon them shall be no rain."—but "there shall be the plague wherewith the Lord will smite the heathen that come not up to the feast of tabernacles." Often by absenting ourselves from meeting, not only do we fail of receiving a blessing, but trouble comes upon us instead. Indeed, we should strive to a higher ground than to consider the time spent in attending our religious meetings as a *sacrifice*, but look upon it as a great privilege to join our brethren in the worship of our Heavenly Father.

Intimately connected with our duties to our Maker are our duties to our fellow-men. Under the law, the commandment was "thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart and thy neighbour as thyself." The gospel was ushered in by the heavenly host proclaiming "Glory to God in the highest—on earth, peace and good will to men." In the fulness of his day Christ taught "Hereby shall all men know that ye are my disciples if ye love one another." The apostle reiterated the doctrine by the question "If a man love not his brother whom he hath seen, how can he love God whom he hath not seen?" and again in that broad and comprehensive and cheering declaration, "God is love."—How then, if our hearts were filled with this love could we indulge in tale-bearing or detraction, or speaking ill of one another, in defrauding people of their due or doing them any wrong? Rather should we be led if a brother had committed a fault to tell it him by ourselves alone, and if when we bring our gifts to the altar, we should remember that our brother hath ought against us, we should leave there our gift, first be reconciled to our brother, and then come and offer our gift.

The proper training of children was a subject of much interest to the meeting. Parents were exhorted to watch over this tender charge as those who must give an account. It was earnestly impressed upon us that in this as in other duties prayer should not be neglected. As air is necessary to the life of the body, so surely is prayer the vital principle of the christian. The promise is not given to vain repetition or extended length,—but the effectual fervent prayer of the righteous man availeth much. Let none therefore quench the spirit, but whether in meetings or when in that solemn

family gathering around the hearth for the daily reading of the Holy Scriptures, or for spending a portion of time in stillness before the Lord, parents are encouraged not to withhold a word of counsel or admonition, nor to fail, as the spirit gives them utterance to pour forth the soul in vocal prayer. We can hardly believe that the ear of the Savior is ever more near to hear than when the tender father or mother prays for their dear children. Even for the rude and wild Ishmael, the father's prayer was blessed.

The position which Friends have held in respect of war and slavery has been comparable to a little taper casting a glimmering light through the surrounding gloom, and though we may rejoice at the extinction of slavery in our land, we cannot rejoice at the manner in which it was accomplished. Dreadful indeed has been the ordeal through which our nation has passed. As the Israelites were delivered of old, so have been the slaves in our midst. Their oppressors have been overwhelmed in the Red Sea—a sea into which they rushed of their own accord. Marvellous and terrible are the judgments of the Lord. But while the war has ceased and the shackles of slavery have been cut asunder, the spirit of both still lives. The freedman is still subject to many difficulties and setbacks, and probably to-day offers a broader field for our exertions than ever before. Let Friends then not relax their efforts in his behalf. In its higher sense let us practise the worldly maxim, "In time of peace prepare for war." When at ease we may, not careful, lose more than in difficulty and danger. While men slept the enemy sowed tares.

The meeting was also exercised on account of the continued use of spirituous liquors by some among us. Intemperance is one of the great crying sins of the land. The influence of the temperate drinker is very disastrous. One respectable moderate dram-drinker probably exerts a worse influence on society than many downright drunkards. The one stands in his deformity as a warning, the other, by example may lead thousands to ruin and is in great danger of ultimately becoming a drunkard himself.

NEREUS MENDENHALL.

Approved by Women's Meeting.

HANNAH W. OSBORNE, Clerk.

## REPORT

On Spirituous Liquors, embracing males and females over 18, and the families and parts of families.

QUARTERS.	Clear.	Use it.	Not inquired of.	Families	Parts of Families.
Eastern,	214	26	8	67	36
Western,	368	5	6	97	97
New Garden,	91	2	15	17	22
Contentnea,	120	1	5	34	13
Deep River,	332	11	22	85	63
Lost Creek,	115	5			
Southern,	419	10	21	124	83
Totals.	1659	60	77	424	314

Reports from Deep River and Lost Creek incomplete.

Subordinate meetings were directed to continue their labors on the subject of spirituous liquors, early appointing committees to have charge of the matter, and report to next Yearly Meeting the number of members over 18 years of age who use spirituous liquors as a drink, and those who use them not, also the number of children from 5 to 18 years of age.

A proposition from Women Friends to appoint a committee, to visit, as truth may open the way, the Meetings, Schools and families of this Yearly Meeting, for their help and encouragement being weightily considered, was united with, and we appoint Wm. Nicholson, William B. Hockett, Isham Cox, Daniel Barker, Needham T. Perkins, Joel G. Anderson, Thomas Hinshaw, D. V. Moffatt, E. E. Mendenhall, Phariba Hammond, Delphina E. Mendenhall, Ellen Nicholson, Nancy Cox, Isabella White, Rachel Starbuck, Rachel Anderson, Lydia Barker, Abigail H. Stanley, Hannah W. Osborne, Irena Gordan, Elizabeth Peele, Louisa Harris, Beulah M. Carter, Elizabeth Coffin, Anna Stout, Anna Benbow, Hannah Copeland, Sally W. Perkins, Sarah Nicholson, and Sallie Hockett, for that purpose, desiring that they may be strengthened for the weighty service which is thus laid upon them. They are to be furnished with a copy of this Minute and to report to the meeting next year. Subordinate meetings are directed as far as possible, to make their adjournments to, and to hold their sittings at, such times as will suit the convenience of the committee.

## SETTLEMENT WITH TREASURER.

The committee appointed to settle with the different Treasurers accountable to this Meeting produced the following report which

was read and approved, and the Treasurers therein proposed appointed accordingly :

We find in the hands of Wm. Hockett, the Western Treasurer,	\$0,00
Due Wm. Hockett, Western Treasurer,	25,00
In the hands of Wm. Nicholson, Eastern Treasurer,	0,00
No account from Lost Creek.	
In the hands of Allen U. Tomlinson, Treasurer of the Charity Fund, in good notes on interest,	419,61
We find in notes liable to be scaled,	1000,00
In N. C. Treasury Notes,	263,94
Amount of fund,	1,683,55
Interest on hand in Confederate money,	103,15
In the hands of Elihu E. Mendenhall, Treasurer of Common Fund, in bank notes,	1515,53
In Confederate money,	635,62
In the hands of Jonathan Harris, Treasurer of Permanent Fund, mostly in Bank notes,	404,72
We propose the sum of five hundred dollars to be raised for the use of the Yearly Meeting, appropriated as follows :	
Eastern Quarter,	\$100,00
Western “	90,00
Deep River “	100,00
Southern “	110,00
Contentnea “	60,00
New Garden “	40,00

We propose William Hockett for Western Treasurer, William Nicholson for Eastern Treasurer, Allen U. Tomlinson for Treasurer of Charity Fund, Elihu E. Mendenhall for Treasurer of Common Fund, Jonathan Harris for Treasurer of Permanent Fund.

NATHANIEL WOODY,

On behalf of the Committee.

The committee appointed to bring forward names for delegates to the First-day School Convention in New York, propose the names of Allen U. Tomlinson and N. T. Perkins, who are appointed accordingly. They are to report to next meeting, and are authorized to draw on the Treasurer for money to defray the expense.

The committee appointed to select suitable friends to attend the Peace Convention to assemble in Baltimore 11th mo. 1866, agreed to recommend the names of Nereus Mendenhall, Wm. Nicholson, and Jonathan Harris, of which the meeting approves. They are authorized to draw on the Treasurer for money to defray the expense, and are to report to a future meeting.

The committee appointed to propose the names of Friends to constitute an Educational Committee to act in conjunction with the Association of Friends in Baltimore, report the following: Joseph R. Parker, Isham Cox, Thomas J. Benbow, Thomas Pearson, Allen U. Tomlinson, and Nathan F. Spencer, who are appointed accordingly.

The committee appointed to take into consideration the propositions from Deep River and Eastern Quarters, report that they have agreed to recommend that the words "Federal or State Legislature" under the head of Local Government be stricken out of the Discipline, but way does not open for further action at present—of which the meeting approves, and directs the words stricken from the Discipline accordingly.

The secluded and stripped condition of our dear friends in Tennessee claiming our consideration, we appoint David Moffatt, Wm. Nicholson, Nathaniel Woody, if way open, to address to them an Epistle, expressive of our sympathy, and of such other information as may be thought best, and produce it to the meeting to-morrow.

Then adjourned till 10 o'clock to-morrow.

---

SIXTH-DAY MORNING 10TH.

The committee appointed to address an epistle to Lost Creek Quarterly Meeting, produced one which was read and approved, directed to be signed by the Clerk and forwarded to said meeting.

The committee appointed to prepare, if way open, an Epistle to Philadelphia Yearly Meeting reported that after taking the subject under serious consideration, the way did not seem to be open for them to prepare an epistle, but a strong desire and hope were expressed. But the time is not far distant when such a step could be taken.

The committee appointed to prepare copies of Indiana, Ohio, and other Epistles of previous years for the Quarterly Meetings have produced them. They are given in charge of the representatives.

The friends appointed to procure the re-printing of 1000 copies of the London General Epistle have produced them. They are given in charge to the representatives.

A memorial of our dear friend, Seth W. Loftin, issued by Marlboro' Meeting, approved by the Meeting for Sufferings, was read. It is directed to be recorded in the Book of Memorials.

The subject of changing the time and place of holding the Meeting for Sufferings and the Select Yearly Meeting from Deep River to New Garden, being laid before the meeting, we appoint Wm. Nicholson, A. U. Tomlinson, David White, N. F. Spencer, Aaron Elliott, Wm. Edgerton, H. Hockett, Wm. Lowe, Rufus White, D. T. Lindley, Isham Cox, Daniel Barker, Thomas Cox, J. D. Allen, Eli Copeland, S. Farlow, J. Copeland, to take the matter into serious consideration and report their judgment to the meeting next year.

The propriety of opening the meeting for worship at New Garden and Deep River on First-day (Yearly Meeting week) at 10 o'clock instead of 11 as heretofore, and also of holding a meeting at New Garden at 3 o'clock same day, being laid before the meeting, it was united with and the change directed accordingly.

The committee on essays introduced Epistles to all the Yearly Meetings with which we hold epistolary correspondence, which were read. Jonathan Harris and Uriah Macy are appointed to correct and transcribe them. The clerk is then to sign and forward them.

Returning minutes for Friends in attendance with us from other Yearly Meetings were approved and directed to be signed by the clerk.

The clerk was appointed to have the Minutes of this meeting put in proper order for the press and have 1200 copies printed, apportion them among the Quarters, and draw on the Treasurer for money to defray the expense.

The meeting having been favored to bring all its deliberations to a close in harmony and brotherly love, under a sense of humble thankfulness to our Father in Heaven solemnly concludes to meet at the usual time and place next year, if the Lord permit.

NEREUS MENDENHALL, Clerk.



# MINUTES

OF

NORTH CAROLINA

# YEARLY MEETING

OF FRIENDS,

HELD AT

# NEW GARDEN

ON

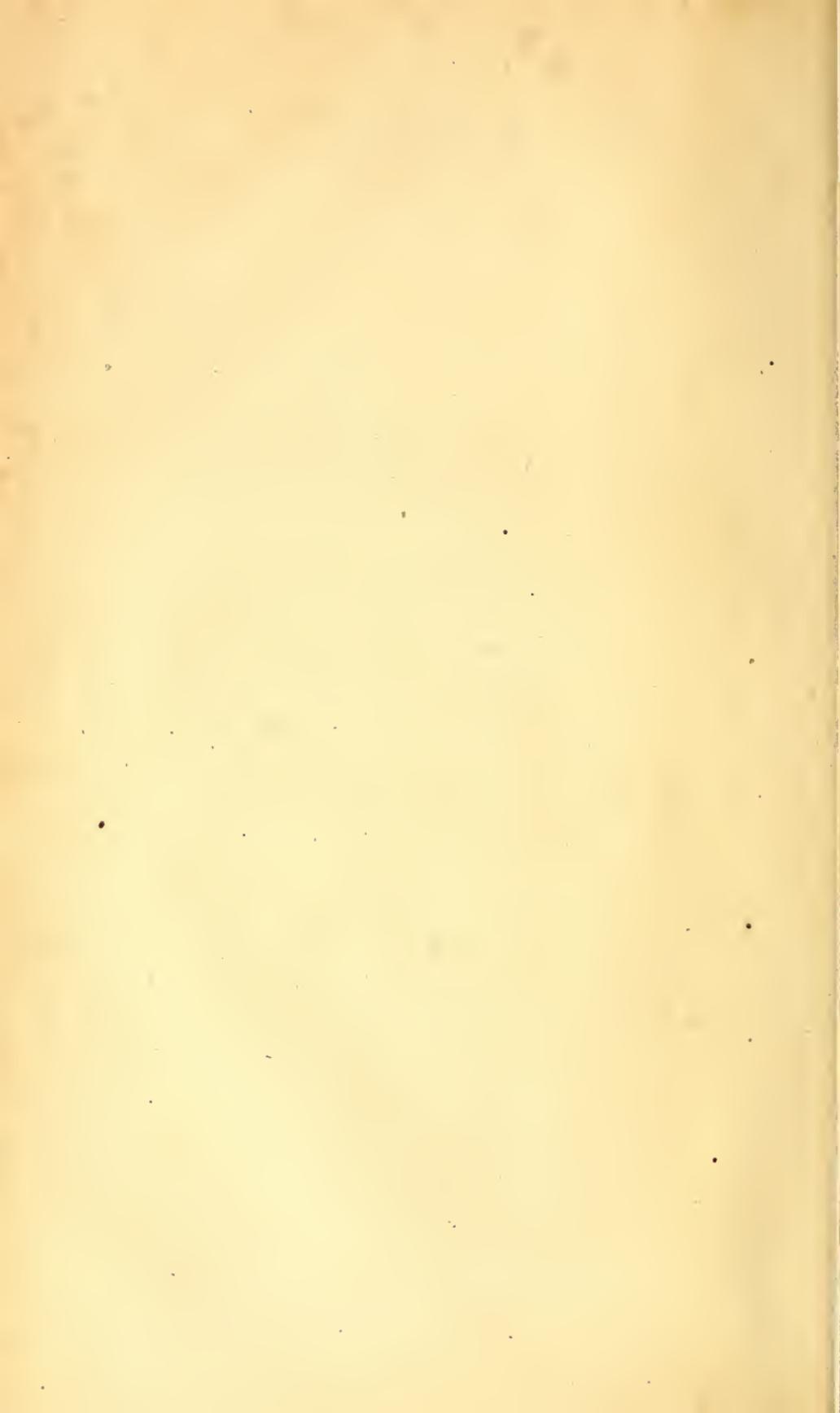
SECOND-DAY, THE FIFTH OF ELEVENTH MONTH, 1866.

GREENSBORO, N. C.

A. W. INGOLD, PRINTER, PATRIOT OFFICE.

---

1866.



# MINUTES.

---

At North Carolina Yearly Meeting of Friends, held at New Garden on Second day the 5th of Eleventh Month, 1866,

The names of the representatives from the Quarters are as follows :

*Eastern.*—Aaron Parker, Albert Brown, Albert Sanders, Jonah Nicholson, Eli C. Copeland, William Copeland, Elihu A White, Jas. W. Copeland and Thomas E. Winslow.

*Western.*—John Dixon, Nathaniel Woody, Matthew Osborn, John T. Frazier, Nathan D. Woody, H. M. Hockett, Sampson Allen, and Jesse Buckner.

*New Garden.*—Thomas Starbuck, Uriah Maey, Thomas J. Benbow, and Joshua Lindley.

*Contentnea.*—Jesse Hollowell, Barna E. Perkins, Edwin G. Copeland, Nathan P. Edgerton, John T. Pearson, William Edgerton, and Calvin G. Perkins.

*Lost Creek.*—James F. Bales, Daniel Bales, and Thomas Lyle.

*Deep River.*—Aaron Elliott, David Henly, Eli Hayworth, Sewell Farlow, William C. Petty, and David Johnson.

*Southern.*—Nathan Farlow, Ezra Hammonds, Thomas Hinshaw, Gideon Cox, Azel G. Rush, and Jesse Frazier.

They were all present except those from Lost Creek, who rendered a reason for their absence, and H. M. Hockett, T. J. Benbow, Eli Hayworth, and David Johnson, who are expected to render reasons to next meeting for their absence.

David N. Moffatt and Nathaniel Woody were appointed messengers to Women's Meeting.

There were received and read in this meeting a Minute for Eli Jones and his wife Sybil Jones, ministers from New England Yearly Meeting; for Seneea Hazzard of New York Yearly Meeting; for James E. Baily and his companion John H. Pickering; for Daniel H. Martin and his companion William Reece from Iowa Yearly Meeting; for Allen Jay from Western Yearly Meeting; for William Beard and his companion John R. Guyer; for Peter Osborne and his companion Samuel H. Hadley; for Alson R. Wall and companion Isaac Carey; for Thomas Jay, Joseph Moore, Miriam H. Hough and her companions John Henly and wife Naomi B. Henly; for Phariba Toms and husband Joseph Toms, from Indiana Yearly Meeting, and for Francis T. King, of Baltimore.

There were received and read in this meeting the General printed Epistle from London; also written Epistles from all the Yearly Meetings with which we correspond except Iowa. The christian counsel and sympathy expressed therein were satisfactory and edifying to the meeting.

Joseph Nicholson, Thomas E. Winslow, Hugh W. Dixon, Nathaniel Woody, Nathan D. Woody, Uriah Maey, Joseph Cox, Ed. G. Copeland, Jesse Hollowell, Jabez R. Mendenhall, Payson Hall, Thomas Hinshaw, Samuel Farlow, Elihu A. White, Jas. W. Copeland, Aaron Elliott, Joel Anderson, B. Y. Edwards, Harrison Allen, Levi Cox, Allen J. Tomlinson and A. M. Elliott, are appointed to prepare essays of Epistles to other Yearly Meetings, (including that to be held in Canada,) and produce them to a future sitting.

Joseph Brown, Wm. T. Peele, Wm. Copeland, D. N. Stewart, David Farlow, Harrison Allen, Dougan Henly, Payson Hall, John T. Pearson, Albert Brown, H. W. Dixon, Jabez Farlow, Sampson Allen, Charles T. Maeon and Joseph Worth are appointed to furnish each of the Quarterly Meetings with a copy of the several written Epistles which have been received from other Yearly meetings.

Eli Copeland, P. S. Benbow, John Dixon, Moses Ham-

mond, B. Y. Edwards, Asa Knight, Sidney Tomlinson, C. G. Perkins and Thomas Hinshaw are appointed to settle with the different Treasurers of this Meeting, propose a sum to be raised for the use of the Meeting, apportion the same among the Quarters; also to propose the names of some Friends for Treasurers, and to report to a future sitting.

Paris S. Benbow and Joseph Worth are appointed to have 1,000 copies of the London General Epistle re-printed for distribution, produce them to a future sitting, and draw on the Treasurer for money to defray the expense.

The Clerks are directed to prepare a Summary of the Answers from the Quarters and produce it to the Meeting to-morrow.

Then adjourned till 11 o'clock to-morrow.

---

#### THIRD-DAY MORNING, 6th.

Friends met near the time adjourned to. The representatives report that they have conferred together and agreed to propose Nereus Mendenhall for Clerk and Isham Cox for Assistant, of which the Meeting approves, and appoints them accordingly.

A minute was read for John D. Elliott, a minister from Goshen Monthly Meeting Ohio.

The Clerks produced the following Summary Answers to the Queries, which were read with the Answers from the Quarters:—

#### SUMMARY ANSWERS.

*Ans. 1.*—Meetings for worship and discipline well attended by most Friends in all the Quarters. Others are remiss therein, especially in the attendance of meetings held near the middle of the week. A few seldom seen at meeting. Care said to be taken in four of the Quarters, the hour nearly observed, and no unbecoming conduct to report.

*Ans. 2.*—Love and Unity are maintained in a good degree with some exceptions in three of the Quarters. Talebearing and detraction discouraged, and care taken to end differences. The rules of discipline mostly put in practice.

*Ans. 3.*—Plainness and moderation kept to by most

Friends, though not so well as is desired. Care is said to be taken in four of the Quarters. Most who have children appear concerned to discharge their duties in the other particulars of that query, though more care is believed to be necessary.

*Ans. 4.*—In most of the Quarters, a few Friends use spirituous liquors as a drink. There are two cases of distilling; one of them, for medical purposes. No complaints in the other parts of that query.

*Ans. 5.*—Friends bear testimony against war, and also against a hireling ministry.

*Ans. 6.*—Friends appear clear under the several heads of that query.

*Ans. 7.*—Friends appear careful under the heads of that query except in one of the Quarters, one case which is under notice, and in another a fear is expressed that some are not as just in their dealings as they should be.

*Ans. 8.*—The necessities of poor Friends relieved when known, and care taken under the other heads of that query, except one case of a child placed from among Friends without consent of the Monthly Meeting, care is said to be taken.

During the reading of the queries and answers the Meeting was brought under deep exercise, and much salutary counsel and advice were imparted.

The Clerks with the assistance of William Nicholson are directed, if way open, to produce to next sitting a minute embracing some of the labors of the day.

The Quarters produced the following Reports of

#### DECEASED MINISTERS AND ELDERS.

*Western.*—Mary R. Benbow, dec'd 27th of First Month, 1865, aged 42 years, 10 months, 16 days, an elder 17 years.

Jonathan Hodgkin, dec'd 3rd of Eleventh Month, 1865, aged about 88 years, an elder more than 31 years.

Susannah Macy, dec'd 5th of First Month, 1866, aged 64 years, an elder more than 14 years.

*New Garden.*—John Russell dec'd 15th of Ninth Month, 1865, aged 66 years, an elder 23 years, 6 months.

*Lost Creek.*—Ephraim Lee dec'd, 17th of Third Month, 1866, aged 86 years, 6 months, 18 days, an elder 48 years.

*Southern Quarter.*—Rachel Henly dec'd, 12th of Eighth Month, 1865, aged 66 years, 11 months, 15 days, an elder over 20 years.

Joseph Newlin dec'd 20th of Eighth Month, 1866, aged 68 years, 30 days, an elder over 27 years.

Joseph Stout dec'd, 7th of Fourth Month, 1866, aged 81 years, 25 days, an elder about 16 years.

*Deep River.*—Caleb Bales dec'd 9th of Tenth Month, 1864, aged 78 years, 11 days, an elder over 30 years.

REPORT ON SPIRITUOUS LIQUORS,

*Embracing Males and Females over 18 years of age.*

QUARTERS.	Clear members.	Who use spirituous liquors.	Not inquired of.	Children between 5 and 18.
Eastern,	244	6	7	156
Western,	375	8	10	157
New Garden,	89	4	2	20
Contentnea,	110		5	113
Deep River,	343	14	23	163
Lost Creek,	144	6	14	
Southern,	352	15	14	231

Subordinate meetings were directed to continue their labors on the subject of spirituous liquors, early appointing committees to have charge of the matter, and report to next Yearly Meeting the number of members over 18 years of age who use spirituous liquors as a drink, and those who use them not, also the number of children from 5 to 18 years of age.

The Meeting then adjourned till 11 o'clock to-morrow.

FIFTH-DAY MORNING, 8TH.

Friends met near the time adjourned to.

The Clerk produced a minute embracing the exercises of the Meeting on Third day, which was read and approved as follows :

MINUTE OF ADVICE.

In reading the Queries and Answers, the Meeting was brought into deep exercise for the maintenance of our various christian testimonies. We have believed that these queries were formed in wisdom, and if faithfully answered, will do much to bring out to view the condition of our body. When we reflect on that first and greatest of the commandments, Thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy might, mind, soul and strength, and the second which is like unto it, Thou shalt love thy neighbor as thyself, and couple these with the

experience of those who have gone before us, that just in proportion as we are aroused to the importance of these things, will be our desire to meet with our friends in the worship of Almighty God; and yet find that many among us do not faithfully attend, and that some are seldom if ever found at meeting, we must regard this as a sign of disease.

How is it, that composed as we are, of a mortal and of an immortal part, of bodies requiring daily bread, and of souls equally needing spiritual food, beggars as we are for the one, why are we not equally earnest in our entreaties for the other? The one must soon perish, the other we doubt not must live forever. The things which are seen are temporal, the things which are not seen are eternal. It would seem to require but a small degree of prudence to decide which of them should give way to the other. Seek ye first the kingdom of God and his righteousness and all these things shall be added unto you. We would then encourage all our members faithfully to attend their meetings, and we would also encourage, not only elders and overseers, but all who feel an interest in the spread of Christ's Kingdom; to lend a helping hand to their brethren in this matter.

Again, if we love our fellow men as ourselves, we cannot indulge in tale-bearing or detraction. We should be careful of making remarks calculated to wound the feelings of a brother, and while this will not exclude plain dealing, and in case of wrong, it may sometimes be necessary to say as Nathan did to David, "Thou art the man;" yet even here there will be care to inflict no unnecessary pain, and not to spread the matter to the injury of our neighbor. "Let all bitterness and wrath; and anger, and clamor, and evil speaking, be put away from you, with all malice, and be ye kind one to another, tender hearted, forgiving one another, even as God for Christ's sake hath forgiven you."

As on former occasions, the proper training of children was a subject of deep interest. And while we are ready to cry out who is sufficient for the great work, we are reminded that the effectual fervent prayer of the righteous availeth much. Do not hesitate then, dear friends, as you feel the spirit of supplication, to pray for and with your children, for the precious promise is "Ask and ye shall receive."

The fact that a few of our members still continue to use spirituous liquors as a drink was a source of painful interest to the meeting. We know that thousands who once thought themselves secure have gone down to the drunkard's grave. There is no safety for any man who permits himself thus to indulge. Even in cases of fatigue and exposure to heat or cold, we have the best of medical testimony that it is better

to rely on some slight nourishment than on ardent spirits. The matter is reduced to very narrow limits. If we do not drink at all, we are in no danger of becoming drunkards; but however strong we may think ourselves, if we do drink drams we are in danger. Then if we ourselves escape, let us, in view of the awful declaration that no drunkard shall inherit the kingdom of heaven, think of the example we are setting for others.

The subject of reading the Holy Scriptures claimed the deep and serious consideration of the Meeting, and Friends were earnestly exhorted not to neglect this important duty, but daily to collect their families and work-hands around them, to read a portion of the Holy Scriptures, to wait upon God, and as way opens, to offer to those gathered a word of counsel or encouragement, or to bend the knee in supplication to our Heavenly Father.

The condition of the Freedmen in our midst claiming the consideration of the Meeting, we appoint Thos. E. Winslow, James W. Copeland, Josiah Nicholson, Hugh W. Dixon, Nathaniel Woody, W. Edgerton, Jesse Hollowell, Allen U. Tomlinson, Elihu Mendenhall, N. F. Spencer, Thos. Hinshaw, and Wm. Lowe, to bring forward to the Meeting to-morrow the names of Friends to constitute a committee, which, as way opens, may collect information on the subject, help the Freedmen to employment and education, and in general labor for the good of these people, and report to next Yearly Meeting.

#### THIRTIETH ANNUAL REPORT OF THE NEW GARDEN BOARD- ING SCHOOL.

At the close of the winter session the school closed all of its accounts and was clear of debt.

There has been in the School the past year 72 male students and 54 females, making 126. Of that number 74 were members and 52 were not members of our Society. Average number for the year 50.

The health of the family has generally been good, and the order of the school has been well observed.

According to the account rendered by the Superintendent for the summer session the account stands as follows:

SEVENTH MONTH, 1st, 1866. Dr.

To amount paid Superintendent in currency,	\$156.25
"    "    Laborers                    "	160.00
"    "    For provisions              "	1100.00
Repairs, including \$150.00 old debt,	255.75

Total,	:	:	:	\$1672.00
--------	---	---	---	-----------

	Cr.
By amount received in currency for board,	\$1134.75
Old debts received of Isham Cox,	150.00
Yet due,	36.00
Provisions on hand,	388.00

Making	\$1708.75
--------	-----------

Showing a balance in favor of the School,	\$36.75.
---	----------

REPORT OF THE FUND RECEIVED FROM THE BALTIMORE ASSOCIATION OF FRIENDS IN AID OF THE BOARDING SCHOOL.

Amount received through F. T. King during the past	
year,	\$5 000.00
Paid for repairing buildings, brick-work,	
beds and general repairs,	1,600.00
School Apparatus,	569.70
Education of 36 pupils in whole or in part,	2,830.30
	<u>\$5,000.00</u>

We propose that the Yearly Meeting appoint Henry Macy a member of the School Committee to supply the place of Obed Marshburn resigned.

JONATHAN HARRIS, Clerk.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

The Committee appointed to settle with the different Treasurers accountable to this Meeting produced the following Report, which was read and approved, and the Treasurers therein proposed appointed accordingly.

We the Committee appointed to settle with the Treasurers accountable to this Meeting,

Find in the hands of Wm. Hockett, Western Treasurer, : : : : : \$330.15

And there are several accounts yet to pay, perhaps will consume near the whole.

We find due Wm. Nicholson, Eastern Treasurer, after having consumed the total of 1865, 13.10

In the hands of A. U. Tomlinson, Treasurer of the Charity Fund, Notes at interest believed to be good, : : : : : 419.41

In Notes given for Confederate money in 1863, consequently subject to scaling, : 1,000.00

In State Treasury interest bearing notes for : 263.94  
No interest collected during the past year.

In the hands of Elihu E. Mendenhall, Treasurer of Common Fund, in Bank Notes, : 1,515.53

In the hands of Jonathan Harris, Treasurer of Permanent Fund, mostly in Bank Notes, 403.72

We propose the sum of \$600.00 be raised to augment the Yearly Meeting's stock, apportioned thus :

Eastern Quarter's part, : : : : :	\$120.00
Western " " : : : : :	105.00
Deep River " " : : : : :	125.00
Southern, " " ; : : : :	125.00
Contentnea " " : : : : :	75.00
New Garden " " : : : : :	50.00

\$600.00

We propose William Hockett for Western Treasurer, William Nicholson for Eastern Treasurer, Allen U. Tomlinson for Treasurer of Charity Fund, Elihu Mendenhall for Treasurer of Common Fund, Jonathan Harris for Treasurer of Permanent Fund. All of which we submit to the Meeting, this 8th Eleventh Month, 1866.

P. S. BENBOW,  
On behalf of the Committee.

The subject of releasing the Southern Quarter from raising their part of money for discharging the Boarding School debt, being laid before this Meeting, it was agreed to release said Meeting from further payment on that account.

Eli Copeland, Wm. T. Lindley, U. Macy, Ed. G. Copeland, Enos A. Blair, Ezra Hammond, H. Hockett, Thos. E. Winslow, John Dixon, Jonathan Harris, Newton Newlin,

Jeremiah Pickett and Hugh W. Dixon are appointed to bring forward to the Meeting to-morrow the names of Friends to fill vacancies in the Meetings for Sufferings, and also two each from Deep River, New Garden, Western and Southern Quarters, for members of said body.

John Carter, Elihu Mendenhall, Thomas Hodgkin, Joel Anderson, Nathaniel Woody, Allen U. Tomlinson, Nathan F. Spencer, and Seth Barker are appointed to bring forward to the meeting to-morrow the names of Friends to attend the Peace Conference in Baltimore on the 14th inst., in addition to those appointed last year.

The Meeting then adjourned till 11 o'clock to-morrow.

---

SIXTH-DAY MORNING, 9th.

Friends met near the time adjourned to.

The Committee appointed last year to take into consideration the propriety of changing the place of holding the Yearly Meeting of Ministers and Elders and the Meeting for Sufferings, Report, that they do not recommend any change at present, but that two Friends who live in the vicinity of Jamestown be appointed to make the necessary arrangements for the entertainment at that place of such Friends as come by railroad to attend this Meeting, and for their transportation to Deep River and to New Garden—which we submit.

On behalf of the Committee. W. B. NICHOLSON.

Of which the Meeting approves, and E. E. Mendenhall and Aaron Elliott are appointed accordingly for the purpose mentioned.

Jonathan E. Cox, Nathaniel Woody, Obéd Osborne, Jonah Nicholson, Sewel Farlow, Wm. Nicholson, A. U. Tomlinson, H. Hockett, J. Copeland, Ed. G. Copeland, J. G. Anderson, Thos. E. Winslow, Lewis Starbuck, Joseph Farlow and J. Dixon are appointed to take into consideration the preparing further accommodations for Friends in attendance at Yearly Meeting and report to next Meeting.

The Committee appointed to attend the First Day School Convention, which met in New York in the Eleventh Month last, report, That we attended the various sittings thereof, where we met with delegates from all the Yearly Meet-

ings on the American Continent, except Iowa. The interest manifested by Friends in all the Yearly Meetings was truly animating and encouraging. The various subjects that were brought before the Convention for discussion were treated upon with great ability, and to much satisfaction, which are all laid down in the printed Reports which are herewith submitted.

A. U. TOMLINSON,  
N. T. PERKINS.

Which is satisfactory to the Meeting. The representatives are directed to distribute the printed Reports among the Quarters.

The following Report on the subject of Education was read, and was satisfactory to the Meeting:

During the past year there have been in operation, in all, something over 30 Schools, all of which have either received *aid* or *entire support* from the Baltimore Association, through their Superintendent. These schools have been kept up from  $2\frac{1}{2}$  to 7 months previous to the Normal School for Teachers in the Seventh and Eighth months. The *average* time was about 4 months. The total No. in attendance was 940, 580 of which were Friends' children, and 360 not Friends. The daily average attendance was about 24. There has been a marked progress in the schools throughout the Yearly Meeting, and the schools have been re-opened since the Normal School with an increased attendance and interest. We would gratefully acknowledge the kind interest and aid of our brethren of other Yearly Meetings on this continent and those of London and Dublin, through our Baltimore Friends, and doubt not that it will be a lasting benefit to the cause of Education within our limits. We would also thankfully acknowledge the timely aid rendered us by our brethren of Philadelphia Yearly Meeting.

Signed on behalf of the Board of Education by

A. U. TOMLINSON.

The Friends' First day Shool Association made the following Report, which was satisfactory:

TO THE YEARLY MEETING:—At the Annual Meeting of Friends' First day School Association, the following summary of facts was elicited:

Eastern Quarter reports	3	schools,	253	scholars,	161	are members.
Contentnea	2	177	67			
New Garden	2	162	—			
Deep River	5	542	267			
Southern	9	549	293			
Western	7	358	174			
Lost Creek	2	75	30			
Total,	30	2116	992			

In which were engaged 18 Superintendents and 133 Teachers. Schools in operation from 3 to 10 months, 2 hours a day. All the Schools report cleanliness and orderly deportment.

JOSIAH NICHOLSON, Sec. *pro tem*.

New Garden, Eleventh Month, 8th, 1866.

#### COMMITTEE ON FREEDMEN.

The Friends appointed at a former sitting to select names to constitute a Committee for the benefit of the Freedmen, propose the following:—E. G. Copeland, Barney Perkins, William Cox, Jesse Hollowell, William. Lowe, Samuel A. Henly, Samuel Farlow, Isaac Lee, Thomas Hinshaw, Levi Cox, Himelius M. Hockett, Obed Marshburn, Henry Macy, Nathaniel Woody, Jesse Buckner, Milton Woody, Elihu E. Mendenhall, Caleb Barker, Joel G. Anderson, David V. Moffitt, Solomon Frazer, Uriah Macy, Joshua Lindley, Thos. Benbow, Lewis Starbuck, Thomas E. Winslow, Josiah Nicholson, Peter Lee, and Eli Copeland.

On behalf of the Committee THOMAS HINSHAW.

Which is approved and they are appointed accordingly.

The Committee appointed to bring forward names for members for Meeting for Sufferings, report as follows :

We propose to fill vacancies in the Meeting for Sufferings, and to add thereto the following names:

*Western Quarter*—Nathan D. Woody, in place of Jose Hobson, removed ; William T. Lindley, in place of John Newlin debilitated. Additional, Hugh W. Dixon and Himelius M. Hockett.

*New Garden*—Jonathan E. Cox, in place of John Russell, dec'd ; Joshua Lindley, in place of Samuel D. Coffin, removed. Additional, Kelita Stanley and Lewis Starbuck.

*Contentnea*—Edw. G. Copeland, in place of Thomas L. Hollowell, dec'd.

*Deep River*—Aaron Elliott, in place of Amos Stewart, removed ; David Wheeler, in place of Charles Starbuck, removed ; Moses Hammond, in place of William Gardner, removed. Additional, Joel G. Anderson and Benjiman F. Blair.



Of which the Meeting approves, and appoints them accordingly.

Returning Minutes for Friends in attendance with us from other Yearly Meetings were approved and directed to be signed by the Clerk.

Paris S. Benbow and Nereus Mendenhall were appointed to have 1200 copies of the Minutes of the Meeting printed, forward them to the Quarters, and draw on the Treasurer for money to defray the expense.

The Committee appointed to have the London General Epistle re-printed, have produced them. The representatives are directed to apportion them among the Quarters.

An Epistle from the Yearly Meeting of Ministers and Elders to subordinate Meetings was read and approved. And the Committee appointed by said Meeting to visit Meetings and families are encouraged, as truth may open the way, faithfully to attend to the service laid upon them.

The Committee on Essays produced Epistles to all the Yearly Meetings with which we hold epistolary correspondence, except Indiana, which were read. William Nicholson and Robert White are appointed to correct and transcribe them and prepare one for Indiana, and forward them.

The Meeting having been favored to bring its deliberations to a close in harmony and brotherly love, under a sense of humble thankfulness to our Father in Heaven, solemnly concludes to meet at the usual time and place next year, if the Lord permit.

NEREUS MENDENHALL, Clerk.



MINUTES

W. L. COLLEGE

OF

NORTH CAROLINA

YEARLY MEETING

OF

FRIENDS,

HELD AT

New Garden

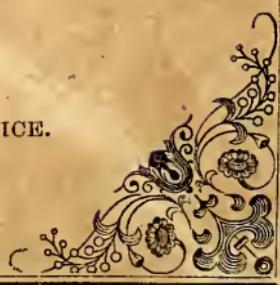
Second-day, 4th of Eleventh Month, 1867.

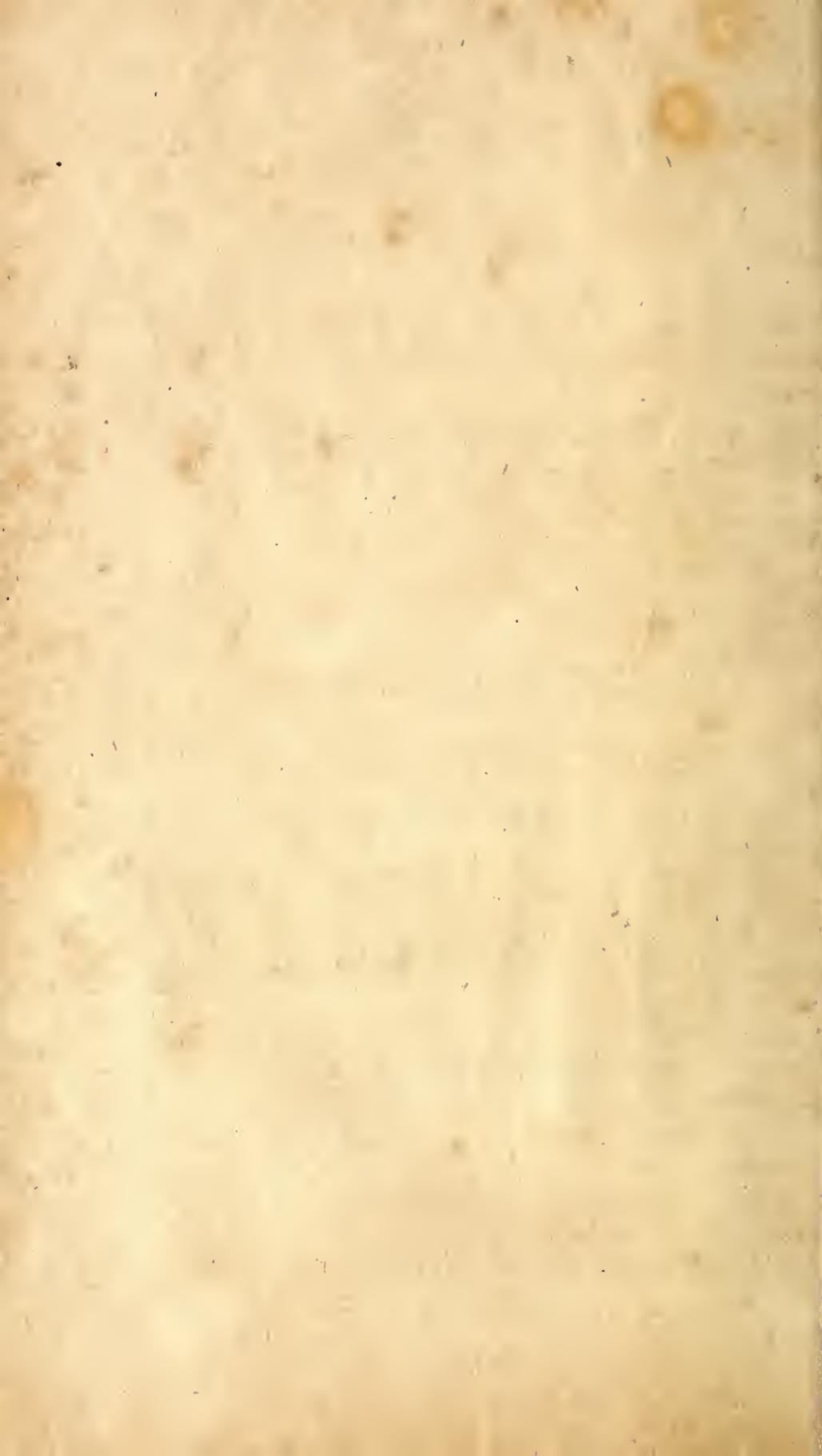
---

GREENSBORO, N. C.

PRINTED AT THE PATRIOT OFFICE.

1867.





# MINUTES.

---

At North Carolina Yearly Meeting of Friends, held at New Garden on Second day, the 4th of Eleventh Month, 1867,—

The names of the representatives from the Quarters are as follows:

**EASTERN.**—Elias Elliott, Henry Copeland, jr., James W. Copeland, James N. Feutrol, William J. Brown, David White, James Robert Parker, James C. Chappell, Albert Saunders and William H. Brown.

**WESTERN.**—John Dixon, William T. Lindley, Jesse D. Hockett, Franklin B. Lindley, John Wright, William Charness and David Macy.

**NEW GARDEN.**—Jesse Trueblood, Uriah Macy, Asa Knight, Joseph Cox, Ellwood Stanley, Cameron Coffin and Rufus J. Benbow.

**CONTENTNEA.**—Jesse Hollowell, William Edgerton, Edwin G. Copeland, William T. Cox and William R. Perkins.

**LOST CREEK.**—John Beals, Daniel Beals and Elam Stephens.

**DEEP RIVER.**—Elihu E. Mendenhall, Aaron Elliott, Joseph A. Blair, William S. Tomlinson, James Meredith and Charles Horney.

**SOUTHERN.**—Newton Newlin, Neri Cox, Harmon Moffatt, Michael C. Farlow, Thomas C. Andrews, Henry Henly and Joshua Davis.

They were all present except J. W. Copeland, James N. Feutrol, D. White, W. T. Lindley, Jesse Hollowell and Daniel Beals, for whose absence reasons were given.

David Johnson rendered a reason for his absence from last Meeting.

David V. Moffatt and Aaron Elliott were appointed Messengers to Women's Meeting.

There were received and read in this Meeting a Minute

for Sarah M. Hiatt and Anabella E. Winn, of Iowa Yearly Meeting, Rachel Binford and companion, Rachel M. Co Mahalon Hockett and wife Hannah Hockett, John Jessop Joseph Wright and companion James Hadley, Levi and Miriam Huff, Joseph Moore, Phebe Reynolds and companion Eliza Hodgkin, of Indiana Yearly Meeting; for Joseph Hobson and companion Robert Stanley, Asa C. Tuttle and companion John Kille, of Ohio Yearly Meeting; for Stephen C. Taber and companion Benjamin Hazzard, of New York for John Cartland, of New England; for William G. Johnson and Shields Moore, of Western Yearly Meeting; also for Frances T. King, of Baltimore and Isaac Lawrence, of Cincinnati.

William Hockett, W. S. Tomlinson, Jonathan Harris and Uriah Macy are appointed, as way may open, to prepare suitable returning Minutes for Friends who are in attendance with us from other Yearly Meetings, and produce them to a future sitting.

Then were received and read in this Meeting the General printed Epistle from London, also written Epistles from all the Yearly Meeting with which we correspond, except the Western. The christian counsel and sympathy expressed therein were satisfactory and encouraging to the Meeting. Rufus White, W. J. Brown, Albert Pecke, Hugh W. Dixon, Nathanael Woody, Nathan D. Woody, Joseph Cox, Ed. G. Copeland, Jesse T. Hollowell, Jabez R. Mendenhall, John Beals, Elam Stephens, Allen J. Tomlinson, David Farlow, Thomas Hinshaw, N. T. Perkins, William Nicholson and Ezra Meador are appointed to prepare Essays of Epistles to other Yearly Meetings and produce them to a future sitting.

Thomas Winslow, Robert Parker, Nathan Woody, Uriah Macy, Elam Stephens, William T. Cox, B. F. Blair and Newton Newlin are appointed to settle with the different Treasurers of this Meeting, propose a sum to be raised for the use of the Meeting, apportion the same among the Quarters, also to propose the names of some Friends for Treasurers, and to report to a future sitting.

Jonathan E. Cox is appointed to procure two thousand copies of the London General Epistle for distribution and draw on the Treasurer for money to defray the expense.

The clerks are directed to prepare a Summary of Answers from the Quarters and produce it to the Meeting to-morrow.

The Representatives are directed to convene and select the name of a Friend to serve the Meeting as Clerk, also one for Assistant Clerk. Then adjourned till 11 o'clock to-morrow.

Third-day Morning, 5th.

Friends met near the time adjourned to. The Representatives report that they have conferred together and agreed to propose Nereus Mendenhall for Clerk, and Isham Cox for Assistant, of which the Meeting approves and appoints them accordingly.

The Clerks produced the following Summary Answers to the Queries, which were read, together with the Answers from the Quarters.

### Summary Answers to the Queries.

Ans. 1st.—Meetings for Worship and discipline attended by most friends in all the Quarters. Some are remiss therein, especially in the attendance of those held near the middle of the week. A few seldom seen at meeting. Care said to be taken in two of the Quarters. The regular sitting of the Meeting too much neglected in one preparative. The hour nearly observed, and no unbecoming conduct to report.

Ans. 2nd.—Love and unity are maintained in a good degree with some exceptions in one of the Quarters. Tale-bearing and detraction discouraged and care taken to end differences. The rules of discipline mostly put in practice, except in one of the Quarters not always so timely as would be best.

Ans. 3rd.—Plainness and moderation kept to by most friends, though not so well as is desired. Care is said to be taken in one of the Quarters. Most who have children appear concerned to discharge their duties in the other particulars of that query, though more care is believed to be necessary.

Ans. 4th.—In most of the Quarters a few friends use spir- ✓

ituous liquors as a drink, there are a few cases of distilling in one of the Quarters for medical purposes, and one case in another which is said to be under notice—no complaint in the other parts of that query.

Ans. 5th.—Friends bear testimony against war, and also against a hireling ministry, except in two Quarters not so fully as is desired, some care taken in one of them.

Ans. 6th.—Friends appear clear under the several heads of that query.

Ans. 7th.—Friends appear careful under the heads of that query, except in one of the Quarters, some are said not to be so clear as is desirable.

Ans. 8th.—The necessities of poor friends relieved where known, and care taken under the other heads of that query.

Ans. 9th.—No lawsuits contrary to discipline. The clerks with the assistance of William Nicholson and E. E. Mendenhall are directed, if way open, to produce to next sitting a Minute embracing some of the labors of the day.

### Deceased Ministers and Elders.

EASTERN QUARTER.—Mary White, deceased, eleven month 16th, 1866, aged nearly 82 years—having been an Elder 42 years.

Mary Sanders, deceased, seventh month 4th, 1867, aged 75 years, having been an Elder 10 years.

WESTERN.—Patience Pickett, deceased, seventh month 11th, 1867, aged 59 years, 10 months and 2 days, an Elder near 20 years.

Susannah Hockett, deceased, fifth month 9th, 1867, aged 72 years, an Elder over 12 years.

Eunice Worth, deceased, eighth month 17th, 1866, aged 85 years, 7 months and 13 days, an Elder near 20 years.

John Newlin, deceased, sixth month 7th, 1867, aged 91 years, 2 months and 3 days, an Elder 33 years and 9 months.

NEW GARDEN.—Libni Gardner, deceased, second month 4th, 1867, aged 78 years, an Elder 24 years.

LOST CREEK.—David Hayworth, deceased, sixth month 17th, 1867, aged 77 years, 7 months and 1 day, an Elder about 12 years.

## Report on Spirituous Liquors.

No. of Members over 18 years.	Clear.	Who use it.	Not inquired of.	No. of children between 5 and 18 years.
Eastern Quarter.	255	11		156
Western "	409	4	11	147
New Garden "	83		6	20
Lost Creek "	168	2		85
Contentnea "	135	1	4	116
Deep River "	359	11	4	245
Southern "	392	13	25	229

Subordinate meetings were directed to continue their labors on the subject of spirituous liquors, early appointing committees to have charge of the matter and report to next yearly meeting the number of members over 18 years of age, who use spirituous liquors as a drink, and those who use them not, also the number of children from 5 to 18 years of age.

The meeting then adjourned to 11 o'clock on fifth day.

### Fifth-day Morning, 7th.

Friends met near the time adjourned to. A minute for Mary James Seekey, an elder, from Ireland now in attendance was read,

The clerks produced a minute embracing some of the exercises of the meeting on third day was read and approved, as follows:—

We have been pained at the deficiencies reported in the attendance of our Religious Meetings. The worship of God is an act of the renewed soul, and it implies a feeling of reverence and of faith towards Him, of dependence upon Him, of expectation from Him, and of devotion to Him, in connection with a sense of our own nothingness and of His unlimited power. It is confined to no place or outward circumstance, for the ever present One delights in communing with those who worship Him in spirit and in truth, yea He even seeketh such to worship Him. It may be enjoyed in our

closets, in the midst of many of our ordinary avocations, in our families and with our friends. But besides this great privilege of private, and of family, and of social worship, it has pleased the Lord to ordain Congregational Worship, at times and places, free of access to all men, both saints and sinners—and these occasions are designed to be seasons of renewal of strength and of instruction to His children, and of conviction and conversion unto Himself from amongst those who are outside of the true fold. Such being the great purposes of appointments for public worship, great is our neglect of duty, if we do not present ourselves and our families on these occasions and encourage the attendance of those around us. And when we have been careful in this matter, we are under the greatest obligations both for the welfare of our own souls and for the good of those who may gather with us, to come into a state of deep reverential waiting upon God, endeavoring wholly to surrender ourselves into His hands and to witness His Holy Spirit to prepare upon the altar of our hearts, spiritual sacrifices acceptable unto God, through Jesus Christ, our Lord. As our meetings are thus held in the power of God, He will not be wanting to raise up amongst us, those whose feet shall be shod as *ready* messengers of His own Glad Tidings. His word will have free course. He will instrumentally as well as immediately, comfort His people. Transgressors shall be taught His ways, and sinners be converted unto Him. We long for greater devotedness, and for a deeper reverence—for more earnest prayer, that the fruits of the Spirit may abound in us; of which the first and foremost is Love. How often do we fail to love one another as Christian brethren, and how should we pray for Grace to bear and forbear one with another to overcome our own self-will and our contentiousness. The contentious man is classed by the Apostle with evil doers, and shall have indignation and wrath in the world to come. “The servant of God must not strive, but be *gentle* to all men.” Let us love as brethren—let us be pitiful and courteous—so shall we not only be bearing the fruit of the Spirit, but enjoying also those great blessings and comforts which flow from harmoniousness of feeling and of action, amongst the various members of our beloved Society.

✓ We desire Friends to stir you up to fresh exertions in behalf of the cause of Temperance. Let the rising generation in our various neighborhoods, whether they be members with us or not, be called together and thoroughly instructed in the dangers of moderate drinking. The first glass makes the drunkard. Fortify the minds of the young with sound principles on this subject. So may your labors be blessed in

keeping the feet of some from entering into the paths of the destroyer, and the way kept open for the converting influences of the Holy Spirit. The talents of some of our young Friends may, we believe, be usefully occupied in this service, and may their older brethren sustain these efforts both by precept and example. Friends, let our conduct in the future be such as to warrant a report of our entire clearness in the use of ardent spirits.

The youth were earnestly exhorted now, in the morning of their day, to enlist in the Lamb's warfare, not to be ashamed to confess Christ before men—for said he, Whosoever shall confess me before men, him will I also confess before my Father in Heaven. They were entreated to turn to the Grace of God within the heart, from which alone is to be experienced power to rise above the enemy, and as they hearken thereto they will be led on step by step to a complete victory.

Again were brought before us those solemn words of the prophet, "When I say unto the wicked, thou shalt surely die; and thou givest him not warning, nor speakest to warn the wicked from his wicked way, to save his life; the same wicked man shall die in his iniquity; but his blood will I require at thine hand. Yet if thou warn the wicked, and he turn not from his wickedness, nor from his wicked way, he shall die in his iniquity; but thou hast delivered thy soul." Ezekiel III: 18, 19.

Let us then seek for that love which embraces, as in the wide-extended arms of the Gospel, men of every race, color and condition, and endeavor, as far as ability may be given, to do good unto all. It will avail us little, with the understanding to assent to the truths of the Gospel, unless the spirit of those divine truths is appropriated by our hearts, bringing forth, in our daily walk and conversation, the fruits of righteousness, peace and joy in the Holy Ghost.

NEREUS MENDENHALL.

HANNAH W. OSBORNE.

### Report on Freedmen.

The Committee on Freedmen made the following report: That they have given some attention to them in the various localities of the Committee, have rendered some assistance in the way of food and clothing, and helped them to procure books and other materials for their schools, and in several instances with the help of others have organized and carried on first day schools for them. Some of us have also been called upon to make settlements, adjust difficulties, &c., and them. And while we have found many cases of want for

privation of the comforts of life we have known of but few cases of actual suffering on this account.

JOEL G. ANDERSON,  
for the Committee.

Which was satisfactory to the meeting. They are directed to continue their labors and to report to next meeting.

### Revision of the Discipline.

The Committee on Revision of the Discipline report as follows :

We believe our Discipline needs revision, and as from the importance of the subject and from our scattered condition, it will necessarily require a considerable time to finish the work, we propose the appointment of a judicious Committee to take the subject in hand and report its progress to the meeting next year. On behalf of the Committee,

WILLIAM NICHOLSON.

Of which the meeting approves and appoints Thos. E. Winslow, Nathl. Woody, Lewis Starbuck, Elam Stephens, Ed. G. Copeland, B. F. Blair, N. F. Spencer, to bring forward to the meeting to-morrow to constitute a Committee to revise the Discipline.

### Peace Conference Report.

The Committee appointed last year to attend the Peace Conference report as follows :

*To the Yearly Meeting now Sitting:—*

The Committee appointed by this meeting to attend a Conference of Committees of various Yearly Meetings on the subject of Peace, report that all of their number attended the session of the Conference held in Baltimore and two of our number, the adjourned session in Richmond, Indiana. We believe the Conference deeply felt the responsibility of the occasion upon which they were called together, and many prayers were raised that the Lord would preside over and direct our deliberations.

We felt much encouragement from receiving communications from the Meeting for Sufferings in London and from the Standing Committee of Dublin Yearly Meeting, in both of which, much sympathy was expressed. We were united in adopting an address to our own members, designed to promote amongst them, an understanding and observance of the principles of Peace. A memorial to Congress was also

adopted asking that steps be taken to bring about the settlement of national difficulties without a resort to the sword, and its presentation committed to the delegation from Baltimore. It was also agreed to propose to the different Yearly Meetings to appoint Standing Committees on Peace, in order to awaken increased interest in the subject and to promote a more efficient testimony in its behalf, by visiting schools, distributing books and tracts, and in various ways, enlightening the public mind. And that if these Committees be appointed, each should select two of its number, who should constitute a general Executive Committee to forward the cause of Peace—and that the Yearly Meetings collectively raise the sum of \$10,000 per annum, to be expended by the Executive Committee in promoting the cause. The portion assessed to North Carolina Yearly Meeting is \$200. In conclusion, we recommend to Friends to take up this subject, with a view to earnest, persistent, enlarged and *systematic* efforts, year by year, in the ability given by Him whose cause it is. Which we submit to the meeting.

ISHAM COX.

Which is satisfactory to the meeting and the committee on the measure is directed to apportion among the Quarters the \$200 assessed to us.

We also appoint Rufus White, John Dixon, Uriah Macy, E. E. Mendenhall, Jno. Beals, Saml. Farlow, N. T. Perkins, to bring forward to the meeting to-morrow the names of Friends to constitute a Standing Committee on Peace in accordance with the recommendation of the Report.

### Report on Boarding School.

The Trustees of the Boarding School report as follows, which is satisfactory to the meeting :

#### THIRTY-FIRST ANNUAL REPORT OF NEW GARDEN BOARDING SCHOOL.

SEVENTH MONTH, 22ND, 1867.—There have been in school the past year 54 male students and 31 females—making in all 85. Of that number 40 were members and 45 were not members of our Society. Average number for the year 47 $\frac{2}{3}$ . Of that number 13 were day scholars.

The health of the family has generally been good, and the order of the family has been well observed.

According to the accounts rendered by the Superintendent

the expenses of the school for the past year have been including \$467 05 for repairs..... \$7,117 35  
 Income..... 7,385 95  
 Amount yet due School.....\$2,623 48  
 " School owes..... 2,354 88

Balance in favor of School..... \$268 60

For the amount due the school the Superintendent agrees to assume all of its liabilities and release it from debt up to the close of last session.

JONATHAN HARRIS, Clerk.

### Report on First-day Schools.

The First-day School association made the following report which is satisfactory to the meeting :

Reports have been received from the Monthly Meetings exhibiting the state of the concern in our limits, from which the following statement has been compiled :

QUARTER REPORTS.	Number of Schools.	Number of Superintendents.	No. of Assistant Superintendents.	Number of Teachers.	No. of Teachers who are Friends.	Number of Scholars Enrolled.	No. of Scholars who are Friends.	Average Number that attend School.
Eastern,.....	4	4		29	19	232	150	160
Western,.....	9	9	1	60	43	783	276	507
Contentnea,.....	2	1		11	11	125	62	53
New Garden,.....	2	2		18	15	313	55	169
Deep River,.....	6	6		69	34	754	300	438
Lost Creek,.....	5	5		19	16	198	136	134
Southern,.....	9	12		46	46	655	297	389
Total.....	37	39	1	252	184	3060	1270	1855

The schools have been in operation from 3 to 11 months, and kept open on an average of 2 hours each day. The scholars are prompt in attending at the hour appointed, with some exceptions in a few schools. All the schools report that teachers work from a sense of religious duty except 3, and one makes no report on the subject.

Most of the schools report that much good has resulted from their efforts and that the scholars take an interest in the scriptures. Some who have failed in their efforts heretofore have been successful under the renewed energy given by the

mation of our Association. A First-day Normal School was held early in 4th mo. last, under the superintendence of S. Moore, for superintendent, teachers, committees and persons generally who feel an interest. It was attended by about 120 besides a large number of visitors. A portion of the time was appropriated each day for the discussion of such questions as are of practical interest to those who have the management of schools, and upon the whole our mingling thus together was an occasion of solid instruction and religious awakening.

The different Quarters report 6 week and 22 First-day schools for colored people taught by Friends of North Carolina, or aided by them. Ten of the schools report about 800 and we estimate the entire number of scholars at from 1600 to 2000. All the Quarters report that Friends have given these schools encouragement by visiting them and partially supplying them with books, &c.

W. S. TOMLINSON, Sec'y.

### Minutes of the Meeting for Sufferings.

The minutes of the meeting for sufferings were read, approved and directed to be signed by the Clerk of the meeting.

A memorial of our friend J. C. Blair, issued by Springfield Monthly Meeting, and approved by Deep River Quarterly Meeting, was read, approved and directed to be recorded.

The meeting then adjourned till 10 o'clock to-morrow.

---

#### Sixth-day, Morning, 8th.

Friends met near the time adjourned to.

The Committee appointed yesterday to bring forward names of Friends to form a standing Committee on Peace, report the following: Wm. Nicholson, Eli Copeland, N. Perkins, Wm. T. Cox, W. S. Tomlinson, Daniel Vestal, Harris, Louis Starbuck, Jonathan Cox, Francis Hackney, Elam Stephens, Daniel Bales, Isham Cox, Himelius Hockett, Jesse Buckner, N. F. Spencer, Wm. Lowe, Thomas Hinshaw, which are satisfactory to the Meeting, and they are appointed accordingly.

The Committee appointed yesterday to nominate a number of Friends to revise our discipline, propose the following: Wm. Nicholson, Isham Cox, Jephtha White, Daniel Barker, N. T. Perkins, Jonathan E. Cox, Nicholas Barker, Harrison Frazier, Elam Stephens, Nereus Mendenhall, Nathan F. Spencer, Allen U. Tomlinson, Wm. Hockett, Thomas

Benbow, Jesse Hollowell, E. E. Mendenhall, Abigail Stanley, Delphina E. Mendenhall, Nancy Cox, Keziah Be Elizabeth Pelle, Isabella White, Emily Hiatt, Mary St hens, Rachel Starbuck, Hannah Osborne and Abigail M denhall, which are satisfactory to the Meeting and they appointed accordingly, and to report to next Meeting.

### Settlement with Treasurers.

The Committee appointed to settle with the differ Treasurers accountable to this Meeting, produced the following report. which was read, approved and the Treasurer therein proposed appointed accordingly :

We find in the hands of William Hockett, Western Treasurer,.....	\$141
In the hands of Wm. Nicholson, Eastern Treasurer,....	15
In the hands of Allen U. Tomlinson, Treasurer of the Charity Fund in good notes at interest.....	419
In two notes, due 1863, subject to scale,.....	1000
In the hands of Elihu E. Mendenhall, Treasurer of Common Fund, in notes due 1863, subject to scale,..	1515
In the hands of Jonathan Harris, Treasurer of the Permanent Fund, in Bank notes,.....	403

We propose the sum of \$700,00 to be raised to augment the Yearly Meeting Stock, apportioned as follows :

Eastern Quarter,.....	\$130 00
Western " .....	120 00
Deep River " .....	145 00
Southern " .....	140 00
Contentnea " .....	85 00
New Garden " .....	55 00
Lost Creek " .....	25 00

We propose the name of William Hockett, for Western Treasurer; William Nicholson, for Eastern Treasurer; Moses Hammons, for Treasurer of Charity Fund; Elihu Mendenhall, Treasurer of Common Fund; Jonathan Harris for Treasurer of Permanent Fund. On behalf of the Committee.

NATHANIEL WOODY

### Committee on Education.

The Committee on Education made the following report which is satisfactory and encouraging to the Meeting :

There have been within the limits of our Yearly Meeting the past year 37 Schools under the care of Monthly Meeting Committees and the Baltimore Association.

These Schools, as appears from the Superintendent's statistics, enrolled 2143 children. Of these 1243 were children of Friends, and the remaining 900 were of such others were in reach of the schools.

The average number enrolled in the schools was 58, t

ly average was 30. We hope Friends will be able to  
 re their children this year so as to make the attendance  
 ore regular and bring the daily average number more near-  
 up to the number enrolled.

The average time of continuance for all the schools has  
 en six months. Average for fifteen of the schools has been  
 ht months.

The order of the schools in general has been good and the  
 ogress of the pupils in their studies has been encouraging.  
 e branches taught are the ordinary English studies, and  
 a few of the schools the Latin language is taught.

We feel a renewed thankfulness in view of the past years  
 the aid extended to us from abroad, and believe the best  
 ssible use that can now be made of the means is for it to  
 bestowed in the education of our children.

On behalf of the Committee.

A. U. TOMLINSON.

The Committee appointed last year to take into considera-  
 n the preparing of further accommodations for Friends in  
 endance at yearly meeting, report that no way seems open  
 immediate action; but they earnestly recommend that the  
 mmittee appointed last year to assist Friends to and from  
 pot at Jamestown, attend punctually at train time when  
 iends are expected to arrive, with suitable conveyance for  
 ch, and call on the Yearly Meeting's Treasurer for money  
 defray the expense; which is approved by the Meeting.

The Committee appointed to collect the printed minutes  
 the Meeting, is continued and directed to procure a situa-  
 le book and employ some person to record the minutes up  
 the present time, to draw on the Treasurer for money to  
 fray the expense and report to next Meeting.

The epistle from Western Yearly Meeting came to hand  
 d was read.

Returning minutes for Friends in attendance with us from  
 her Yearly Meetings, were approved and directed to be  
 gned by the Clerk.

The Clerk is directed to have 1200 copies of the minutes  
 rinted, forward them to the Quarters and draw on the Treas-  
 rer for money to pay expense.

A minute from the Yearly Meeting of Ministers and El-  
 ers was read and approved, and the Committee appointed  
 y said Meeting to visit Meetings, Families and Schools, are  
 ncouraged, as truth may open the way, faithfully to attend  
 o the service laid upon them.

The Committee on Essays produced epistles of all the  
 Yearly Meetings with which we correspond, except Western,  
 hich were read. Uriah Macy, Albert Pelle and Ezra Mea-

der are appointed to correct and transcribe them, and prepare one for Western. They are then to be signed by the Clerk and forwarded.

The Meeting having been favored to bring the deliberations to a close in harmony and brotherly love, under a sense of humble thankfulness to our Father in Heaven, solemnly conclude to meet at the usual time and place next year, the Lord permit.

NEREUS MENDENHALL, CLERK.

MINUTES

OF

NORTH CAROLINA

YEARLY MEETING

OF FRIENDS,

HELD AT

NEW GARDEN,

ON

THE 2ND OF THE 11TH MONTH, 1868.

---

GREENSBORO:

JAS. W. ALBRIGHT & BRO., PRINTERS, PATRIOT & TIMES OFFICE

1868.

THE HISTORY OF

THE REIGN OF

CHARLES THE FIRST

BY JOHN BURNET

IN TWO VOLUMES

## MINUTES.

---

AT NORTH CAROLINA YEARLY MEETING OF FRIENDS, HELD AT NEW GARDEN, THE 2D OF THE 11MO., 1868.

The names of the Representatives from the quarters are as follows :

*Eastern Quarter.*—Joseph R. Parker, David White, James W. Brown, Elias Elliott, Jr., Jesse M. Peele, James W. Copeland, William H. Elliott, Silas Chappell and Josiah Nicholson.

*Western.*—Jno. M. White, James Lindley, Samson Allen, Jno. Dixon, Thomas Hodgkin and Joshua Reynolds.

*New Garden.*—Albert Peele, Kelita Stanley, Lyndon Hobbs, Rufus Benbow and Thomas Starbuck.

*Contentnea.*—Isaac H. Cox, William R. Moore, William Edgerton, Jesse T. Hollowell and John H. Edgerton.

*Deep River.*—Aaron Elliott, Jonathan Harris, Cornelius Carter, Nercus English, Clemmons Johnson, Geo. B. Harmon and Sewell Farlow.

*Lost Creek.*—William Ellis, Isaac M. Pierce, Francis Hackney, Elam Stephens, John Hackney and Benj. J. Mills.

*Southern.*—Thomas Hinshaw, Nathan Farlow, Newton Newlin, Harmon Cox, William Lowe and Ezra Hammond.

They were all present, except Wm. H. Elliott, Wm. Ellis, Elam Stephens, Francis Hackney, Benj. J. Mills and Thomas Starbuck, for whose absence reasons were given.

Elihu E. Mendenhall and William Hockett were appointed messengers to Women's Meeting.

There were received and read in this meeting minutes for Peace Jones and Alfred Jones, ministers and companions M. A. C. Hawkes and Caleb Jones from New England Yearly Meeting; for Samuel Bet-

tle and companion Marmaduke E. Cope from Philadelphia; Francis T. King, an elder, from Baltimore; for Eliza Watson, minister, and her companion, Lydia Jenkins from Ohio; for John Henry Douglas, William Binford, David Marshall, Jno. Hammer, Joseph Moore and Allen Jay, ministers; for Thos. Stanley and Jno. Carter, elders, and Martha A. Jay, from Indiana Yearly Meeting; for Lydia Jane Hill, minister, and companions, Margaret Bond and Ornon Bond; for Asenath Clark and Semirah H. Clark, ministers, and Jesse Mills, an elder; for William F. Harvey and wife Esther J. Harvey from Western Yearly Meeting; for Jeremiah A. Grinnell, minister, from Iowa.

Jephtha White, Nathaniel Woody, William Edgerton, Albert Peele, John Hackney, Jonathan Harris and Nathan Farlow are appointed, as way may open, to prepare returning minutes for Friends from other yearly meetings, who are in attendance with us, and produce them to a future setting.

There were received and read in this meeting the London printed Epistle and the written epistles from all the yearly meetings with which we correspond, except Western. The counsel and sympathy therein expressed have been satisfactory and encouraging to us. Josiah Nicholson, David White, Hugh W. Dixon, Nathan D. Woody, Isaac H. Cox, William Edgerton, Lewis Starbuck, Albert Peele, Isaac M. Pierce, Samuel F. Tomlinson, Joel Anderson, Seth Barker, Thos. Hinshaw, Jas. A. Allen, F. S. Blair, Daniel Barker, Jr. Jesse T. Hollowell, Addison Hodgin, Lyndon Hobbs, Rufus Benbow, Jabez White, Willis H. Lamb, David S. Farlow, Obed Marshburn, Levi Cox, Alpheus Mendenhall, Dougan Henly, Samuel Purdie, Jesse Thompson, David N. Stewart, and Jephtha White are ap

pointed to produce to a future sitting Essays of Epistles from this to other yearly meetings.

David White, Nathaniel Woody, J. H. Edgerton, Asa Knight, John Hackney, Aaron Elliott and Newton Newlin are appointed to settle with the Treasurers of this meeting, propose a sum to be raised for the use of the meeting, apportion the same among the quarters, propose the names of Friends for Treasurers, and report to a future sitting.

Jonathan E. Cox and P. S. Benbow are appointed to have 1500 copies of the London Epistle reprinted, draw on the Treasurer for the expense, and produce them to a future sitting.

There was received and read in this meeting a communication from our dear friend Asa C. Tuttle. The christian counsel and sympathy therein expressed were acceptable to the meeting.

The Clerks are directed to prepare a summary from the Answers produced by the Quarters and produce it to the meeting to-morrow.

The Representatives are directed to convene at the rise of this sitting, propose some Friend to serve the Meeting as Clerk, and one for Assistant, and report to the meeting to-morrow.

Then adjourned till 11 o'clock to-morrow.

**THIRD-DAY MORNING, THE 3D.**—Friends met near the time adjourned.

The Representatives reported that they have conferred together, and agreed to propose Nereus Mendenhall for Clerk and Isham Cox for Assistant, of which the meeting approved and appointed them accordingly.

The subject of providing suitable accommodation for the holding of the yearly meeting both as to place and buildings claimed our consideration, and the following

friends were appointed to consider the matter and report to a future sitting: Joseph Parker, Jas. W. Cope-land, Jephtha White, Isham Cox, Obed Osborne, Isaac H. Cox, Nathaniel Woody, William Edgerton, J. H. Edgerton, Jno. Hackney, Isaac M. Pierce, E. E. Mendenhall, Allen U. Tomlinson, Daniel Barker, Thomas Hinshaw, Nathan F. Spencer, Seth Barker, Albert Peele, Jonathan E. Cox, Geo. Dixon and Uriah Macy.

The clerks produced the following summary Answers to the Queries, which were read with the answers from the Quarters:

*Summary Answers to the Queries.*

*Ans. 1.*—Meetings for worship and discipline said to be pretty well attended by most friends in all of the quarters, but much neglected by others, especially those held near the middle of the week. A few seldom seen at meeting. Care said to be taken in four of the quarters. The hour nearly observed. No unbecoming behavior to notice, except some instances of sleeping and some use of tobacco during meeting.

*Ans. 2.*—A lack of love and unity in a few instances in three of the quarters, and one instance in another which is under notice. Care is said to be taken. Tale bearing and detraction discouraged in all the quarters, and care taken to end differences, and to put the rules of discipline in practice.

*Ans. 3.*—Plainness and moderation said to be observed by most friends—though a remissness in that respect appears in some friends in almost all the quarters. Those having children mostly appear concerned to train them up in the principles of our religious profession, to reading the Holy Scriptures, and use restraints for their preservation, though a fear is expressed in one of the quarters, that not enough restraint is used.

*Ans. 4.*—In five of the quarters a few friends are reported as using intoxicating liquors otherwise than as a medicine, and one case of distilling in one of the quarters. Care appears to be taken in two of them.

*Ans. 5.*—Friends bear a testimony against war in all the quarters, except in two cases, in one of them, which are said to be under notice:—and mostly against a hireling ministry.

*Ans. 6.*—Friends appear to be clear under the several heads of that query in all the quarters.

*Ans. 7.*—Complaint is made in one of the quarters of a few who have launched into business beyond their ability—and of a lack of punctuality on the part of a few in four quarters. Care is said to be taken in one of them. No complaint in the other part.

*Ans. 8.*—The necessities of poor friends are said to be relieved when known in all the quarters, and no complaint in the other particulars.

*Ans. 9.*—No law suits amongst us, except one instance in one of the quarters, which is said to be under notice.

The advices were read and considered in all the quarters, and a hope is expressed that they are in some degree attended to.

During the reading of the Queries and Answers the meeting was brought under deep exercise and much salutary counsel was imparted.

The clerks are directed to prepare, as way may open therefor a Minute of Advice to subordinate meetings and produce it to a future sitting.

### *Report on Deceased Ministers and Elders.*

*New Garden.*—Lydia Stanley, deceased, 8mo. 7th, 1867, aged 88 years, 8 months; an elder 46 years.

Charles Benbow, deceased, 7mo. 24th, 1868, aged 80 years, 7 months; an elder about 10 years.

*Lost Creek.*—Anna Pierce, deceased, 12mo. 30th, 1867, aged nearly 51 years; an elder about 1 month.

### *Report on Spirituous Liquors.*

QUARTERS.	CLEAR MEMBERS.	USE.	NOT INQUIRED OF.	CHILDREN OVER 5 UNDER 18.
Eastern,	273	9	—	174
Western,	360	2	4	156
New Garden,	74	4	10	16
Contentnea,	118	1	25	67
Lost Creek,	182	3	1	112
Deep River,	386	13	4	170
Southern,	356	13	15	200

Subordinate meetings are directed to continue their labors on this subject, reporting as heretofore the numbers of members over 18 years, who use spirituous liquors otherwise than as a medicine, and those who use them not, also the number of children between 5 and 18 years of age.

The epistle from Western yearly meeting was received and read.

The meeting then adjourned till 5th day, 11 o'clock.

**FIFTH-DAY MORNING, THE 5TH.**—Friends met near the time adjourned to.

The Committee on Freedmen made the following report:

That we as individuals have given some attention to them in our several localities, having in some instances assisted them in their school arrangements among themselves and with the Bureau of Freedmen.

We recommend a more united effort on the part of Friends for the promotion of the cause of Education among them.

On behalf of the Committee,

11mo: 5, 1868.

JOSIAH NICHOLSON.

Of which the meeting approves, and directs monthly meetings to give aid to the committee in promoting the education of the freedmen, and in the discharge of other duties devolving on the committee. The committee is also encouraged faithfully to embrace every opening to promote the welfare of this people, and to report next year. The names of the committee are as follows:

E. G. Copeland, Barney Perkins, William Cox, Jesse Hollowell, William Lowe, Samuel A. Henly, Samuel Farlow, Isaac Lee, Thomas Hinshaw, Levi Cox, Obed Marshburn, Himelius M. Hockett, Henry Macy, Jesse Buckner, Nathaniel Woody, Milton Woody, Elihu E. Mendenhall, Caleb Barker, Joel G. Anderson, David V. Moffitt, Solomon Frazer, Uriah Macy, Joshua Lindley, Thos. Benbow, Lewis Starbuck, Thos. E. Winslow, Josiah Nicholson, Peter Lee and Eli Copeland.

The Committee on Education made the following report, of which the meeting approves, and directs them to continue their labors, making such suggestions from time to time as they may think proper :

The Committee on Education report as follows: There have been in the vorge of the Yearly Meeting for the last year, 40 schools under the care and direction of the Baltimore Association, assisted by committees in each of the monthly meetings.

It appears by the report of the superintendents, that there have been 2588 children enrolled during the past year. Of this number 1430 are Friends' children, and the remaining 1158 were of such as live near the schools, including several boarders.

The average number enrolled for each school is 64, and the daily average attendance 30 $\frac{1}{2}$ .

The time of continuance of the schools has been from 3 to 10 months, the average time for all the schools 6 $\frac{1}{2}$  months.

The order of the schools has been good and the progress of the pupils in their studies has been encouraging. The branches taught are the ordinary English studies, and in a few of the schools the Latin language, and especial care was taken to read the Scriptures in all the schools during the past year. There have been 58 teachers employed, including assistants.

In taking a retrospective view of our condition three years ago when we were without schools, or any good school-houses, destitute of books and very little of any means to help ourselves, the Baltimore Association came forward to our relief, and we now have 40 schools as above stated, all of them in good comfortable houses, well supplied with stoves, books, maps, and taught by competent and well concerned teachers.

We, therefore, in view of the physical as well as the literary aid and assistance that have thus been bestowed upon us, do most reverently thank our Heavenly Father for putting it into the hearts of dear Friends of other yearly meetings, thus to come to our aid.

We cannot close this report without acknowledging the valuable services of our dear Friend, Joseph Moore, who is about leaving us after three years of devotion to the cause of education within our limits. We herewith submit his report for the past year. Signed in and on behalf of the Committee,

A. U. TOMLINSON.

The report of Joseph Moore, Superintendent of Schools, was then read to men's and women's meetings jointly. It, with the remarks thereon, was satisfactory to us.

The thirty-second Annual report of the Trustees of New Garden Boarding School was received and read. It is satisfactory and the appointment therein proposed is made accordingly:

*Thirty-second Annual Report of New Garden Boarding School.*

There have been in school for the past year, 73 students; 18 of that number day scholars, averaging 41 students, 30 of whom are members, and 43 not members.

The health of the family has generally been good, and the order of the school has been well observed.

According to the account rendered by the Superintendent, the expenses of the school for the past year have been.....\$7792 85  
Income,.....7542 30

Balance against the school,.....\$ 250 55

For the balance in favor of the school last year, the Superintendent agrees to pay the present indebtedness which leaves the school clear of debt up to the present time. This 7th mo. 20th, 1868.

Friends will perceive from the above report that the scholastic year closed last summer, since then the school has been small. The Trustees would therefore earnestly appeal to friends throughout the yearly meeting not to let this institution languish now for want of support, as the opportunities for education are equal to that of any former period of the school.

A. U. Tomlinson resigns as one of the Trustees, and we propose Joel G. Anderson to fill his place.

This the 11th mo. 2d, 1868.

JONATHAN HARRIS, Clerk.

The following report from the First day School Association was read, and is satisfactory to the meeting. In accordance with the suggestion that this subject be taken under the care of the yearly meeting, Aaron

Elliott, John Dixon, Joseph R. Parker, Uriah Macy, H. M. Hockett, W. S. Tomlinson, F. S. Blair, Ezra Hammond, Lewis Reynolds, Jonathan Harris, Allen Jay, William Jones, Isaac H. Cox and W. H. Lamb, are appointed to bring forward to the meeting to-morrow the names of Friends to constitute a General Committee on First day Schools, and to propose a plan of operation.

Our First day Normal School, chiefly for the benefit of teachers, was held for one week, during last 3rd mo. at Centre, under Superintendence of Joseph Moore. It was attended by about 180, on an average, from day to day, the larger portion of whom were young people. The exercises were about the same as last year, consisting of lectures, discussion, recitations, infant classes, &c., and was intended to exemplify and illustrate to one another the most practical method of conducting our First day School work. It was an occasion on which we were made more fully to realize our opportunities and our duties with reference to the religious instruction of all the children, within our reach, and in which parents and teachers were incited to take such steps as would better enable them to meet the wants of the times. There was also a similar convention held for 2 days, at New Garden, in the 9th mo., which was well attended by Friends and various other denominations, all harmonizing and manifesting interest in the good cause.

All the schools report that good order has been observed in school. All clear of the use of tobacco, except 3 of the schools, where it is used to a limited extent.

All endeavor to secure teachers who labor from a sense of duty, except one school which labor simply because they are chosen.

The principles of Friends explained in most of the schools:

Reward books and tickets given as a testimonial of attendance, good deportment and recitation in most of the schools.

Care is taken to preserve the libraries.

All the schools report an increase in interest in First day schools. Although our report may not show a large increase in numbers enrolled over last year, our organization has given a new impulse to the cause and other people seeing our good work going on, have caught up the spirit, and are following our exam-

ple by establishing First day schools around us, where there have never been any heretofore.

At a meeting of the First day School Association of Friends of North Carolina held 4th of 11 mo., 1868, it was agreed to ask the Yearly Meeting to take the care and oversight of the subject of First day schools within its limits, and the Secretary was directed to lay the matter before the Yearly Meeting. Also to furnish the Yearly Meeting with a summary account of the schools, which we herewith submit:

QUARTERS.	No. Schools.	No. of Sup.	No. of Teachers.	No. of Friends.	No. of scholars enrolled.	Average attendance.	No. of members.	Duration of schools.	Time open each day.	No. of colored schools.	No. of Enrolled.
Deep River,	6	6	53	41	571	385	292	5m.	1½ to 2	3	90
Eastern,	4	5	27	27	327	198	180	5 to 7	1½ to 2	2	100
Contentnea,	4	4	18	16	159	88	51	3 to 6	1½ to 2	2	96
Lost Creek,	8	8	34	12	418	266	105	8 to 12	1¼	5	155
New Garden,	4	3	25	15	368	223	35	5½ to 7½	2 hours	1	100
Western,	8	8	49	35	711	363	256	5 to 6	2 do.	2	70
Southern,	8	8	44	36	568	332	278	3 to 6½	2 do.	2	56
Total,	42	40	253	182	3122	1845	1197			18	655

W. S. TOMLINSON, Secretary.

The following from the Bible and Tract Association was received and read, and the whole subject referred to the above-named Committee:

At a meeting of the Bible and Tract Association of Friends of North Carolina held 11mo. 3, 1868, it was agreed to ask the Yearly Meeting to take the care and oversight of the same.

A. L. MENDENHALL, Secretary.

The Committee on Peace made the following report which is satisfactory to the meeting:

*The Committee on the Subject of Peace Report.*

That we have not been unmindful of the object of our appointment during the past year, although we have not been engaged in much labor.

"We have had correspondence with the Secretary of the Peace Association. And he has reported to us the action of the Executive Committee, and of the labors of the Officers thereof.

The Peace Association of Friends in America was organized at Damascus, Ohio, soon after our last Yearly Meeting. Seven of the American yearly meetings being represented, Daniel Hill was appointed President, John Henry Douglas, Secretary and Murray Shipley, Treasurer of the Association. A publishing committee and an Essay committee were also appointed. The Essay committee consisting of one from each yearly meeting, William Nicholson being appointed for this yearly meeting, they are to receive and examine all contributions on the subject of Peace and decide upon their publication.

One-half of the publications to be subject to the orders of the different standing committees, also one-third of the money directed by the several yearly meetings, to be subject to the orders of the standing committees.

The Association think it desirable to reach and influence, as far as possible, ministers of the Gospel, legislative bodies, influential persons, educational institutions, and the public generally.

The Central Office for the present is located at New Vienna, Clinton county, Ohio, where the President and Secretary may be addressed.

Another meeting of the Association was held at Cincinnati, in 4th month last, where an address was prepared to be presented to religious associations of different Christian denominations, in which the attention of leading Christian men are called to give the subject of Peace their careful and prayerful consideration.

A third meeting was held at Indianapolis, Indiana, in 9th month last, when 4000 copies of the Narrative of facts and circumstances connected with the experiences of Friends of this yearly meeting was ordered to be printed, 1000 copies of which have been kindly donated to this yearly meeting by the Association.

At all these meetings much important business was transacted. We have received from the Secretary a sample of the tracts and publications, which are now being circulated.

We expect soon to be able to supply those who may desire Peace documents.

We have appointed Isham Cox and Wm. Nicholson as members of the Executive Committee.

We hope to be able to do more the coming year in this great

work to which we find the minds of many are turning, so that they are ready to hear and to read upon the question of Peace.

Herewith we submit the report of the Executive Officers.

On behalf of the Committee,

W. S. TOMLINSON, Secretary.

*Report of the President and Secretary.*

According to the direction of the Association, soon after the meeting at Damascus, in 11th month last, we opened an Office at New Vienna, Ohio, and entered upon our work, by having stationary prepared suited to our correspondence. We had a circular printed giving a brief outline of our organization and its objects which has been sent out to the Committee and to others for their information. We then made enquiry for Peace publications, and after gathering all we could, from all those places where we thought we might procure them. We found we had but a very small supply indeed.

So that for several months our work moved very slowly on this account, soon after we opened our office, the Trustees of the Murray fund in New York, very kindly brought out a new edition of Dymond on War, donating to the Association 400 copies, other publications have been reprinted, so that there has passed through our hands some 500,000 pages Tracts and 2000 Books and Pamphlets. We have sent them to the different standing committees as they have ordered them. We have also sent to the order of many, not members of our Society, and have put into general circulation in various ways our publications. The call for these is very great at the present time.

The President has delivered several lectures in different places in Indiana and Ohio, he also attended Ohio and Baltimore yearly meetings where he presented the subject. The Secretary also has been engaged in lecturing, and has attended New York, New England, Iowa, Western and Indiana yearly meetings. We can say that in all these yearly meetings, there is a strong and growing interest manifested upon the great question in which we are engaged, and at every place outside the Society where we have labored we have been received warmly, and marked attention has been given whilst we have presented the cause of Peace. We can say from what we have seen and heard, and what has been written to us that there is a wide-spread and growing interest

upon this subject, the mind of many are being turned to examine seriously whether or not War can be reconciled with the Gospel of the Prince of Peace. Our correspondence has been large and widely extended. We have had an interesting interview and correspondence with the Secretary of the American Peace Society and many of its members. We have also had communication with the London Peace Society from which we have received a very acceptable donation of their tracts and publications.

The standing committees of some of the yearly meetings are active and engaged in the work; quite a number are engaged in lecturing; they and others have distributed a large number of tracts.

The printing committee have procured a reprint of 4000 copies of the Narrative, &c., and facts issued by the meetings for sufferings of your yearly meeting, 1000 of which have been donated to North Carolina Yearly Meeting.

In conclusion we desire to encourage the committee in their effort to promote this great work in the earth. The responsibilities are very great that rest upon us. We desire to assist you in every way we can, may the Lord's blessing rest upon your labors.

DANIEL HILL, President,

J. H. DOUGLAS, Secretary.

The meeting then adjourned till 11 o'clock to-morrow.

**SIXTH DAY MORNING THE 6TH.**—Friends met near the time adjourned to.

The clerks produced the following minute embracing some of the exercises of the meeting which was read and approved, and directed to the subordinate meetings. Quarterly and monthly meetings are requested, as way may open therefor, to appoint committees to visit our members and labor with them for their help and encouragement.

While reading the queries and answers, the meeting was brought under much exercise on behalf of our members. It was set forth that it is not merely a duty, but a privilege to attend

our religious meetings. Jesus has said that where two or three meet together in his name, there is he in the midst of them. To meet with one another in the worship of him by whom the world were framed, and who still condescends to call those who do the will of the Heavenly Father, his mother, sister and brother, and who is the Sinner's best friend, is an unspeakably great privilege. The time is short, the day is wearing away. We are soon to be removed from this stage of action. Let us then, dear friends, be up and doing, embracing every proper opening for the promotion of the Redeemer's Kingdom. He that watereth others, shall also be watered himself. The church should go forth, humbly relying for strength on her holy head. Its members should endeavor to quit themselves like men—not giving way to discouragement.—“Is it such a fast that I have chosen? a day for a man to afflict his soul, is it to bow down his head as a bulrush and to spread sackcloth and ashes under him; wilt thou call this a fast, an acceptable day to the Lord? Is not this the fast that I have chosen to loose the bands of wickedness, to undo the heavy burdens, and to let the oppressed go free? and that ye break every yoke? Is it not to deal thy bread to the hungry, and that thou bring the poor that are cast out to thy house? When thou seest the naked that thou cover him; and that thou hide not thyself from thine own flesh?”

It is remarkable how many of our Saviour's labors, deeds of kindness and love, were directed to the bodies of the poor and suffering. And not only by his actions did he teach the great value of charity and almsgiving, but some of his most touching blessings inculcate the same duty—inasmuch as (we have done) kindness to one of the least of our fellow-men, he regards it as done unto himself—and hath declared that he who in the name of a disciple gives to one of these little ones only a cup of cold water, shall in nowise lose his reward. It may not in all cases be enough to attend to these duties as they arise. One of our said, the cause which I knew not I sought out.

But while thus careful to administer to the bodily wants of our fellow-men, let us also seek for a qualification to do something for their spiritual need. What shall it profit a man, if he gain the whole world and lose his own soul, or what shall a man give in exchange for his soul? And if it should be placed within our power to do anything to awaken the sinner and direct him to the Saviour, let not the opportunity pass unimproved.

The reading of the Holy Scriptures in private and in the collected family was spoken of in a feeling manner. Experience has shown that the practice is a great means of religious growth. Of Timothy it is said that from a child he had known the Holy Scriptures which are able to make wise unto salvation, through faith which is in Christ Jesus; and of the Bereans, that they were more noble than those of Thessalonica, in that they received the word with all readiness of mind and searched the Scriptures daily whether these things were so. Friends were feelingly encouraged to attend to this duty, not failing, as strength may be given, to impart religious counsel and instruction, and silently, or vocally, as utterance may be afforded, to approach the throne of Grace in behalf of ourselves and those whom God hath given us.

We have been pained to find that a few of our members still continue to use spirituous liquors as a drink. When we consider the many and wide-spread evils arising from this source, and that the great army of drunkards is ever recruited from the temperate drinkers, and that each one by his example is influencing others either for good or evil, we must again tenderly invite all our members to endeavor to rise above this evil habit:

The situation of the freedmen among us claimed our attention, and we have earnestly desired that Friends, keeping clear of all political excitement, may still conspire, as in the days of slavery, to embrace every opportunity to promote the real welfare of this people.

We have been again and again reminded of the great deliverance which Friends experienced in the late war and of the faithfulness with which, as a society, we were enabled to uphold the doctrine that war is incompatible with the Spirit of Christ—and were earnestly entreated that we may not now in time of peace give way to a want of love towards each other. And friends were tenderly exhorted to seek for grace to enable them to avoid the use of tobacco, a practice fraught with many injurious consequences.

Approved by Women's Meeting and directed to be signed by  
 HANNAH W. OSBORNE, Clerk.

The minutes of the meeting for sufferings were read, approved and directed to be signed by the clerk of this

meeting, and Harrison Frazier is appointed a member of the meeting for Sufferings.

A memorial of our friend Jonathan B. Carter, issued by Springfield Monthly Meeting, approved by De River Quarterly Meeting, was read, approved and directed to be recorded.

We appoint Jonathan Harris, Newton Newlin, N. Spencer and Jonathan E. Cox to assist the recorder collecting such memorials as were heretofore approved by this meeting, but not recorded and report to next meeting.

The committee appointed at a previous sitting in regard to accommodations for holding the yearly meeting, report as follows:

We are united in the belief that it is necessary to make better accommodations for holding the Yearly Meeting and for the comfort of those who may attend it; but are not settled upon a location whereupon to build, which we submit.

On behalf of the Committee,  
11th mo. 6th, 1868. DANIEL BARKER

Which is satisfactory to the meeting. The committee is released, but the matter referred to next yearly meeting.

Report on Treasurers' was read, approved and Treasurers proposed appointed accordingly:

The committee appointed to settle with the different Treasurers accountable to this meeting, make the following report:

We find in the hands of William Hockett, Western Treasurer,	\$ 134
In the hands of Wm. Nicholson, Eastern Treasurer,	130
In the hands of Moses Hammond, Treasurer of Charity fund, in Notes on Interest,	419
Interest on the same,	149
2 Notes due 1863, subject to scale,	1000
In the hands of E. E. Mendenhall, Treasurer of Common fund, in notes due 1863, subject to scale,	1515
In the hand of Jonathan Harris, Treasurer of Permanent fund, one note payable in bank notes of	180
And forty dollars in cash,	40

The sum of \$500.00 is proposed to be raised for the use of the Yearly Meeting for the ensuing year. Proportioned as follows: Eastern, \$90.00; Western, \$90.00; Deep River, \$95.00; Southern, 100.00; Contentnea, \$65.00; New Garden, \$35.00; Lost Creek, 25.00.

We propose the name of William Hocket for Western Treasurer; William Nicholson for Eastern; Moses Hammond, Treasurer of Charity fund; Elihu E. Mendenhall, Treasurer of Common fund; Jonathan Harris, Treasurer of Permanent fund.

On behalf of the Committee,

DAVID WHITE.

The Committee on Revision of the Discipline, not being ready to report, are continued and to report to next meeting.

The committee appointed at a former sitting in regard to First day Schools, Bibles and Tracts, report as follows: of which the meeting approves.

We, the Committee, appointed to prepare a plan of operation for the conduction of First day Schools, are united in the following:

1st. That the Yearly Meeting appoint a General Committee which shall hold an annual meeting on 4th day evening of Yearly Meeting at 7 o'clock P. M. At which time it shall receive the reports from the Quarterly Meetings' Committee and prepare and lay before the Yearly Meeting a summary of all their labor on the subject of First day schools within its borders.

2nd. It shall be the duty of the Quarterly Meetings to appoint a similar committee that shall hold its Quarterly Meeting on the subject: which shall be called the Quarterly Meetings' committee. Said committee shall appoint representatives to attend and report to the General Committee at its annual meeting a summary account of all the labor within its borders.

3rd. It shall be the duty of each monthly meeting to appoint an active committee of men and women friends who are to labor to establish and conduct First day schools, Bible classes, and other means of scriptural instruction within its limits, make reports, and appoint representatives to attend the Branch committee.

We are also united in proposing the following queries to be

answered by the monthly meetings' committee to the Branch committee, and by the Branch committee to the General committee annually; which shall lay a summary report before the Yearly Meeting.

And we recommend that these queries be read at the opening of each school.

How many first day schools in the verge of your monthly meeting?

How many superintendents?

How many of them are Friends?

How many teachers?

How many of them are Friends?

How many children are enrolled? What is the average?

How many are Friends' children?

How long have your schools been in operation this year?

How many hours are your schools kept open each day?

Has the order of your schools been good?

Do any use tobacco in any form during school?

Are teachers sought for that labor from a sense of religious duty?

Do you explain the principals of Friends suited to the capacity of children?

Do you give tickets or books as a testimonial of attendance good deportment and recitations?

How many of the heads of families attend and participate?

How many Bible classes separate from the first day schools?

And how many attend them?

How many first day school libraries?

And how many volumes in each?

How many first day schools in the verge of your monthly meeting for colored children?

Are any of them under the care of Friends or taught by them?

How many children attend these schools?

All the above queries should be carefully answered by the committees.

Report also any other interesting information.

We also unite in proposing the following named persons to constitute the General committee: David White, Edwin G. Copland, Lewis Reynolds, David S. Farlow, Jonathan E. Cox, Jo G. Anderson, Eli Marshall, Isabella White, Ruth Stalker, Pri

ella Benbow, Mary E. Harris, Abigail Mendenhall, Mary Stevens, and Catharine Cox.

Respectfully submitted, on behalf of the Committee.

FRANKLIN S. BLAIR,

DELPHINA E. MENDENHALL.

11th mo. 6th, 1868.

The same committee in reference to Bibles and tracts report as follows: which is approved, and the appointments made accordingly. And quarterly and monthly meetings are directed to act in accordance with the above report.

We the committee appointed to consider a plan of operation on the subject of Bible and Tract distribution, now propose that Moses Hammond, J. M. Tomlinson, Joel Anderson, Harrison Frazer, David V. Henly, David S. Farlow, Newton Newlin and Jonathan E. Cox be appointed to constitute a Central Bible and Tract committee. They are to have a clerk and treasurer and to hold meetings quarterly, at Springfield, and their annual meetings, on 3d day of yearly meeting, at 7 o'clock P. M., where they shall report their labors and also that of the monthly meetings' committees, and lay it before the yearly meeting. The clerk to correspond with and forward to monthly meetings' committee, Bibles, Tracts, &c., and such other work as may devolve on him. The Treasurer to receive all moneys and pay out the same at the order of the committee.

Each monthly meeting, to appoint an active committee of men and women friends on this subject, who are to labor as way may open for it within their limits, raise money, correspond with the central committee, and give it an account of their work. They are also requested to impress upon the monthly meetings, the subject of annually enlarging their respective libraries.

Respectfully submitted, on behalf the Committee.

W. S. TOMLINSON,

ELIZABETH PEELE.

The committee on Essays produced epistles to all the yearly meetings with which we correspond, which were read. E. E. Mendenhall and Jonathan Harris are ap-

pointed to correct and transcribe them. They are then to be signed by the Clerk and forwarded.

Isham Cox is directed to have 1200 copies of the Minutes printed, forward them to the Quarters and draw on the Treasurer for money to defray the expense.

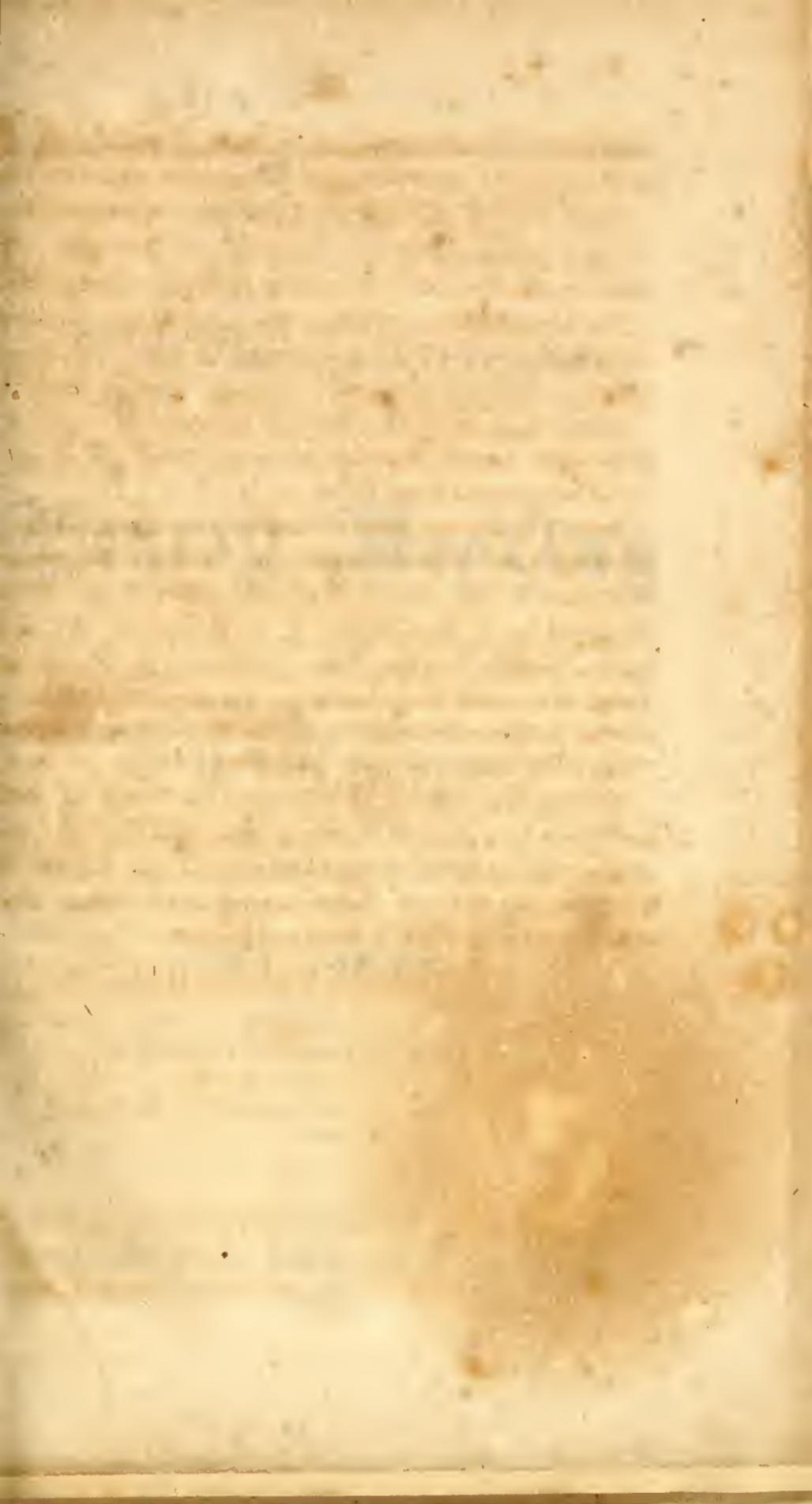
The Committee to produce the reprint of London Epistle, report 1500 to be reprinted for \$20. The committee is directed to attend to their proper distribution.

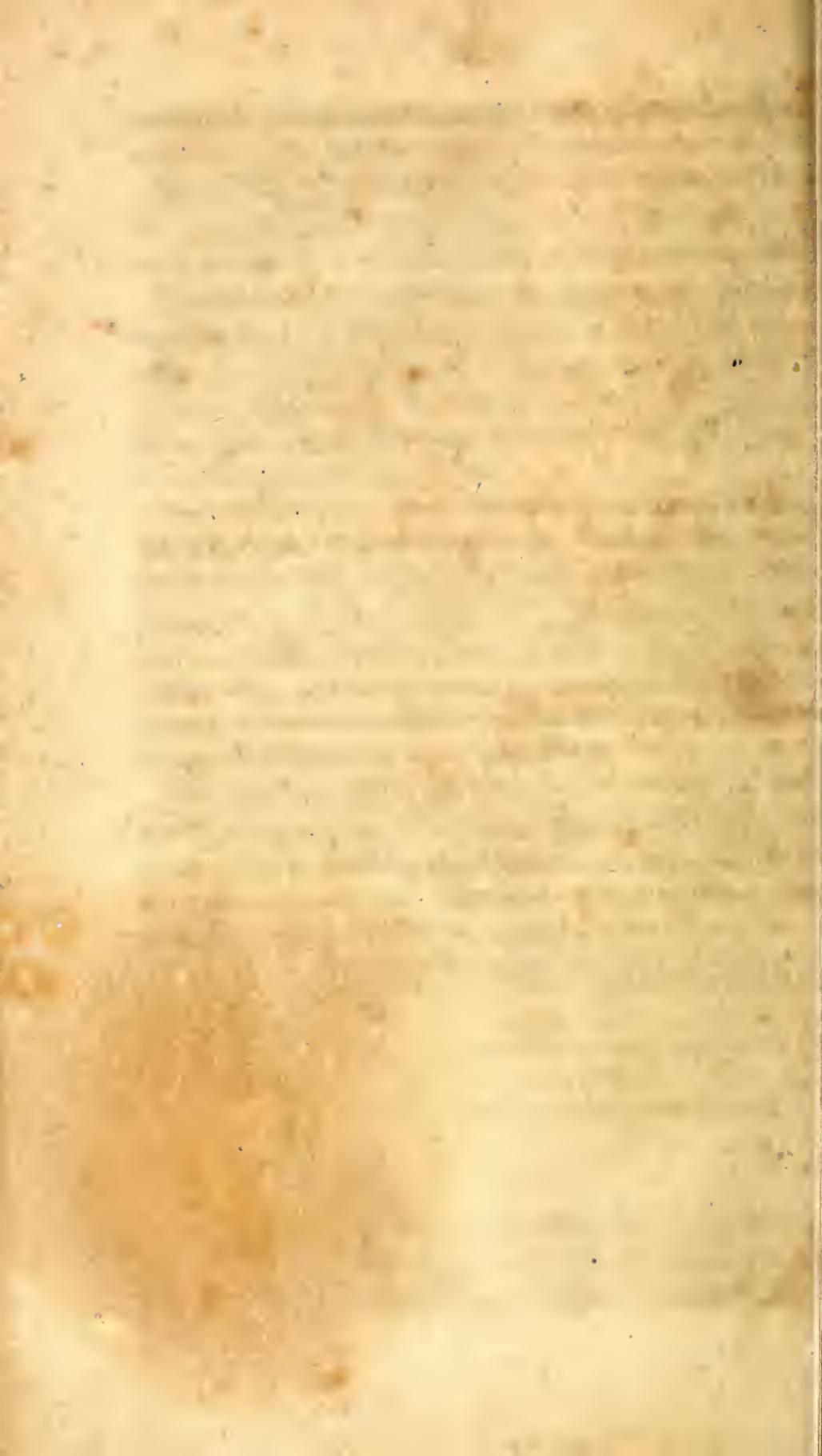
Returning minutes for Friends in attendance with us from other Yearly Meetings were approved and directed to be signed by the Clerk.

Joseph R. Parker, James W. Copeland, Thos. Hodgkin, Isaac H. Cox, Nathaniel Woody, William Edgerton, Jonathan E. Cox, Lewis Starbuck, John Beals, John Hackney, E. E. Mendenhall, A. U. Tomlinson, William Lowe, Newton Newlin, Thos. Hinshaw, H. W. Dixon, Uriah Macy and Joel Anderson are appointed to have charge of Friends traveling in the Ministry, and render them such assistance as is necessary.

The meeting having been favored to bring its deliberations to a close in harmony and brotherly love, under a sense of humble thankfulness to our Father in Heaven, solemnly concludes to meet at the usual time and place, next year, if the Lord permit.

**NEREUS MENDENHALL, Clerk.**





MINUTES

OF

NORTH-CAROLINA

Yearly Meeting

OF

FRIENDS,

HELD AT

NEW GARDEN,

ON THE 8TH OF THE 11TH MONTH, 1869.

---

GREENSBORO :

*Printed at The Patriot office by Jas. W. Albright & Bro.*

1869.

1785

1785

1785

1785

1785

1785

1785

1785

# MINUTES.

---

## AT NORTH-CAROLINA YEARLY MEETING OF FRIENDS, HELD AT NEW GARDEN, THE 5TH OF THE 11TH MONTH, 1869.

---

The names of the Representatives from the Quarters are as follows :

*Eastern Quarter.*—Henry T. Outlaw, Eli C. Copeland, Thomas E. Winslow, Benj. P. Brown, George H. Parker, Jephtha White, William O. White, Josiah Nicholson, Thomas E. Pelle, Wm. J. Brown, Seth W. Saunders and John B. Griffin.

*Western.*—James Griffin, Calvin Thompson, William T. Lindley, Alfred T. Cox, John Wright, Joshua Reynolds, Hiram Wilson.

*New Garden.*—Albert Pelle, Uriah Macey, Solomon Gardner, Daniel Hoskins, Cameron Coffin, Wm. Gardner, Yancey Jessop.

*Contentnea.*—Edwin G. Copeland, William Edgerton, Isaac H. Cox, James Edgerton, Jesse T. Hollowell, William R. Moore.

*Lost Creek.*—Jeremiah A. Grinnell, Isaac Jones, John Mahoney.

*Southern.*—Samuel Farlow, James Lowe, William Jones, Neri Cox, Nicholas Barker, Henry B. Pool.

They were all present except Seth W. Saunders, Jno. Wright, Isaac Jones and John Mahoney. Reasons were given for the absence of all except Seth W. Saunders, who is expected to give a reason to next meeting.

Elihu E. Mendenhall and William Hockett were appointed messengers to Women's Meeting.

There were received and read in this meeting, minutes for Thomas B. Nichols and wife Rachel B., Phebe R. Gifford, Alfred H. Jones and wife Mary R., of New England Yearly Meeting ; Rebecca S. Collins, — Ferris, of New York ; Jesse T. Hartley, Edward C. Young and wife, of Ohio ; James R. Binford and wife Rachel, Mordecai Hiatt and wife, John M. Pigeon, William P.

Gallimore, Robert W. Douglas, Nathan Macy and Andrew T. Evans, of Indiana Yearly Meeting; James W. Newsom and wife Margaret, Ruth Ann Stanton, Ruth Clark, Rebecca Hill, Samuel Hadley and wife, Robert W. Hodson, of Western, and David Lindley, of Iowa Yearly Meeting.

James W. Copeland, Thomas E. Winslow, David Henly, Edwin G. Copeland, Nathan D. Woody and Joel Anderson are appointed, as way may open, to prepare returning minutes for Friends who are in attendance with us from other Yearly Meetings and produce them to a future sitting.

There were received and read in this meeting the London printed epistle and the written epistles from all the Yearly Meetings with which we correspond except New England, Baltimore and Ohio. The counsel and sympathy therein expressed have been satisfactory and encouraging to us. Thomas C. Pelle, William O. White, Jephtha White, Thomas E. Winslow, H. W. Dixon, Jesse Hollowell, Ed. G. Copeland, Jesse T. Hollowell, N. D. Woody, Himelius Hockett, Nath'l Woody, George Dixon, Samuel C. Collins, Wm. Gardner, Lewis Starbuck, Franklin S. Blair, Harrison Frazier, Henry Davis, James Lowe, Levi Cox, J.W. Blair and Jeremiah A. Grinnell are appointed to produce to a future sitting Essays of Epistles to other Yearly Meetings.

Josiah Nicholson, Nath. D. Woody, John T. Pearson, U. Macy, Nath. Farlow and Aaron Elliott are appointed to settle with the Treasurers of this meeting, propose a sum to be raised for the meeting, apportion the same among the Quarters and propose the names of Friends for Treasurers, reporting to a future sitting.

Jonathan Harris, P. S. Benbow and U. Macy are appointed to have 2,000 copies of the London Epistle re

printed, draw on the Treasurer for the expenses, and produce them at a future sitting.

A communication was presented from a religious society of colored people, in the neighborhood of Salem, N. C., with information that they wished to attach themselves to the Society of Friends. Eli Copeland, Allen Jay, Seth Barker, Nereus Mendenhall, Wm. Cox, Jonathan Harris, Albert Pelle, E. E. Mendenhall, Jep. White, Jeremiah Grinnell, E. P. Hall, Isham Cox, Jos. Thornburg, William Edgerton and Thomas C. Pelle are appointed to take the matter into consideration and report to a future sitting. Sanford Allen, from England, who is acceptably with us, is, also, invited to attend with said committee.

Josiah Nicholson, Nath'l Woody, Isham Cox, L. H. Massey, J. E. Cox, Aaron Elliott and Nathan Farlow are appointed to bring forward to a future sitting the names of Friends to serve this meeting as correspondents with other Yearly Meetings.

The Clerks are directed to prepare a summary from the Answers from the Quarters and produce it to the meeting to-morrow.

The Representatives are directed to convene at the rise of this sitting, propose some Friend to serve the meeting as Clerk and one for Assistant, and report to the meeting to-morrow.

Then adjourned till 11 o'clock to-morrow.

*Third day morning, the 9th.*—Friends met near the time adjourned to.

The Representatives reported that they have conferred together and agreed to propose Nereus Mendenhall for Clerk, and Isham Cox for Assistant, of which the meeting approved and appointed them accordingly.

The subject of providing suitable accommodation for the holding of the Yearly Meeting both as to place and

buildings, referred by last Yearly Meeting to this, claiming our consideration, the following Friends were appointed to consider the matter and report to a future sitting: Josiah Nicholson, Thomas C. Winslow, T. E. Peele, Lewis Reynolds, Nath'l Woody, H. Hockett, J. E. Cox, Thomas Benbow, Lewis Starbuck, Jesse Hollowell, Wm. Edgerton, E. G. Copeland, J. T. Pearson, S. Farlow, Moses Hammond, B. F. Blair, Jonath. Harris, Daniel Barker, Newton Newlin, Isaac Lee, Seth Barker, Jeremiah A. Grinnell, Eli C. Copeland.

The Clerks produced the following Summary Answers to the queries which were read with the answers from the Quarters:

*Summary Answers.*

1. Meetings pretty well attended by some Friends in all of the quarters, but much neglected by others, especially those held near the middle of the week. A few seldom seen at meeting. The hour observed. No unbecoming behavior mentioned except some instances of drowsiness and sleeping in two of the quarters. Some care said to be taken in six of the quarters.

2. Love and unity generally maintained in a good degree, though there is a lack among a few members in three of the quarters—Care said to be taken in one of them. Tale bearing and detraction discouraged, though there is some complaint in one quarter. Care taken to end differences and to put the rules of discipline in practice, with some exception in two of the quarters.

3. Plainness and moderation observed in a good degree by most friends. Some are remiss therein. Care is mentioned by one of the quarters. Those who have children mostly appear concerned to bring them up in the principles of our religious profession, to reading the Holy Scriptures and to use restraints for their preservation. A fear expressed in one of the quarters that friends fail in many cases to discharge their whole duty in that respect. One quarter mentions an increased interest in the reading of the Holy Scriptures.

4. Some cases are reported in all of the quarters except one, of the use of intoxicating drinks. Care mentioned in five of the quarters. No complaint in the other parts of that query.

5. Friends bear a testimony against war, also against a hireling ministry. Two exceptions in regard to war in one of the quarters.

6. No slaves among us. Friends appear to be clear in the other parts of that query.

7. Friends are living within the bounds of their income. A lack of punctuality in fulfilling engagements mentioned in three of the quarters, and going into business beyond the ability to manage in two of them.

8. No cause of complaint appears in any of the quarters as to the requisitions of that query.

9. No law suits among us contrary to discipline except in one case which is under notice.

The advices are read and a hope expressed in all of the quarters that they are in a measure attended to.

During the reading of the Queries and Answers the meeting was brought under exercise and much salutary counsel was imparted.

### *Deceased Ministers and Elders.*

*Eastern Quarter.*—John Peelle, deceased 30th of 1st mo., 1869, aged 75 years, 7 months, 25 days; an elder 24 years.

Anna Nicholson, deceased 24th of 10th mo., 1868, aged 71 years, an elder 25 years.

*Contentnea.*—Samuel Perkins, deceased 10mo., 20th, 1868, aged 82 years; an elder near 45 years.

Needham T. Perkins, deceased 11mo., 24th, 1868, aged 52 years; a minister near 21 years.

*Lost Creek.*—Isaac M. Pierce, deceased 4th mo., 25th, 1869, aged 53 years 8 months; an elder 1 year and 5 months.

Elizabeth Jones, deceased, 1st mo., 6th, 1869, in the 79th year of her age; an elder 12 years.

### *Report on Spiritous Liquors, &c.*

QUARTERS.	MEMBERS OVER 18.	CLEAR.	USE	NOT ENQUIRED OF.	CHILDREN OVER 5yrs
Eastern,	292	277	8	7	168
Western,	408	385	11	12	208
New Garden,	90	84	3	3	23
Contentnea,	146	134		12	66
Lost Creek,	428	409	12	7	174
Deep River,	233	231	2		134
Southern,	406	375	12	19	222

Subordinate meetings are directed to continue their labors on this subject, reporting as heretofore the number of members over 18 years of age who use spirituous liquors otherwise than as a medicine and those who use them not, the number of children between 5 and 18, together with the increase or decrease in membership, distinguishing in cases of births and deaths.

The committee appointed yesterday to bring forward names for correspondents for the Yearly Meeting, reported the following, which the meeting approved of and appointed accordingly :

Jonathan E. Cox,	New Garden, N. C.
George Dixon,	“ “
William Nicholson,	Belvidere, “
Riley T. Lee,	Friendsville, East Tenn.

These names are directed to be noticed in the Epistles to all the Yearly Meetings.

The meeting then adjourned till 5th day 11 o'clock.

*Fifth day Morning, 11th.* Friends met near the time adjourned to.

The epistle from New England Yearly Meeting was received and read.

Josiah Nicholson was appointed to assist the clerks in reading.

The committee appointed on the subject of providing suitable accommodation for the holding of the Yearly Meeting reported :

That there should be a new meeting house built and other accommodations for Friends in attendance ; and further, that we believe New Garden to be the most suitable location for the holding of the Yearly Meeting, which we submit.

On behalf of the Committee,

JOSIAH NICHOLSON,  
ELIZABETH A. COX,

Of which both men's and women's meeting approved.

The following named Friends were appointed to re-

ceive subscriptions of Friends for the erection of said buildings. They are, also, to bring forward to the meeting to morrow the names of Friends to constitute a building committee, and, also, as far as practicable to submit plans and estimate of cost of said buildings:—  
 Josiah Nicholson, Thomas C. Peele, Thos E. Winslow, Nathaniel Woody, William Hockett, Hugh W. Dixon, Jonathan E. Cox, Jesse Benbow, Uriah Macy, William T. Cox, E. E. Copeland, Wm. Edgerton, David Petty, William Lowe, Levi Cox, William Jones and Jeremiah A. Grinnell.

The Central Bible and Tract Committee made the following report, which was satisfactory. The committee were encouraged to continue their labors and report next year:

*First Annual Report of the Central Book and Tract Committee.* ✓

We submit the following summary of our proceedings during the past year.

Soon after our appointment we met and organized by appointing J. M. Tomlinson Secretary and Moses Hammond Treasurer.

We selected a room for the Bible and Tract Office at Bush Hill, which we have had free of charge. Soon after our organization we opened correspondence with the different Monthly Meetings.

Through the solicitation of Francis T. King we received from the American Bible Society, 506 Bibles worth \$200.00, and 1000 Testaments worth \$100.00.

In 2mo., we purchased Bibles and Testaments to the amount of \$75.00.

In 8mo., we purchased Bibles and Testaments to the amount of \$134.00, with which we received a donation to the amount of \$52.00 from the American Bible Society.

1st, 11mo., bought Bibles to the amount of \$25.00.

Which have been distributed to the Monthly Meetings as follows:

534 Bibles	worth	\$344.50	On hand	
929 Testaments	"	145.40	184 Bibles,	\$166.00
			196 Testaments,	29.40
1463		\$489.90	380	\$195.40

Many of the Bibles and Testaments have been given to the destitute, and especially to the Freedmen. In addition to the above Friends of Tennessee, through the hands of Jeremiah A. Grinnell, have received 150 Bibles and 400 Testaments and Psalms, which have mostly been distributed among the poor and destitute within the limits of Lost Creek Quarterly Meeting.

We have purchased from different Tract Societies, Tracts, &c., to the amount of \$105, and received the following donations, 30,000 pages through Joseph Moore from Friends in Indiana, 15,000 pages on Peace from Philadelphia Friends, Books and Tracts to the amount of \$90.00 from the American Tract Society, (Richmond Agency.)

From Murray Fund, New York, Books and Tracts to the amount of \$50.00.

From Tract Society Friends, New York, \$35.00 worth.

Friends of Philadelphia, 90,000 pages.

Through the solicitation of Allen Jay, we have received from Friends in Indiana and New York, 130,000 pages. Friends in Tennessee have received 190,000 pages through the aid of Jeremiah A. Grinnell, making in all about 735,000 pages, which have been distributed as follows:

To the different Monthly Meetings, 407,000 pages. To both week-day and First-day schools, white and colored, and individuals, 200,000 pages (beside what have been distributed in North Carolina, these Tracts have reached Tennessee, Virginia, South Carolina, Georgia, and Florida.) On hand 138,000 pages.

The demand for Tracts and religious matter is daily increasing, and the field is enlarging for the work. We desire that all earnest workers may take hold with more diligence and occupy the field. We also feel our hearts drawn out in thankfulness to our Friends of other States who have aided so liberally in the work, trusting that they may realize that those that water shall themselves be watered. Meetings for the reading of Tracts, and for religious instruction, have been held in many places, and have opened a door for the distribution of many Tracts as well as done much to promote the cause of Christ. Some of these meetings have been largely attended, numbering over 200 people, others have been held among the Freedmen to much satisfaction; they manifesting a desire to learn the way of truth.

Sabbath Schools among the neglected have made calls for

Tracts, and especially for these adapted to children, which have been productive of much good. Our hearts have been tendered and humbled by many interesting reports from earnest laborers who have gone forth in the work and have been permitted to realize the blessings which have attended their labors.

J. M. TOMLINSON, Secretary. ✓

*Treasurer's Report.*

Received from former Treasurer of Bible Society,	\$37 50
“ “ Voluntary Subscription last yearly meeting,	84 00
“ “ Women Friends of Indiana yearly meeting,	90 00
“ “ Sale of Bibles and Testaments at office,	61 05
“ “ Monthly Meetings as follows :	
Baek Creek,	23 05
New Garden,	20 10
Holly Spring,	15 50
Centre,	12 65
Springfield,	12 25
Dover,	15 05
Marlboro,	8 42
Spring,	17 95
Cane Creek,	11 15
Deep River,	4 25
Nense,	15 80

Total, \$428 72

Paid out as follows :

For Bibles and Testments,	\$234 00
Traets,	105 00
Freight on Books, &c.,	44 09
Shipping Packages,	7 63
Stationary,	4 00

Total, \$394 72

Balance on hand, 34 00

22mo., 1869.

MOSES HAMMOND, Treasurer.

The Committe on first day schools made the following report which was satisfactory. The committee were encouraged to continue their work and report next year.

*First Annual Report of the Executive Committee on First day Schools of North-Carolina Yearly Mecting of Friends, 11th Month, 1869.* ✓

1. Forty-nine First day Schools.
2. Sixty-four Superintendents.
3. Fifty-two of them are friends.
4. 284 Teachers.
5. 207 of them are friends.
6. 3784 children enrolled.
7. Average attendance 1809½.

8. 1299 Friends' children.
  9. Average duration of schools 5 3-7 months.
  10. Schools kept open 1 5-8 hours per day.
  11. Order of the schools has been good in six of the quarters.
  12. No use made of tobacco in school except in a few cases in two of the quarters.
  13. Teachers mostly sought who labor from a sense of religious duty.
  14. The principles of Friends explained to some extent in most of the quarters, not so well in one as is desired, and a general deficiency is said to exist in one other in this particular.
  15. Books, tracts, cards and tickets said to be distributed in all of the quarters.
  16. Four of the quarters report 196 heads of families attend and participate, the other three report many attend.
  17. About 15 bible classes separate and apart from First-day schools.
  18. 475 attend bible classes.
  19. 21 First-day school libraries.
  20. 2097 volumes in the libraries.
  21. Thirty First-day schools for colored children, near all of them more or less under the care of Friends.
  22. 1446 attend the schools for colored children.
  23. An increased interest has been manifested in all of the quarters during the past year. A First-day Normal School was held in 4th mo. at Cane Creek, superintended by Allen Jay, for one week, attended by about 300 who participated, besides a large number of visitors, where the importance of Sabbath schools was fully discussed, and interchange of views in regard to the best manner of conducting schools. Both infant and adult classes were formed, conducted by experienced teachers, so as to give the teachers present an opportunity of seeing the best mode of conducting classes, and we feel that much good was the result of the Normal in awakening an interest in the Sabbath school cause.
- Also, a number of First-day school institutes have been held at different places, which have in all cases been satisfactory and attended with good results.

DAVID FARLOW, *Sec.*

At the annual meeting of the executive committee, held 11th month 10th, 1869, the following Friends were appointed delegates to the First-day School Conference, to be held in Philadelphia: Allen Jay, W. S. Tomlinson, William Nicholson, P. J. Benbow, Elizabeth Hill, Deborah Steere, J. E. Cox, David Farlow and W. H. Lamb.

D. FARLOW, *Sec.*

The Committee on Education reported as follows, which was satisfactory and encouraging to the meeting; but instead of releasing said committee, quarterly and monthly meetings are directed to take charge of this subject so far as to appoint committees to co-operate with the Yearly Meeting Committee on Education :

The Committee on Education report as follows: There has been in the verge of the Yearly Meeting for the past year, 44

schools under the care and direction of the Baltimore Association assisted by committees in each of the Monthly Meetings. It appears by the report of the Superintendent, that there have been 3123 children enrolled of this number 1501 are Friends, children, and the remaining were of such as live near the schools, including a number of boarders.

The order of the schools has been good, and the progress of the pupils has been encouraging. The branches taught are the ordinary English studies, and in a few of the schools the Latin language has been taught, and especial care has been taken to read the Scriptures in all the schools. There have been 58 teachers employed, including assistants. By the aid of the Baltimore Association all our Monthly Meetings and some of our preparative and other meetings have good and comfortable houses well supplied with desks, maps, &c., and taught by competent teachers, we cannot close this report without thankfully acknowledging the very liberal aid thus bestowed by Friends of other yearly meetings, when we were in a condition unable to do but little for the education of our children or for the erection of suitable houses, and we do further acknowledge the valuable services of our dear Friend Allen Jay, and for further information we refer to his report.

We would propose to the Yearly Meeting that the Committee on Education be released, and that Quarterly and Monthly meetings be instructed to report up to the Yearly Meeting the number and condition of schools within their borders. the whole number of children in our schools, and what number of them are Friends, and what number if any that are receiving no education. All of which we submit,

A. U. TOMLINSON, *on behalf of the Committee.*

The Thirty-Third Annual Report of the Trustees of New Garden Boarding School was received and read. It was satisfactory.

*Thirty third Annual Report of the Trustees of New Garden Boarding-School.* ✓

There have been in school for the past year, as boarders, 45 students, averaging  $26\frac{1}{2}$ , only 15 of them members of our Society—21 day scholars average only 9—of that number 10 were members.

The health of the family has been good, and the order of the school pretty well observed.

The expenses of the school for the past year have been \$5771 44  
Income, 5590 84

Deficiency,	\$ 180 60
Paid by F. T. King,	80 00

Balance against School,	\$ 100 60
-------------------------	-----------

The Trustees have made an arrangement with the Superintendent, whereby the school shall be suspended before any debt shall accrue beyond the cash value of the personal property of the Institution.

JONATHAN HARRIS,

9mo., 13, 1869.

*Clerk per I. Cox.*

The Committee on the Revision of the Discipline made the following report :

To the Yearly Meeting now sitting : The Committee appointed two years ago on the revision of our Discipline report : That we have given the subject careful attention and agree to submit the alterations and additions which we have had under consideration to the judgment of the Yearly Meeting.

ISHAM COX,

11th Mo. 9th, 1869.

*For the Committee.*

The additions and alterations were adopted by the meeting and Isham Cox, Nereus Mendenhall, Josiah Nicholson and Jonathan E. Cox were appointed, if way open therefor, to procure the printing and binding of 2,000 or more copies of the Discipline, as now adopted distribute them among the quarters and draw on the Treasurer for the expense.

The meeting then adjourned till 11 o'clock to-morrow

*Sixth Day morning, 12th.*—Friends met near the time adjourned to.

The Committee on the Treasury reported as follows which was satisfactory to the meeting and the Treasurers proposed appointed accordingly :

The Committee appointed to settle with the different Treasurers accountable to this meeting, make the following report :

We find in the hands of Wm. Hocket, Western Treasurer,	\$ 22 70	✓
In the hands of Wm. Nicholson, Eastern Treasurer,	76 50	
In the hands of Moses Hammond, Treasurer of Charity Fund, in Notes on Interest,	419 41	
Interest on the same,	174 38	
2 Notes due in 1863, subject to scale,	1000 00	
In the hands of E. E. Mendenhall, Treasurer of Common Fund, in Notes due in 1863, subject to scale,	1515 53	
One of these Notes for \$1000 is totally worthless from the fact that the individual has taken the benefit of the Bankrupt act without making any provision for the payment of the same. The other is in process of collection.		
In the hands of Jonathan Harris, Treasurer of Permanent Fund, one Note payable in bank notes of	180 00	
And cash on hand and in interest,	40 00	

The sum of \$500 is proposed to be raised for the use of the Yearly Meeting for the ensuing year. Proportioned as follows: Eastern, \$90; Western, \$90; Deep River, \$90; Southern, \$100; Contentnea, \$65; New Garden, \$40; Lost Creek, \$25.

We propose the name of Wm. Hocket for Western Treasurer, Rufus White for Eastern Treasurer, Moses Hammond, Treasurer of Charity Fund, E. E. Mendenhall, Treasurer of Common Fund, Jonathan Harris, Treasurer of Permanent Fund.

On behalf of the Committee,  
11mo., 12, 1869. JOSIAH NICHOLSON.

The Committee on Peace made the following report. With it was read the Report of the Secretary of the Executive Committee on Peace, which was satisfactory to the meeting and is directed to be spread upon our minutes.

*The Committee on the Subject of Peace Report.*

Although we have not been engaged in much labor during the past year, we have not been unmindful of the object of our appointment.

We have had correspondence with the Secretary of the Peace Association. And he has reported to us the action of the Executive Committee, and of the labor of the officers, thereof William Nicholson, one of the members of the Executive Committee, attended, the late Peace Conference held in New York. We hope to be able to do more the coming year in this great work to which we find the minds of many are turning, so that they are ready to hear and to read upon the question of Peace.

Herewith we submit the report of the Executive Officers.

On behalf of the Committee,

S. S. TOMLINSON.

*Report of the Executive Committee on Peace.*

To the Acting Committee on Peace of North Carolina Yearly Meeting:

DEAR FRIENDS:—In submitting our 2nd Annual Report, we gratefully acknowledge the goodness and mercy of our Heavenly Father for his continued blessing to us of health, and ability to work, although in an humble way, in this important part of his great harvest-field. We feel, indeed, that in this branch of the Master's work, "The harvest truly is plenteous, but the laborers are few," but we trust that the many prayers that are being put up to the Lord of the harvest, "that he would send forth more laborers into his harvest," are not in vain. The evidences of growing interest in the cause of Peace, are almost daily coming to light, both in this country and Europe. A recent writer in the Herald of Peace, who was nearly five years in the Army, during the late bloody conflict in this country, says, "I feel a debt of gratitude to the Herald of Peace, I can never repay, in having shown me how very much inconsistent with the christian profession, is an advocacy of any war! The world wants an interpretation of Scripture, that knows no glory save that in Christ that knows no honor but that of serving him, that shall know no boundaries, no country, no people. We fall short of comprehending the grandeur of Christianity, when we can halt at an imaginary line crossing a country. There is something yet to be attained, that shall envelop all the people of the earth in a common brotherhood under all circumstances, that is love, Christian love. Another man who was a Captain in the Army, sent an order for Tracts and Documents on Peace, saying, "He thought the present a favorable time to circulate them."

The American Peace Society has been revived since the war and is now actively at work distributing Peace Literature, and through a number of Agents, lecturing and spreading light on this great subject, and although not taking the same high ground that we do in relation to all war, is, no doubt, accomplishing much good.

There are one or two other Peace Organizations in this country, and several in Europe actively at work "scattering the living coals of truth."

The Secretary of the London Peace Society has recently been elected a member of Parliament, and several other Peace men are also in the same body, and brought the question prominently forward when canvassing for seats. An international Peace League has been organized in France, which embraces many eminent men, not only of France, but also of Germany and Switzerland.

All these are cheering indications of progress, and cannot fail to encourage the friends of Peace everywhere, and exercise a healthy influence on public opinion. It becomes Friends who, as a religious body, have always borne a testimony against war, not to relax their efforts in this work, because others are coming up to their help, but rather to work with renewed energy and vigor, "For as much as ye know that your labor is not in vain in the Lord."

The Executive Committee met in New York, in the fifth month past, and appointed the following officers for the year, viz.:

Robert Lindley Murray, of New York, President; Daniel Hill, of New Vienna, Ohio, Secretary; Murray Shipley, of Cincinnati, Ohio, Treasurer.

The Committee united in recommending to the Yearly Meetings embraced in the Association, to raise the sum of five thousand dollars, the present year, for the use of the Committee, in the same proportion that the 1st ten thousand dollars were raised. This sum, when divided between seven Yearly meetings, and then subdivided between the individual members, amounts to a very small sum indeed to each one, and yet when collected, it makes, in the aggregate, a sum large enough to enable the Committee to do a large amount of work.

We have had the following Tracts and Documents stereotyped:

Sumner's Oration on the True Grandeur of Nations,	100	pages.
Scripture Testimony on Peace,	12	"
Gurney's Essay on War,	24	"
Universal Peace—Bogue,	24	"
Chalmers on Peace,	11	"
Defensive War, Henry Richard, M. P.,	16	"
Arbitration as a Substitute for War,	4	"
War as a judicial redress,	4	"
Four aspects of War,	4	"
	<hr/>	
Total,	199	"

It costs about 1 cent for every 10 pages after we have the plates for paper, printing, stitching, &c., and millions of copies can be printed from these plates before they wear out. We have had several thousand Tracts printed, which have not been stereo-

typed, and have purchased a large number adapted to our work from other associations. Since our last report we have sent out from the Office at New Vienna, Ohio, 795,047 pages of Peace Matter. They have generally been sent by mail, from two to eight hundred pages in a package, mostly on Orders; but a large number of packages have been sent to ministers and other influential persons, and they have gone from Maine to California. We know not what may be the result of this seed-sowing; but we have faith to believe that "The Lord of the seed-field take care of his own. And the world shall yet reap what our sowers have sown." We have secured the services of Robert Walter Douglas, of Wilmington, Ohio, as general traveling Agent and Lecturer, a part of whose duty it will be to visit the Institutions of Learning in the country, and especially Theological Seminaries where young men are preparing for the Ministry, to call upon Ministers of the Gospel and other influential persons and press upon their consideration the claims of the cause of Peace.

Tracts and Documents are very good in their place, but we must depend largely upon the living speaker to arouse and educate public opinion on this great subject.

We have also employed William G. Hubbard, of New Vienna, Ohio, formerly agent of the American Peace Society, to lecture, distribute documents, write articles for newspapers, collect funds, &c.

We have received no recent reports from the Acting Committees of the different Yearly Meetings, but we learn through other sources, that they are more or less actively engaged in the work.

We have taken measures to supply the students at all Friend Colleges and High School, with Peace Documents, and all those attending our First-day Schools with Tracts on Peace, especially adapted to children. On behalf of the Committee,

DANIEL HILL, *Secretary.*

New Vienna, Ohio, 10mo., 11th, 1869.

The committee appointed yesterday to bring forward names for a building committee reported the following

✓ We have agreed to propose for the Building Committee Jesse Benbow, Uriah Macy, Jonathan E. Cox, Moses Hammond and Elihu E. Mendenhall. On behalf of committee,

WM. HOCKETT.

Of which the meeting approved and appointed them accordingly, and directed them to fix upon a plan, and

way opens, proceed with the erection of the necessary buildings for the accommodation of the Yearly Meeting.

The Epistle from the Ohio Yearly Meeting was received and read.

The committee to have the London Epistle re-printed have produced a part of them. The balance to be ready in the evening. Cost \$22. The Representatives are directed to apportion them among the Quarters.

The committee appointed at a previous sitting, in reference to the application of the Freedmen near Salem, N. C., reported as follows:

*To the Yearly Meeting.*

The Committee on the subject of the Application from the "United Society of Friends," Salem, to be incorporated with Friends, having given attention to our appointment report:

That a portion of our number have had an opportunity with that body to good satisfaction. They are, however, very imperfectly acquainted with the principles of Friends.

We would propose to the Yearly Meeting the propriety of referring the further attention in this matter to the care of the Committee on Education of Freedmen. E. E. MENDENHALL,

New Garden, 11mo., 12th, 1869. *On behalf of the Committee.*

Instead of the reference recommended in the report, the matter is referred to E. E. Mendenhall, Allen Jay, P. S. Benbow, Isham Cox and Albert Pelle, who are as way opens, to extend care and assistance in the case and report to next meeting.

Feeling the importance of the education of the freedmen, the following named Friends were appointed to have charge of this subject, and they are encouraged faithfully to embrace all suitable opportunities to forward this deeply interesting and important work: as

*An Executive Committee*—Thomas Benbow, Jonathan E. Cox, Albert Pelle, Joel G. Anderson, Moses Hammonds, E. E. Mendenhall, Jonathan Harris, George Gossett. As a

*Co-Operative Committee* in the different Monthly Meetings: *Piney Woods*, Josiah Nicholson; *Rich Square*, El Copeland; *Cane Creek*, Hugh W. Dixon; *Centre*, Himelcus Hockett; *Spring*, Nathaniel Woody; *New Garden*, Uriah Macy; *Dover*, Wm. Gardner; *Deep River*, Cornelius Carter; *Springfield*, B. F. Blair; *Deep Creek*, N. Vestal; *Marlboro*, Nathan Farlow; *Back Creek*, Wm. Lowe; *Holly Spring*, Levi Cox; *New Hope*, Eli Marshall; *Lost Creek*, Isaac Jones; *Neberry*, Albert Maupin; *Neuse*, W. R. Moore; *Nahunta*, E. G. Copeland.

The Committee on Freedmen reported as follows which is satisfactory to the meeting. Matters heretofore under charge of this committee are referred to those above appointed and this committee released from further service:

No. of Families and parts of Families.	Whole No. colored people in the limits of Friends settlement.	No. between the ages of 6 and 21 that are receiving literary education.	No. over 21 that are receiving some education.	No. that can read and write.	No. of Schools.	No. of First-day schools.	No. that attend First day schools.	No. of families without a bible or testament.
350	2464	472	180	240	2 managed by Friends 3 by color'd with some assistance from Bur.	7 schools, 6 managed by themselves, 1 by Friends	950	No Report.
*67	355	119	30	33	3 by Friends 1 by themselves.	3 by Friends 4 by themselves.	160	Only 1 m-m reported. 12
+36	161	95	10	28	1 school no. about 40, under the care of Friends of Philadelp.	1 Friends, 1 assisted by Friends 1 bible class by a Friend.	110	0
208	1470	340	60	95	4 schools taught & controlled by themselves.	2 by Friends 3 by themselves, 2 of the schools report 180 ch'n, 40 ad't	220	52
+111	429	165	90	106	5 schools, 3 taught by Friends, 1 by Ph'a do. 1 by selves & Bureau.	6 First-day, 4 by Fr'ds, 2 by oolr'd 4 supplied with books by Ph'a F'ds	157	34
131	636	98	48	73	3 taught by Friends. 2 by color'd with some assistance from Bur.	3 by Frn'ds 2 by color'd	174	23
913	5515	1289	418	575	24 Schools.	35 Firstday	1771	

\*Two monthly meetings report. †One monthly meeting no report except on schools. ‡One monthly meeting report nothing but schools.

All the Quarters report that many that can read cannot write  
On behalf of Committee, JOEL G. ANDERSON.

The minutes of the Meeting for Sufferings not being present, are referred to next meeting.

The committee appointed last year to assist the recorder of Memorials report nothing done. They are continued and to report to next meeting.

Returning Minutes for Friends in attendance with us from other Yearly Meetings were approved and directed to be signed by the Clerk.

The Clerk is directed to have 1500 copies of the Minutes of this meeting printed, forward them to the Quarters, and draw on the Treasurer for money to defray the expenses.

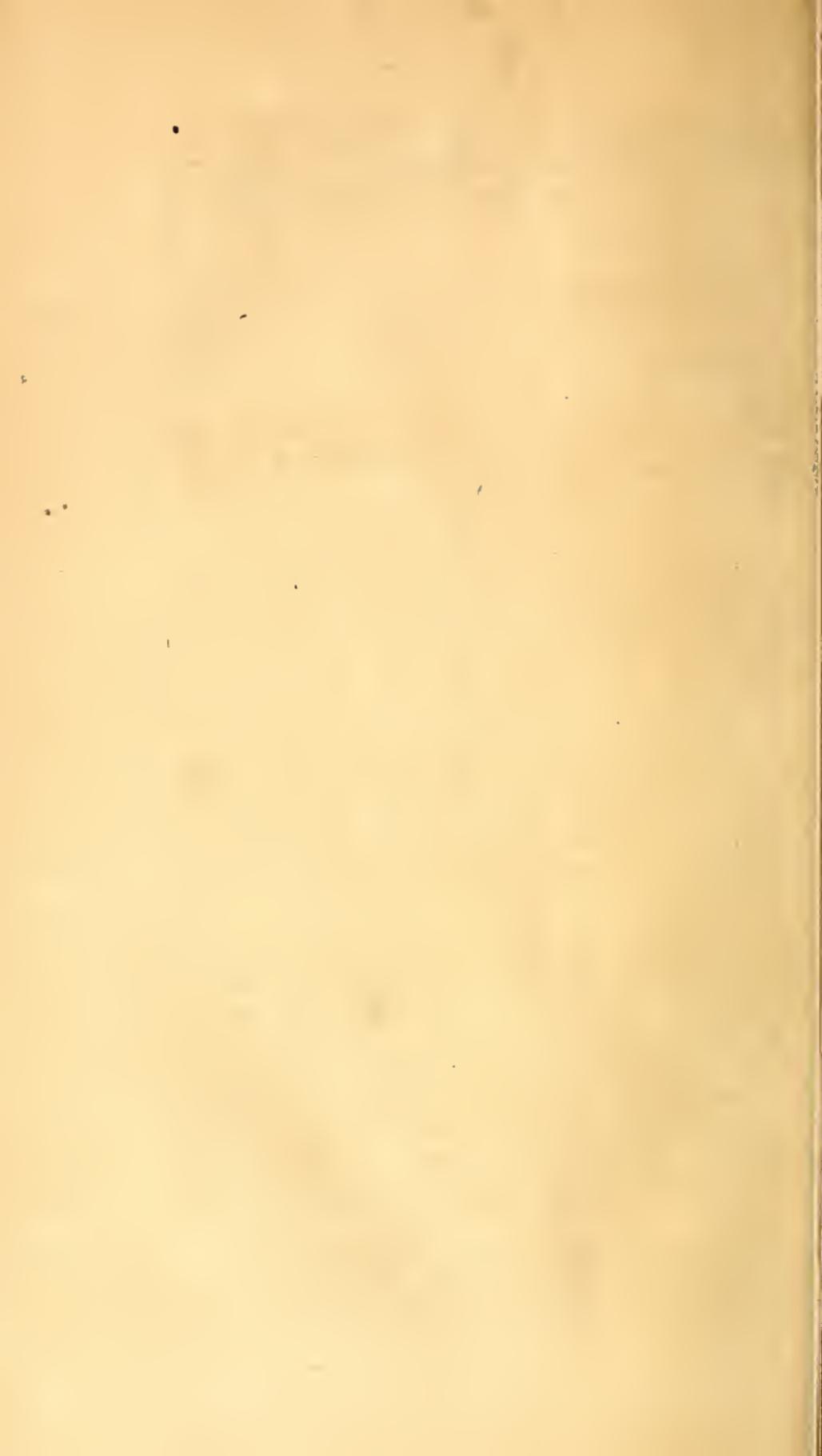
The committee on Essays produced epistles to all the yearly meetings with which we correspond which were read. They were directed into the hands of the correspondents who are directed to correct and transcribe them. They are then to be signed by the clerk and forwarded.

Joseph R. Parker, Jas. W. Copeland, Thos. Hodgkin, Isaae H. Cox, Nathl. Woody, Wm. Edgeton, Jonathan E. Cox, Louis Starbuck, Jno. Beals, Jno. Hackney, E. E. Mendenhall, A. U. Tomlinson, Wm. Lowe, Newton Newlin, Thomas Hinshaw, Hugh W. Dixon, Uriah Maey and Joel Anderson are continued to have charge of the Friends traveling in the Ministry and render them such assistance as is necessary.

The meeting having been favored to bring its deliberations to a close in harmony and brotherly love, under a sense of humble thankfulness to our Father in Hea

en, solemnly concludes to meet at the usual time and  
place, next year, if the Lord permit.

NEREUS MENDENHALL,  
*Clerk.*



MINUTES

OF

NORTH CAROLINA

Yearly Meeting

OF

FRIENDS,

HELD AT

NEW GARDEN,

ON THE 7TH OF THE 11TH MONTH, 1870.

---

GREENSBORO:

PRINTED AT THE "PATRIOT OFFICE."

1870.

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

PHILOSOPHY DEPARTMENT

PHILOSOPHY 101

LECTURE NOTES

1950

BY [Name]

PHILOSOPHY DEPARTMENT

CHICAGO, ILL.

UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS

1950

# MINUTES.

---

AT NORTH CAROLINA YEARLY MEETING OF  
FRIENDS HELD AT NEW GARDEN,  
THE 7TH OF THE 11TH MONTH, 1870.

---

The names of the Representatives from the quarters  
are as follows :

*Eastern Quarter.*—James W. Copeland, Jephtha White, Henry  
Copeland, Jr., Joseph R. Parker, Eli C. Copeland, and David  
White.

*Western.*—Calvin Thompson, Nathan D. Woody, James Lindley,  
M. Hockett, Perrin Reynolds, William T. Lindley.

*New Garden.*—Albert Peele, Joshua Lindley, Solomon Gardner,  
esse Benbow, John V. Lindley, Samuel Collins.

*Deep River.*—Jonathan Harris, David M. Petty, Nereus English,  
lihu E. Mendenhall, Joel G. Anderson and David V. Henley,

*Contentnea.*—John T. Pearson, L. J. Moore, John W. Hollowell,  
thomas S. Hollowell, Jesse T. Hollowell, George W. Price.

*Lost Creek.*—Isaac Jones, Daniel Bales, T. Riley Lee, and  
eremiah A. Grinnell.

*Southern.*—James Lowe, Neri Cox, Thomas Hinshaw, William  
ones, William Lowe, David Farlow.

They were all present except Jephtha White, H. M.  
Hockett, Samuel Collins, Isaac Jones, T. Riley Lee, J.  
A. Grinnell, and David Farlow. Reasons were given  
for the absence of all except Isaac Jones who is expected  
to give a reason to next meeting.

Seth. W. Saunders rendered a reason for his absence  
from last meeting.

Joel G. Anderson and William Hockett were appointed messengers to Women's meeting.

There were received and read in this meeting, minutes for the following ministers. Isaac Robson, from London Yearly meeting. Gilbert Congdon and Alfred H. Jones from New England; William Jenkins and Ruth Lloyd from Ohio; Eli J. Scott, W. Haughton, Amos Bond, John Casey, Elva Gouse and John Barker, from Indiana; Hugh Woody, Nathan H. Clark and Anna Mills, from Western; James Owen, Julia Ann McCool and Maria E. Andrews, of Iowa. The following friends are accepted acceptably with us with minutes. W. C. Taber, Susan Taber, Jesse Carter, Margaret J. Harrison, Matilda Baldwin, Nathan Pickett and wife, Jesse E. Wilson, Eunice McMillan, Shields Moore, Samuel Hockett, Joseph Griffin, Eli C. Gause, Enos S. Woody, William Hayworth, Jonathan P. Winslow, Elwood C. Silsbee, Moses Starbuck and wife Elizabeth, John M. Wilson, John Carter and wife, Asa Hunt and wife Lydia, and Aaron Stanton.

David White, N. D. Woody, Walter Hobbs, Thomas S. Hollowell, Aaron Elliott and Thomas Hinshaw were appointed, as way may open, to prepare returns and minutes for Friends who are in attendance with us from other yearly meetings, and produce them to the future sitting.

There were received and read in this meeting a London printed epistle and the written epistles from all the Yearly Meetings with which we correspond. The counsel and sympathy therein expressed have been satisfactory and encouraging to us. Joseph B. Parker, Jas. W. Copeland, Nath. D. Woody, Nathaniel Woody, Geo. Dixon, Lyndon Hobbs, J. T. Pearson, J. Moore, Daniel Bales, Jonathan Harris, David

Petty, Franklin Davis, W. Jones, Nathan F. Spencer, Nereus English, Alf. F. Cox, Elias S. Elliott, Daniel Hoskins, Elihu A. White, Jesse F. Hollowell, William Andrews, and Allen Jay are appointed to produce to a future sitting Essays of Epistles to other Yearly Meetings.

We were informed through the epistle from Indiana, that it is proposed with the approval of other Yearly Meetings to open a Yearly Meeting in Kansas in the 10th Month, 1872. The matter claimed our consideration and we are united in judgment with Indiana Yearly Meeting in granting the request and opening said meeting accordingly.

Joseph R. Parker, Nath'l Woody, Albert Peele, L. Moore, Aaron Elliott, Wm. Lowe were appointed to settle with the Treasurers of this meeting, propose a sum to be raised, apportion the same among the quarters and propose the names of Friends for Treasurers, reporting to a future sitting.

T. S. Blair, Geo. Dixon and Uriah Macey were appointed to have 2000 copies of the London Epistle reprinted, draw on the Treasury for the expense and produce them to a future sitting.

The following proposition from Western Yearly Meeting was read and after deliberation, the following Friends were appointed, with a committee from women's meeting, to take the matter into consideration and report their judgment to a future sitting.

Eli C. Copeland, Jos. R. Parker, Wm. Hockett, Nath'l. Woody, Jesse Benbow, Jonathan E. Cox, L. J. Moore, J. T. Pearson, Daniel Bales, Jas Benford, Harrison Frazer, Aaron Elliott, Seth Barker, Nath. T. Spencer, Simeon Barker, Nereus Mendenhall, Thomas Hinshaw, Isham Cox, Paris S. Benbow, Allen U. Tom-

linson, Daniel Barker, Allen Jay, Vestal Hutchens, Daniel White, Joel G. Anderson and William Lowe.

At Western Yearly Meeting of Friends held at Plainfield Hendricks county, Indiana by adjournment from the 16th to the 22d of ninth month 1870.

This meeting has been introduced into a desire for a more perfect union among the different Yearly Meetings in Europe and America.

There are many departments of Christian Labor of common interest that call for united counsel. Some of these are the education of our youth; the publication of books and tracts, and the general diffusion of knowledge by the press; the civilization and christianization of the Indian tribes, and of missionary work at home and in foreign lands; of the distribution of the Holy Scriptures at home and abroad; the more practical and effectual recognition of the principles of peace by christian professors and by civilized nations; and the determination of such questions as may be of common interest and concern the general welfare.

We apprehend that a General Council, composed of representatives appointed by the several Yearly Meetings would have a harmonizing and uniting effect upon our common society, and render the whole and its parts, more mutually supportive of each other, where conclusions and recommendations shall only be advisory in their nature.

Should this proposition meet with general approval we would suggest that the first meeting be held in the city of New York on Second-day after the close of Canada Yearly Meeting, in the year 1872.

We desire that the Divine Will may influence and control our councils in the determination of this important measure, and that what is done may hasten the work of our common Lord and Savior, and honor His Church in the earth.

The Correspondents were directed to forward a copy of the above minutes to each of the Yearly Meetings in connection with their respective epistles.

Taken from the Minutes.

AMOS DOAN,  
PHOEBE G. TAYLOR, } CLERKS

A proposition from Lost Creek to establish a new Quarterly Meeting, to be called Friendsville was received and read and approved. The time of opening said meeting and the bringing forward of names of

Friends to attend said opening are referred to the following committee—to whom is also referred the proposition from Deep River to change the times of holding the second Quarterly Meetings so as better to accommodate travelling friends,—on which subject the committee is to report to a future sitting: Jas. Copeland, David White, N. D. Woody, W. T. Lindley, Wm. Hockett, Lewis Starbuck, Jonathan E. Cox, Uriah Macy, J. W. Hollowell, Thomas Peterson, Jesse Hollowell, Allen Jay, Jonathan Harris, Nicholas Barker, Neri Cox, Isham Cox, and Daniel Barker.

The clerks are directed to prepare a summary from the answers from the quarters and produce it to the meeting to-morrow.

The Representatives are directed to convene at the close of this sitting, propose some Friend to serve the meeting as clerk and one for assistant and report to the meeting to-morrow.

Then adjourned till 11 o'clock to-morrow.

---

### “THIRD DAY MORNING THE 8TH.

Friends met near the time adjourned to.

The Representatives reported that they had conferred together and agreed to propose Nereus Mendenhall for Clerk and Isham Cox for assistant, of which the meeting approved and appointed them accordingly.

The Clerks produced the following Summary Answers which were read with the answers from the quarters:

#### SUMMARY ANSWERS.

ANSWER 1. Friends are mostly careful to attend their meetings seasonably. Midweek meeting much neglected by some Friends in all the Quarters. Some care said to be taken in two

of them. Parents mostly encourage their children and those under their care in this duty. Good order said to be maintained in all.

ANS. 2. Love and unity said to be maintained, except in a few instances in four of the Quarters. Care is said to be taken in two of them. Care taken to end differences. Some complaints in two of the quarters of not putting the rules of Discipline in practice.

ANS. 3. Some complaints in regard to plainness and moderation in five of the Quarters. Some care said to be taken in one of them. Parents appear concerned to train their children the principles of our profession, &c. Restraints are said to be used for their preservation in all the Quarters.

ANS. 4. Some complaints in six of the quarters against a few Friends for using spirituous liquors. Some care said to be taken in three of them. A few cases of distilling in one of the quarters and one of selling in two of the quarters. No complaints in the other particulars of that query.

ANS. 5. Friends are said to maintain our testimony to a free Gospel Ministry in all the quarters.

ANS. 6. No complaint in regard to that query in any of the quarters.

ANS. 7. No complaint under the several heads of that query except one case in one quarter and two in another of going into debt beyond their ability to pay. Some care said to be taken in one of them; and some complaint of fraud and want of punctuality in one quarter.

ANS. 8. Care is said to be taken in the particulars of that query.

ANS. 9. No lawsuits contrary to Discipline.

ANS. 10. Friends are said to be supplied with a copy of the Holy Scriptures in all the quarters. Some friends are said to read a portion thereof daily in a collective capacity in all the quarters.

ANS. 11. One Minister and seven Elders deceased the past year, and eighteen Elders recorded.

ANS. 12. Whole number of families and parts of families, 37  
Whole number of members, 37  
Two monthly meetings not reported.

ANS. 13. 256 Members received the past year. One quarter

t reported. Two meetings indulged. Advices were read in  
k of the quarters. One not reported.

#### REPORT ON SPIRITUOUS LIQUORS.

1946 Clear; 47 use it; 75 not inquired of.

During the reading of Queries and Answers the  
meeting was brought under exercise on account of our  
inefficiencies and much counsel was given.

---

#### MINUTES OF ADVICE.

While reading the queries and answers the meet-  
ing was brought under deep exercise for the removal  
of deficiencies, and the increase and spread of true re-  
ligion among us.

Experience has shown that a neglect in the attend-  
ance of Meetings is apt to be accompanied by a seclu-  
sion from our principles in other things, and it is be-  
lieved that if that love which is the badge of true disci-  
pleship prevailed among us as it should, there would  
be a more faithful attendance of our meetings. Hereby  
all men know that ye are my disciples, if ye have  
love one to another.

Again we were reminded, that if we have not the  
spirit of Christ we are none of his, and that the spirit  
of Christ was one of love, and that in the exercise of  
this love He went about doing good to bodies and  
souls of men, entreating, warning and encouraging the  
people—by precept and example calling them from an  
involvement with the cares of time and sense to their  
eternal interests. Seek ye first the kingdom of God  
and His righteousness and all these things shall be  
added.

Parents were feelingly exhorted not to neglect the religious training of their children—not leaving them at home on meeting days, especially on week days. David, under the law, would not make an offering which cost him nothing. They were advised to read daily, in the family circle, a portion of the Holy Scriptures, and to impart from time to time such counsel as the Good Spirit may enable them to give.

We were reminded that we must be born again—that we must die unto sin that we may live unto God—that we cannot effectually renounce any one sin unless we from the heart renounce all sin—that it will not do to lop off one branch here and another there, but that the axe must be laid to the root of the corrupt tree, and that in the work we must persevere, though it take many blows.

Every member of the body has its office and its work. Those parts which seem more important are to a great extent dependent on those which may be thought less so. The head has need of the hand and both, of the feet. Let all then be encouraged faithfully to endeavor to discharge their several duties, willing to render any sacrifices which may be called for—resting assured that he who calls will qualify, and that while not even a sparrow is suffered to fall to the ground without the Heavenly Father's notice, all needful provision will be made for his faithful dependent servants.

---

V *The thirty-fourth Annual Report of the Trustees of New Garden Boarding School was received, read and approved—as follows :*

There have been in school the past year as boarders 48 students, 20 of whom were members of our society. Averaging 30½; and 10 day scholars, averaging 4½; so there have been in school all 58 Students, the average number of which is 35.

The health of the family has been good and the order of the school pretty well observed.

The expenses of the school the past year have been \$ 6780,67  
Income, 6730,50

Showing balance against school of	\$50,17
Balance debt from last year transaction,	60,60

Whole debt at the end of last scholastic year,  
ending 5th month, 30th, 1870, \$110.77

Upon the assumption of the payment of the debt against the school a few years since by the Trustees the original plan of secession in office was intercepted. But now the debt being liquidated, we propose that the Yearly Meeting release the present Trustees and appoint a committee to bring forward to a future sitting suitable names to constitute a new Committee.—which we submit.

JONATHAN HARRIS, CLERK.

11th month 7th, 1870.

In accordance with the recommendation in the foregoing report the Meeting appointed Joel G. Anderson, David White, W. C. Outland, Nath. D. Woody, Wm. Cockett, Thos. J. Benbow, Jonathan E. Cox, Albert Steele, James Binford, B. F. Blair, Moses Hammond, J. S. Benbow, J. H. Edgerton, Geo. W. Price, Thos. Minshaw and Isaac Lee, to bring forward to a future meeting the names of Friends to serve as a new Boarding School Committee.

The meeting then adjourned till 11 o'clock, 5th day.

---

#### FIFTH DAY MORNING, THE 10TH.

Friends met near the time adjourned to.

The committee on Education made the following report, which together with the Report of Allen Jay, Superintendent of Friends' Schools, was read to men's and women's meeting jointly. The accounts therein contained and the remarks made by Friends were satisfactory and encouraging to the meeting.

## REPORT OF EDUCATIONAL COMMITTEE.

For the past year there has been in operation 41 schools, for an average time of 5 months. No. of children in school 2774, of that number 1233 are Friends. No. of Teachers employed 54, of that number 50 are Friends. These schools have been mostly self-sustaining, and have been superintended by our Friend Alle Jay, whose unremitting labor to build up and sustain the schools, and to throw around them a proper moral and religious influence has been duly appreciated. The Teachers have also exerted a good influence and some of them have made some sacrifice in order to maintain the schools. For further particulars we refer to Superintendent's report. All of which we submit:

J. M. TOMLINSON.

The committee on the subject of changing the time of holding the Quarterly Meetings, report as follows:

We have had the matter under consideration and the work does not open for any alteration to be made yet.

We have also had the selection of a committee in regard to the opening of the new Quarterly Meeting in Tennessee under consideration, and have united upon proposing the following names Friends: Seth Barker, Isham Cox, Abigail Mendenhall, and Nancy Cox to attend the opening of said meeting.

On behalf of the Committee,

NICHOLAS BARKER,  
EMILY HIATT.

Of which the Meeting approved and appointed the above named Friends accordingly. This committee further authorized to arrange in conjunction with Friends in Tennessee the times and places of holding the two quarterly meetings in that State and report at next meeting.

## BOARDING SCHOOL COMMITTEE.

The committee appointed to propose the names of friends to constitute the Boarding School Committee, submit the following, the terms of two to expire each year: Isham Cox, Uri Macy, Lewis Starbuck, Obed Osborne, Paris S. Benbow, Joel Anderson, David White, Jesse T. Hollowell, Albert Peele, Franklin S. Blair, Isaac Lee, Moses Hammond.

On behalf of the Committee,

THOMAS HINSHAW

Of which the Meeting approved and appointed the above accordingly.

The committee appointed on the proposition from the Eastern Yearly Meeting report as follows :

We recommend to the Yearly Meeting that the subject be left in the care of a committee for the coming year, and if, after serious deliberation way should open, that said committee is to propose the names of a suitable number of friends to our next Yearly Meeting who are to attend the Conference as proposed by the Eastern Yearly Meeting.

Signed on behalf of the committee,

ALLEN JAY,  
MARY E. HARRIS.

Of which the Meeting approved, and directed that the subject be left under the care of the committee which has already had it under consideration, who are to act therein as they may judge best.

The committee on First Day Schools made the following report, which was satisfactory :

#### SUMMARY REPORT ON FIRST DAY SCHOOLS.

16 First day Schools managed by Friends.  
 13 First day Schools assisted by Friends.  
 50 Superintendents.  
 14 Are Friends.  
 267 Teachers.  
 177 Teachers are Friends.  
 3384 Children enrolled.  
 1993, Average attendance.  
 1464 Friends' children.  
 Near five months average duration of Schools.  
 One and a half hours length per day.  
 Order of schools good.  
 No tobacco used in schools, except one.  
 Friends' principles said to be explained in nearly all the schools.  
 Books, Tracts and Tickets said to be distributed in nearly all the schools.  
 Teachers said to labor from a sense of duty in nearly all.

In most of the schools a lively interest is manifested by the heads of families, many of whom attend.

6 Bible classes separate from school.

16 First day School Libraries. Volumes, 435.

13 Schools for colored children under the care of friends or assisted by them, and said to be largely attended.

One monthly meeting not reported.

The Central Bible and Tract Committee made the following report which was satisfactory. The Committee were encouraged to continue their labors, and report next year. Monthly meetings are recommended to open voluntary subscriptions in aid of the work:

## SECOND ANNUAL REPORT

### *Of the Central Bible and Tract Committee.*

The following is a summary of our proceedings during the past year.

We have sent out to the different Monthly Meetings, Sabbath Schools, &c.

133 Bibles value	\$95.5
156 Testaments, value	\$52.5

289 Volumes,	\$148.4
--------------	---------

500,000 pages Tracts.

ON HAND.—144 Bibles,	\$100.0
----------------------	---------

“ “ 195 Testaments,	\$55.0
---------------------	--------

We have received the following donations :

From American Bible Society, Bibles to amount of	\$24.5
--	--------

Friends of Philadelphia,	\$30.0
--------------------------	--------

Received from American Tract Society New York,	
Tracts to amount of	\$20.0

From R. L. Murray,	\$25.0
--------------------	--------

American Tract Society, Richmond Agency, Va., 15,000 pages	
--	--

Unknown Sources,	40,000 pages
------------------	--------------

The work has been interesting during the year. Great inquiry has been made for tracts and books, from those who are not members of our society, and we believe much good has been done by the distribution of Bibles and Tracts. Many of our tracts have gone to other States, and especially to South Carolina, where they have been well received.

The work has fallen short of what it was last year, owing partly to the limited means, a considerable part of the year. We would say that we have recently received quite a large lot of Tracts and Books, from our Dear Friends in England, also a grant from the American Bible Society, a grant of 400 volume Bibles and Testaments, and are now at hand, which will enable us

rnish all Committees with a good supply of matter for the  
ork, and very much desire that they will earnestly engage in the  
ork that the truth may spread to the honor of the Blessed Re-  
emer.

It is with thankful hearts we have received much help from  
r Friends of other Yearly Meetings.

Quite a large number of the Bibles and Testaments have been  
ven away to the destitute, that have left the office.

We hope to be able to give the precise number of persons  
plied with the Bible during the coming year, with other  
teresting facts concerning the work.

J. M. TOMLINSON, *Sec.*

### TREASURER'S REPORT.

Cash on hand last Yearly Meeting,	\$34.00
Donations,	\$74.21
Office sales	18.72
Monthly Meeting sales,	48.77
	<hr/>
	\$175.70

#### EXPENSES.

For Bibles and Testaments	\$101.00
“ Tracts,	50.00
“ Freight,	8.25
“ Office expenses,	3.00
	<hr/>
	\$162.25
	<hr/>
Balance on hand	\$13.45

MOSES HAMMOND, Treasurer.

### REPORT OF THE BUILDING COMMITTEE.

The Committee appointed at last Yearly Meeting to fix upon  
plan, and as way opens erect necessary buildings for the ac-  
modation of the Yearly Meeting, report as follows:—  
rough the instrumentality of Francis T. King, our Friend Jos.  
oper of Philadelphia drew a plan for a Yearly Meeting House,  
hich the Committee adopted, and towards the erection of said

ilding have received from Friends of England	\$864.27
Received from Friends of the North-west	1167.69
“ “ “ Cane Creek Monthly Meeting	74.00
“ “ “ Two Friends in New England,	30.00
“ “ “ Friend in North Carolina,	20.00
“ on subscription at New Garden,	161.75
	<hr/>
	\$2,317.71

We hold one unpaid subscription available	907.25
Due for sale of house,	115.00
	<hr/>
	\$3,339.96

\$3,339.96

The foregoing report was received and read. The matter is referred to Jos. Parker, James W. Copeland, Joseph Dixon, Nath'l Woody, George Dixon, Lew Starbuck, L. J. Moore, J. T. Pierson, Daniel Barke, Sidney Tomlinson, Newton Newlin, David Moffat, Jonathan Harris, Nicholas Barker, Aaron Elliot, David White, Jesse T. Hollowell, Joel G. Anderson, Neri Cox, H. M. Hockett, Elihu White, who are directed to have an interview with the Building Committee and report their judgment on the subject to a future sitting.

The minutes of the Meeting for Sufferings for the past two years were read, approved and directed to be signed by the clerk of this Meeting.

The clerk informed the Meeting that he would not be able to attend the meeting to-morrow. The Representatives were directed to confer together and propose the name of a Friend to serve the meeting as a clerk.

---

#### SIXTH DAY MORNING THE 11TH

Friends met near the time adjourned to: David Henley on behalf of the representatives reports, that they have agreed to propose the name of—— Tomlinson to serve the Meeting as clerk for the day in place of Nereus Mendenhall, who requested leave of absence, of which the Meeting approves and appoints him to that service.

A memorial from Eastern Quarterly Meeting Concerning Dempsey Copeland was read and directed to be recorded in the book of memorials

This Meeting appoints Isham Cox, a member of the Building Committee in place of Moses Hammond resigned.

The Committee appointed to confer with the Building Committee made the following report :

The Committee appointed to confer with the Building Committee agree to recommend to the Yearly Meeting that a subscription be entered into, in the face of the Meeting, and that a friend in each Monthly Meeting be appointed to hold out descriptions for contributions at home, to aid the Building Committee, and that they be directed to go on and finish the bills and cover the building. Provided it can be done without incurring any debt upon the Yearly Meeting.

E. A. WHITE, *on behalf of the Committee.*

Which was satisfactory to the Meeting.

J. R. Parker, Eli C. Copeland, Thos. S. Hollowell, J. T. Hollowell, Nathaniel Woody, Alfred F. Cox, Simeon Parker, Cameron Coffin, Lewis Starbuck, David V. Anley, Franklin S. Blair, Wm. Jones, Wm. Winslow, Ari Cox, James Beriford, are appointed to solicit subscription in their various Monthly Meetings and pay over to the Building Committee.

The Committee appointed on the Treasury reported as follows :

The Committee appointed to settle with the present Treasurers

and due Wm. Hocket, Western Treasurer,	\$1.44
“ “ Isham Cox, by Note on Yearly Meeting's	
Treasurer as balance for Printing,	\$199.50
in the hands of Moses Hammond, Treasurer of Charity	
Fund, in Notes on Interest,	\$419.41
Interest on same,	\$199.54
Notes due in 1863 subject to scale,	\$1000.00
not more than one Hundred Dollars, we believe to	
be available.	
in the hands of E. E. Mendenhall, Treasurer of Com-	
mon Fund, a judgment for	\$159.99
minus the cost of suit which is not known.	
in the hands of Jonathan Harris, Treasurer of Per-	
sonal Fund, one note payable in bank notes of	\$180.00
and cash on hand and in interest,	46.00
and find a deficiency in the Southern Quarter's Quota	
of the past year to augment the Yearly Meeting's	
stock,	9.45
deficiency in Deep River Quarter,	6.90
“ “ Lost Creek Quarter,	8.00

We propose that the Yearly Meeting raise the sum of Eight Hundred Dollars of which one hundred dollars for the Peace Association and one hundred and forty for the Indian affairs.

And five hundred and sixty dollars to augment the Yearly Meeting stock for the ensuing year, proportioned as follows :

Eastern,	\$145.00	Contentnea,	\$105.
Western,	\$145.00	New Garden,	\$65.
Southern,	\$145.00	Lost Creek,	\$45.
Deep River,	\$150.00		

We propose the name of William Hocket for Western Treasurer, Rufus White for Eastern Treasurer, Moses Hammond Treasurer of Charity Fund, E. Mendenhall Treasurer of Common Fund, Jonathan Harris Treasurer of Permanent Fund.

On behalf of the Committee,  
ALBERT PEELE

The Committee on Peace report: That for the past year we have done but little in a collective capacity though some of us have been engaged in distributing Peace documents, where we have traveled and we submit the 3d annual report of the Executive Committee on Peace.

On behalf of Committee,  
ISHAM COX

### Third Annual Report of Secretary of the Peace Association of Friends in America.

To the Committee on Peace of North Carolina Yearly Meeting.

DEAR FRIENDS :

The Executive Committee met at Richmond, Indiana, Month, 4th 1870.

Robert Lindley Murray of New York, was re-elected President Daniel Hill, of New Vienna, Ohio, Secretary.

Murray Shipley, of Cincinnati, Ohio, Treasurer.

Since our last report we have had the following documents stereotyped.

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| Whelpley's Letters to Gov. Strong.  | 186 |
| Churches of Christendom Responsible for the continuance of War, by Prof. Thos. Chase, | 16  |
| A Bloody Record, by John Ashworth,  | 1   |
| Can Christians fight with Carnal Weapons ?  | 19  |
| What is War ?   | 10  |
| The Books our children Read,  | 6   |

As a knowledge of our association spreads through the land, the demand for our publications increases. Large numbers of orders have been received and filled for Tracts to read and circulate, by persons outside of the Society of Friends. 1,797,930 pages of Peace matter have been sent out from this office the last year, between one and two hundred thousand of which were illustrated Tracts for children.

Some of our Tracts have been purchased from the American Peace Society, Boston, and some from the Tract Association of Friends of New York, but most of them have been our own publications.

The American Peace Society and our own, are endeavoring to supply the Ministers of the Gospel in the United States with Peace publications. We have undertaken this work in the following territory, viz:

Indiana, Ohio, Pennsylvania, New York, New Jersey, and all the southern States except Missouri. The American Peace Society to supply the other States and territory. Our field embraces, probably 30,000 Ministers. We send about 200 pages of selected matter to each one; that amount will pass through the mail for two cents. Thus far we have supplied 333 Congregational Ministers, 784 Baptist Ministers, 252 Protestant Methodist Ministers, 143 Free Will Baptists, 54 Unitarian Congregational Ministers, 1649 Protestant Episcopal, 200 Universalists, 1208 Methodist Episcopal, 476 German Reform. Total, 5100.

This part of the work has been delayed by not being able to get printing done promptly. Quite a number of Ministers were supplied in a miscellaneous way before this arrangement was entered into.

A number of Ministers have written to the Secretary, acknowledging the reception of the publications, and expressing their hearty approval of the objects of the Association, their sympathy with the cause of Peace, and some have expressed a willingness to work, and requested Tracts to circulate among their members.

We have heard of several persons whose minds have been changed by reading our publications. Deeply sensible that a living speaker is a powerful agent for arousing and correcting public sentiment, we have employed R. W. Douglas, of Wilmington, Ohio, and William G. Hubbard, of New Vienna, Ohio, as traveling agents and lecturers. R. W. Douglas entered upon his duties on the 15th of Tenth month last, but owing to sickness and death in his family, and other causes, has only been in the field a part of the time.

He has lectured in Ohio, Indiana, Maryland, Virginia, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Iowa, and North Carolina. One of which lectures was by invitation before the members of the Legislature of the latter State.

He has made several short addresses, where there was no opportunity for a regular discourse.

His reports mention several instances of a change of opinion on the part of prominent persons as a result of his labors. One man said, "I gave three sons to the rebellion and would have given six more if I had had them, but you are right, your arguments are unanswerable." A Minister in Goldsboro, N. C., said "I raised a company for the Confederate army, but now I see it all in a different light; that it was all wrong."

All our Agents make it a point when in a place to call upon Ministers, Editors and other prominent persons, and press upon them the importance of giving more attention to this subject and often with good results.

A great many commendatory notices have appeared in the newspapers where they have spoken.

William G. Hubbard, who was formerly an agent of the American Peace Society, entered upon his duties as our agent on the 3d of 9th month last, and has been actively engaged ever since except two months during the summer, when, with our consent he worked for the American Peace Society. He has lectured in Iowa, Indiana, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, and New York and made a number of short addresses to Scripture School &c. Fifteen of these lectures have been in or near Colleges. He reports that some of his most deeply interested audiences have been among the students of Colleges, who seemed glad to get information, and disposed to investigate the subject. Several College Libraries have been supplied with Peace Books, a number of which have been thankfully received.

He has put in circulation about 250,000 pages of Tracts; sold a number of volumes of books, and made considerable collection from those who were willing to give in aid of the work. He has had between 30 and 40 articles on peace published in religious and secular newspapers, scattered through the country from Boston to Iowa. Several persons who have read those articles in the papers have written to us for further information on the subject.

Jacob S. Willits, of Vineland, New Jersey, has been operating for a few months in that State. He has visited 13 different towns, called upon the Ministers and made a personal presentation of the cause to them. He has supplied 212 Ministers with Peace documents. His reports mention several interesting and encouraging incidents in connection with the work.

We have thus briefly sketched the leading features of the work in which we have been engaged.

The standing Committees of most of the Yearly Meetings of the organization have been more or less actively engaged in the work, within their own limits. They will report to their respective Yearly Meetings.

The sudden breaking out of the bloody war in Europe, which has in a few weeks swept away many thousands of human beings, shows that Peace Societies have a great work yet to do and that there is great need for them to be at work.

Never before, perhaps, in the history of the world, have there been so many appliances at work to enlighten and change public opinion on the criminality of war, as at the present time. The question of disarmament is claiming the serious attention of nearly all the Governments of Europe. What may be the final result of this stir among the European powers, it is impossible to say. One thing, however, seems certain—Peace has nothing to fear from such agitation, while war has everything to dread from exposure. The public mind was perhaps never so susceptible of change on the subject of war as now. It is therefore, very important that the friends of Peace should be actively at work to keep this question prominently before the

ic, and help to hasten the day seen by the Prophets, when nations shall not lift up sword against nation, neither shall we learn war any more."

The publication of "The Messenger of Peace" has been commenced by the Secretary, and the Executive Committee directed to continue it. It is published monthly at 50 cents per annum, devoted exclusively to the cause of Peace. If 2,000 subscribers can be obtained, it will enable me to publish 5,000 copies of each number, and have 3,000 copies to send free to preachers of the Gospel, and cost the Committee nothing. A similar effort on the part of each of our friends will accomplish a desirable result.

We propose that the Yearly Meetings raise the sum of five thousand dollars, (the same as last year,) to enable the Association to prosecute the work, on behalf of the Committee.

DANIEL HILL, *Secretary.*

New Vienna, Ohio, 11th month, 1st, 1870.

## REPORT OF SUP'T. ON FREEDMEN'S SCHOOLS.

*of the Executive Educational Committee on Freedmen's Schools—1st Annual Report:*

Entering into the work soon after my appointment, (12 Month term, 1869.) I put in operation 14 schools for the colored children in localities where they had not had much benefit from schools previous to these.

Whole number scholars enrolled	560
Longest term	5 months
Shortest " "	1 month
Average for all the schools	3 1-7 months
Largest number enrolled to any one school	62
Smallest number " " " " "	16
(The 16 was to the 1 month school)	
Average to all the schools	40
Daily average attendance to all	313
Daily average to each school	29 1/2

Receipts and expenditures have been as follows:

Received from Francis T. King,	\$ 881.74
" " Government,	280.00

Expended \$1161.74

Educational expenses,	\$ 1013.74
School Buildings	135.00
Physical aid,	13.00
	<u>\$ 1161.74.</u>

In addition to the above some other help has been given, which did not come directly into our hands. The Freedmen gave some aid.

It was under somewhat discouraging circumstances, that some of the schools were put in operation on account of the bad condition in which some of the school houses were found.

Yet on account of the great anxiety of both Parents and children, the schools were opened and proved to be successful notwithstanding the long distance some children had to walk.

The children have made very favorable advancement in learning. Many had never been in school before and were entirely unlearned on entering, but before leaving could read very well in easy readers. Others a little more advanced were enabled to take up Arithmetic, Grammar, Geography and writing.

There has been a great deficiency in books, in some instances two and three having to learn from one book. This deficiency has partially been supplied.

I might say the interest in schools has been increasing among them and the solicitations for schools numerous.

My time has mostly been engaged in visiting the schools and the encouragement of the children. I have often met with many of the parents, and in a feeble manner have tried to show them the importance of a moral and religious training, and of educating of their children.

Many who were destitute have been supplied with the Bible and Tracts.

J. M. TOMLINSON, *Superintendent*

We have received from Friends in New York through Robert L. Murray, five Sabbath School Libraries for Freedmen.

It is our prospect to open 12 or 14 schools during the present month for a term of not less than four months each.

11th month, 11th, 18th

Which was satisfactory to the Meeting.

A proposition was made for holding General Meetings in various places within the limits of this Yearly Meeting, and after solid deliberation full unity was expressed and the following friends were appointed in connection with similar Committee women friends who were encouraged to attend thereto as way opens in truth, (viz):

Allen Jay, Isham Cox, Seth Barker, Daniel Ba

E. Mendenhall, David White, Albert Peele, Wm. Lockett, Thos. Hinshaw, J. E. Cox, Nathan D. Woody, Franklin S. Blair, Nathan F. Spencer, Eli C. Copeland, Isaac Lee, L. J. Moore, Joel G. Anderson, H. M. Lockett, Harrison Frazier, Nicholas Barker, Joseph B. Parker, Aaron Elliott, Wm. C. Outland, Wm. Lowe, Wm. Gardner, Moses Hammond and Nathan Farlow.

---

Returning Minutes for Friends in attendance with us from other Yearly Meetings, were approved and directed to be signed by the Clerk.

Uriah Macy, Albert Peele, and J. E. Cox, were directed to have 1500 copies of the minutes of this Meeting printed; forward them to the quarters, and draw on the Treasurer for money to defray the expenses.

The Committee on Essays produced Epistles to all the Yearly Meetings with which we correspond, which were read. Elihu E. Mendenhall, was appointed to assist the clerk in correcting and transcribing them. They were then to be signed by the clerk and forwarded.

The Meeting having been favored to transact its business in harmony and brotherly love, under a sense of humble thankfulness to our Heavenly Father, solemnly concludes to meet at the usual time and place next year if the Lord permits.

NEREUS MENDENHALL, Clerk.

Faint, illegible text at the top of the page, possibly a header or introductory paragraph.

Main body of faint, illegible text, appearing to be several paragraphs of a letter or document.

Faint, illegible text at the bottom of the page, possibly a signature or footer.

MINUTES  
OF  
WOMEN'S MEETING.

---

NORTH CAROLINA YEARLY MEETING OF  
WOMEN FRIENDS HELD AT NEW GARDEN,  
11TH MONTH, 7TH, 1870.

---

Reports were received from all the component Quarterly Meetings from which it appeared that the following named Friends had been appointed representatives at this meeting, to wit, from

*Eastern Quarter.*—Martha R. Outland, Elizabeth Copeland, Maria Elliott, Deborah Parker, Martha Winslow, Esther Winslow and Margaret Outland.

*Western.*—Nancy Wright, Anna Unthank, Rebecca Hockett, Martha Lindley, Cynthia E. Reynolds and Ruth Thompson.

*New Garden.*—Anna C. Benbow, Elizabeth A. Cox, Margaret E. Cole, Priscilla J. Benbow and Anna H. Putnam.

*Lost Creek.*—Rachel Binford, Rhoda Crumly and Emeline Bales.

*Contentnea.*—Charlotte Edgerton, Maria Cox and Pruey A. Perkins.

*Deep River.*—Eunice Blair, Emily A. Hiatt, Louisa S. Harris, Anna Davis and Lydia Barker.

*Southern.*—Elizabeth Hammond, Nancy Cox, Hannah H. Lamb, Martha F. Stalker, Nancy Farlow, Abigail Cox and Elizabeth Winslow.

All of whom were present except Esther Wiuslow Margaret Outland, Charlotte Edgerton, Rhoda Crumley Emeline Bales and Ruth F. Stalker, and sufficient reasons were rendered for their absence.

The clerks were directed to prepare a summary the answers to the Queries forwarded by our Quarterly Meetings and produce it to Meeting to-morrow.

Hannah Copeland and Emily A. Hiatt, were appointed messengers to the men's Meeting

Interesting Epistles from all the Yearly Meetings were received and read, tending to our edification and encouragement.

Nancy Cox, Martha Jay, Miner va Mendenhall, Mary Franck, Deborah Parker, Martha Outland, Mary Harr Anna Benbow, Hannah Copeland, Sallie E. Hoskin Rachel Binford, Prescilla J. Benbow, Anna Putna and Abigail Cox, were appointed to prepare Epistles to other Yearly Meetings, if way should open, and produce them to a future sitting.

The following named Friends were appointed to draw copies of the Epistles received for our Quarterly Meetings, [to-wit: Mary E. Cox, Laura A. Balling Mary E. Mendenhall, Laura White, Rachel Henley Sarah J. Hiatt, Maria Hayworth, Sallie M. Henley Sophronia Robinson, Elizabeth E. Barker, Sarah Henley, Ellen Henley, Elizabeth Peele, Margie Baughan, Barsine Osborne, Elma Reynolds, Parthenia Henley, Eunice Worth, Hannah Philips, Laura Lee and Julia Benbow.

A request from Lost Creek Quarterly Meeting for the privilege of establishing a new Quarterly Meeting in Tennessee being considered, was granted.

Abigail Mendenhall, Martha Jay, Emily A. Hiatt, Anna Benbow, Nancy Cox, Louisa Harris, Deborah Parker, Hannah Lamb, Hannah W. Osborne and M

ox were appointed to select a Committee to attend the opening of the new Quarterly Meeting in Tennessee and propose their names to a future sitting, and also to consider a proposition from Deep River Quarter to change the times of holding our Quarterly Meetings to suit the convenience of traveling Friends.

Delphina E. Mendenhall, Nancy Cox, Hannah W. Osborne, Mary Hoskins, Mary Harris, and Elizabeth Cox, were appointed to join a Committee of the men's Meeting to consider a proposition from Western Yearly Meeting which suggested that all the Yearly Meetings appoint Committees to meet in general conference for the purpose of considering various subjects effecting the interest of our Society throughout.

Hannah Copeland, Emily A. Hiatt, Deborah Parker, and Louisa Harris were appointed to assist a Committee of the men's Meeting in preparing returning minutes for the above named Friends.

The representatives were directed to confer together at the rise of this sitting and make choice of suitable Friends to serve the Meeting as clerk and assistant clerks during the remainder of its sittings and propose their names to the Meeting to-morrow morning.

The Meeting adjourned until 11 o'clock to-morrow morning.

---

11TH MONTH, 8TH.

Friends assembled according to adjournment.

Emily A. Hiatt on behalf of the representatives, reported that they proposed Hannah W. Osborne for clerk; Abigail N. Mendenhall and Priscilla J. Benbow for assistant clerks, of which the meeting approved and appointed them for that service.

The Queries were read with the answers from the Quarterly Meetings and the summary prepared by the clerks, which is as follows:

#### SUMMARY ANSWERS.

ANSWER 1. A portion of our members are diligent in the attendance of meetings for worship and discipline, seasonably others are negligent,—meetings held near the middle of the week often small; one quarter reports two meetings not attended, and some members seldom in attendance; care taken by parents and heads of families encourage their children and those under their care in the attendance of Meetings, and good order is generally maintained.

ANS. 2. Love and unity preserved except in one instance which is under care. Tale-bearing and detraction discouraged and when differences arise, endeavors are used to end them, and care is taken, when anything appears amiss, to put the rules of Discipline in practice.

ANS. 3. Plainness and moderation not well kept to by all our members, and those who have children endeavor to train them up in the principles of our religious profession to reading the Holy Scriptures and use restraints for their preservation.

ANS. 4. No cause for complaint appears.

ANS. 5. Friends maintain our testimony to a free Gospel Ministry according to our Discipline.

ANS. 6. Friends are clear of oppressing or defrauding the laborers, and they use some endeavors to encourage them in a virtuous life.

ANS. 7. Friends are careful to live within the bounds of their circumstances, do not involve themselves in business beyond their abilities, are just in their dealings, punctual in complying with their engagements and are not concerned in any fraudulent or clandestine trade.

ANS. 8. The necessities of poor Friends relieved when known care taken for the education of their children, the rights of none neglected, nor they placed from among us without consent at the monthly meeting.

ANS. 9. No law-suits among us.

ANS. 10. All families of friends are furnished with a copy

of Holy Scriptures; the daily reading of them with a devotional pause practiced by most families, but neglected by others.

ANS. 11. No Minister recorded; twenty Elders—two Elders deceased within the limits of New Garden Quarter, one aged 87 years, number of years occupying the station not given; the other, aged 78 years, an Elder 39 years; one in Contentment Quarter, aged 87 years, an Elder 35 years; one in Western Quarter, aged 67 years, an Elder 14½ years.

ANS. 12. 884 families and parts of families given 2644 members. 4 monthly meetings not reporting.

ANS. 13. 227 members added by convincement. One monthly meeting, one preparative, and one for worship established; one indulged.

All the Quarters except one report the advices read and measureably followed.

The failures of some of our members to fulfill their requisitions of our profession, as reported in the answers, caused sorrow, but qualified servants were engaged to encourage us to let the past suffice, to lay aside every weight and the sin that so easily besets us and run with patience the race that is set before us, looking with a single eye unto Jesus our Savior.

The unanswered queries were read and considered.

Mary Harris, Deborah Parker, Sallie Hoskins, Mary Mendenhall, Minerva Mendenhall and Mary E. Cox were appointed to take notes of the labors of this meeting and collect them in a minute of advice to be transmitted to our subordinate meetings for the benefit of absent members. A proposition from Indiana Yearly Meeting to establish a Yearly Meeting in Kansas, being considered, was approved and information directed to be forwarded to that Meeting.

Meeting adjourned until 11 o'clock 5th day, morning.

5TH DAY, 11TH MONTH, 10TH.

Meeting convened near the time adjourned to.

The Committee appointed to consider the proposition from Western Yearly Meeting, made their report recommending that the subject be left in the care of Committee during the coming year, and if, after mature consideration, way should open, the said Committee propose to next Yearly Meeting the names of a suitable number of Friends to attend the conference as proposed of which the Meeting approved, and referred the subject to the same Committee.

The Epistle to New England was read and approved. Meeting adjourned until 11 o'clock to-morrow morning.

11TH MONTH, 11TH.

Friends met near the time adjourned to.

The Committee appointed on the subject of the Quarterly Meetings reported that way did open to recommend any change at present in the time of holding our Quarterly Meetings and to attend to the opening of the new Quarterly Meetings proposed names of Nancy Cox and Abigail N. Mendendenham and further recommended that it be left with the Committee and our members in Tennessee, to select times and places for holding both the Quarterly Meeting in that State; in all of which the meeting concurred and appointed the Friends proposed.

The Committee appointed to prepare Epistles, in addition to the Epistle read yesterday, produced one each of the other Yearly Meetings; all of which were approved and the clerk, with the assistance of Priscilla

Benbow, Mary Harris, Mary E. Cox, Mary E. Mendenhall and Leonora Reynolds was directed to correct and transcribe them; the clerk then sign them, and forward them to their places of destination,

Those appointed to copy Epistles produced their copies and the representatives were directed to forward them to their respective Quarterly Meetings,

A proposition to appoint a Committee to hold general Meetings within the limits of our Yearly Meeting, being considered was united with, and the following named friends were appointed to join a Committee of the men's Meeting in performing that service, namely:

Delphina E. Mendenhall, Sarah Barker, Rachel Bindord, Elizabeth Cox, Mary Hoskins, Nancy Cox, Priscilla J. Benbow, Mary E. Cox, Abigail N. Mendenhall, Martha Outland, Deborah Parker, Hannah Copeland, Prucy A. Perkins, Abigail Cox, Rhoda Crumly, Absile Cox, Eliza Hollowell, Judith Parker, Emily A. Hiatt-sabella White, Cynthia E. Reynolds, Hannah W. Osborne, Abigail H. Stanley, Rebecca M. Dixon Martha Lindley, Martha Tomlinson, Mary Henly, Julia A. Kyle, Elizabeth Samson, Mary Harris, Martha Winslow, Oriana R. Mendenhall and Loucetta Reynolds.

The following named Friends were appointed to solicit subscriptions in their respective Quarterly Meetings to aid in finishing our Yearly Meeting house, namely, Lizzie Peele, Laura White, Barsine Osborne, Leonora Reynolds, Priscilla J. Benbow, Sallie Hoskins, Laura A. Ballinger, Prucy A. Perkins, Sarah Pearson, Mary Harris, Oriana R. Mendenhall, Cartharinè Barker and Abigail Cox.

Returning minutes for those in attendance from other Yearly Meetings were produced, approved of and signed.

The Committee appointed to make notes of the labor of this meeting produced a minute which was read and approved, and the clerk was directed to furnish each of our Quarterly Meetings with a copy.

The Meeting having decided to print the minutes of its proceedings, directed the clerk to forward a copy of them to the printing Committee of the men's Meeting.

Having been favored to sit together, in Heavenly places in Christ Jesus, transact and finish our business in sisterly love and harmony, under an humbling sense of gratitude to our Father in Heaven, Friends bade each other an affectionate farewell and separated to meet at the usual time and place next year, if the Lord so will.

MINUTES

OF

NORTH CAROLINA

YEARLY MEETING

OF

FRIENDS,

HELD AT

*NEW GARDEN.*

on the 6th of the 11th Month, 1871.

---

GREENSBORO:

PRINTED AT THE "PATRIOT" OFFICE.

1871.

REIGN OF

CHARLES THE FIRST

BY

JOHN BURNET

IN TWO VOLUMES

# MINUTES.

---

## NORTH CAROLINA YEARLY MEETING OF FRIENDS, HELD AT NEW GARDEN, 6TH OF 11TH MONTH, 1871.

---

The names of the Representatives from the Quarters  
are as follows :

*Eastern Quarter.*—Rufus White, Jephtha White, James C. Chapell,  
C. Copeland, Elijah P. Outland and James W. Copeland.

*Western Quarter.*—John Dixon, Zeno Woody, Hugh W. Dixon,  
Leon Barker, John Wright and Himelius M. Hockett.

*New Garden.*—Kelita Stanley, Milton Starbuck, Jessee Benbow,  
and Albert Pelle.

*Deep River.*—David V. Henly, Benj. Tabor, Aaron Elliott, Josh-  
Anderson, James Meredith, Joel G. Anderson, and W. H.  
L.

*Contentnea.*—E. G. Copeland John H. Crawford, B. E. Jennett,  
as Edgerton, Jessee Hollowell, William Edgerton, John H.  
gerton.

*Lost Creek.*—David Bowles, Jeremiah A. Grinnell, John Collins,  
and James Binford.

*Southern.*—Thomas Hinshaw, James Hinshaw, Arrington Bunt-  
, Nathaniel Cox, Jessee Frazair, and Henry Beeson.

*Friendsville.*—John T. Mahoney, Francis Hackney, T. Riley Lee,  
and Willis Hedgecock.

They were all present except John Collins, James  
Binford, Benj. Tabor, and Willis Hedgecock, for whose  
absence reasons were given ; and James Meredith and  
William H. Pell, who are expected to give a reason for  
their absence to next meeting.

Albert Pelle was appointed messenger to Women's meeting.

There were received and read certificates and minutes for the following ministers and their companions; John Allen and his companion Josiah Morris, Absalom Dennis and wife Eunice, Pharabe Thomas and husband William Thomas, Lydia Jane Hill and Margaret M. Barker, Phebe Cook and Martha J. Allen, John D. Carter, Ruth Carter, William C. Mills, Rebecca Mills and Jemima Reynolds, Elders from Indiana Yearly Meeting; for Jemima E. Weesner from Iowa, and for Samuel Miles and James Barton from New England,—who, with some others in attendance without minutes were cordially welcomed by the meeting.

Jeptha White, Nathan D. Woody, John N. Mahony, Jesse Benbow, Edwin G. Copeland, E. E. Mendenhall, T. Riley Lee, Joel G. Anderson and Jessee Frazier were appointed, as way may open, to prepare returning minutes for Friends who are in attendance with us from other Yearly Meetings, and produce them to future sitting.

There were received and read in this meeting the London printed Epistle, and the written Epistle from all the Yearly Meetings with which we correspond, except Iowa. The counsel and sympathy expressed have been encouraging to us. We believe that these Epistles the tendency of which is to unite us more closely in christian fellowship, were instituted in divine wisdom and hope that they may be continued from year to year. Josiah Nicholson, Jeptha White, Hugh W. Dixon, Nathan D. Woody, Himelius M. Hockett, Rufus Benbow, Ezra Meader, Jeremiah A. Grinnell, John T. Pearson, Jesse Hollowell, Joel Anderson, Jabez R. Mendenhall, Nathan F. Spencer, Isaac Lee, William

Russel, Henry Hackney, William O. White, Wm. R. Hollowell, Calvin Jones, Lyndon Hobbs, Jeremiah Cox, Clarkson Blair, Yancy Edwards, William O. Winslow, John H. Crawford, Jas. Newlin, Jas. Elliott, Thomas E. Winslow, Jas. Allen, Levi Macon, Jonathan Harris, T. R. Hackney, are appointed to produce to a future sitting, Essays of Epistles to other Yearly Meetings— together with one to Kansas, which is to be set up in Tenth month, next.

A minute from Western Yearly Meeting on the subject of a General Conference, as proposed last year, was received and read and referred to the committee appointed a year ago on that subject.

A minute from Dublin Yearly Meeting on the subject of Peace was read and approved and directed to be printed with our minutes.

The following friends were appointed to consider the propriety of sending a committee to the opening of Kansas Yearly Meeting in Tenth month next. And if they judge proper, bring forward names for such committee to a future sitting: E. E. Mendenhall, Nereus Mendenhall, Nathan F. Spencer, Rufus White, David Bowles, Wm. Hockett, Lewis Starbuck, Nathaniel Woody, and Sewell Farlow.

The Representatives are directed to settle with the Treasurer of the Meeting, propose a sum to be raised, apportion the same among the Quarters, and propose the names of Friends for Treasurers—reporting to a future sitting.

William C. Pell and Thos. F. Hoskins were appointed to have 2,500 copies of the London Epistle reprinted; draw on the Treasurer for the expenses and produce them to a future sitting.

The following proposition from Deep River Quarterly Meeting was read :

Deep River Quarterly Meeting proposes that the Yearly Meeting take into consideration the propriety of changing the time of opening said meeting. Also that of changing time of holding some or all of the Quarterly Meetings.

10th month 21, 1871.

JOEL G. ANDERSON, CL'K.

James W. Copeland, Thos. E. Winslow, John Dixon, Isham Cox, Lewis Reynolds, Jessee Benbow, Jonathan E. Cox, Jeremiah A. Grinnel, Calvin Jones, William Edgerton, Jessee Hollowell, Allen Jay, E. E. Mendenhall, Isaac Lee, Thomas Hinshaw, Francis Hackney, T. Riley Lee. They are also to consider the propriety of changing the time and place of holding the select Yearly Meeting and the meeting for Sufferings—and to report to a future sitting, such changes (if any,) as they may judge best.

The subject of memorializing the Congress of the United States on behalf of the education of the children of the Southern States was introduced to the meeting. Jephtha White, Elias Elliott, B. C. Jennett, Jonathan Harris, Job Worth, Jessee Frazier, P. S. Benbow, Wm. Hockett, Wm. Lowe, William Gardner, and David Bowles were appointed to bring forward to a future sitting names of Friends to join with a similar committee from Baltimore Yearly Meeting in attending to this duty.

The clerks were directed to prepare a summary from the answers from the Quarters and produce it to the meeting to-morrow.

The Representatives are directed to convene at the rise of this sitting; propose some Friend to serve the meeting as Clerk, and one for assistant, and report to the meeting to-morrow.

Then adjourned till 11 o'clock to-morrow.

---

### THIRD DAY MORNING, THE 7TH.

Friends met near the time adjourned to.

The Representatives reported that they had conferred together and agreed to propose Nereus Mendenhall for Clerk and Isham Cox for assistant, of which the meeting approved and appointed them accordingly.

The Clerks produced the following Summary Answers which were read with the answers from the Quarters:

#### SUMMARY ANSWERS TO THE QUERIES.

ANSWER 1. Most friends are diligent in the attendance of meetings seasonably on the first day of the week. The attendance of mid-week meetings much neglected in most of the quarters. Some care said to be taken in three of them. A few mid-week meetings in one quarter not kept up. A concern is manifested by some parents in all of the quarters to encourage their children in the attendance of meetings. Good order in meetings generally maintained, except a few instances of sleeping reported by one quarter.

ANS. 2. Love and unity preserved in all the quarters except two. Tale-bearing and detraction discouraged. Some complaint of differences in one quarter. Care said to be taken. The rules of discipline put in practice.

ANS. 3. Some complaint in regard to plainness and moderation in three of the quarters. Care said to be taken in one of them. Endeavors are said to be used by most friends, to train

their children in the principles of our religious profession, and reading the Holy Scriptures. Restraints are said to be used for their preservation.

✓ ANS. 4. A few cases of dram drinking is reported in four of the quarters and one in another.

One case of vending in quarter.

One case of vending in another, under notice.

Complaint in one of the quarters of a few Friends attending a place of diversion. Friends appear to bear a testimony against war in all the quarters.

ANS. 5. Friends bear a testimony in favor of a free Gospel Ministry in all the quarters.

ANS. 6. Friends appear to be clear in the requisitions of that query in all the quarters.

ANS. 7. Friends appear to live up to the requisitions of that query, except a lack of punctuality in a few cases in three of the quarters, and one *no* meeting in another quarter reported not as clear under some of the heads as desired.

ANS. 8. The requisitions of that query attended to in all the quarters except one instance of a child being placed from amongst us without consent of the monthly meeting.

ANS. 9. None do except one instance which is under notice.

ANS. 10. Every family is supplied with a copy of the Holy Scriptures. But the daily reading of them in a collective capacity is much neglected.

#### MINISTERS RECORDED.

ANS. 11. Jesse Copeland, in Eastern quarter. Rachel Jones, in Lost Creek quarter. Rhoda Mahony, in Friendsville quarter ; Levi Cox, Southern quarter

#### ELDERS APPOINTED.

Henry T. Outland, Benjamin T. Brown, Elias S. Elliott, Jesse B. Winslow, Sarah Winslow, Nathan White Lydia L. White, Eastern quarter ; Three (names not given) in Western quarter ; Six (names not given) in Deep River quarter ; Four (names not given) in Friendsville quarter ; Martha Grinnell, Lydia Bowles, John Morris, Sarah Morris and Rachel Wooten, in Lost Creek quarter.

## DECEASED MINISTERS IN EASTERN QUARTER.

Ellen M. Nicholson, 12th month, 10th, 1870, aged 37 years—  
 recorded 5 years. Rix Bundy, 4th month, 15th, 1871, aged nearly  
 years—recorded 10 years.

*in Southern Quarter.*—Nancy Cox, 7th month, 28th, 1871, aged  
 years—recorded 7 years.

## DECEASED ELDERS.

Mary<sup>a</sup> Macy, in Western quarter, 5th month, 4th, 1871, aged 46  
 years, elder 6 years.

ANS. 12. Families and parts of families, 1,052. Members,  
 male and female, 3,633.

ANS. 13. Members received, 118. Lost Creek quarter reports  
 having established one meeting for worship. Preparative and  
 monthly at Maryville, Tenn. One meeting first days under the  
 care of a monthly meeting committee.

Deep River quarter reports having established one meeting  
 for worship and preparative at Westfield; also one for worship  
 and preparative, Long Hill.

The advices were read in all the quarters and in some degree  
 attended to.

---

On reading the Queries and Answers the meeting  
 was introduced into deep feeling and exercise for re-  
 moval of deficiencies, and into a desire for the spread  
 of vital religion among us and united in the appoint-  
 ment of a committee to bring forward to a future sit-  
 ting the names of Friends to visit subordinate meet-  
 ings, and as way opens, labor for this purpose. Wm.  
 Essel, E. E. Mendenhall, Jephtha White, Thomas E.

Winslow, Isham Cox, A. U. Tomlinson, Jesse Benbo David Bowles, Henry Hackney, Levi Cox, John Pearson, Allen Jay, T. Riley Lee, Lewis Starbuck.

It is directed, that in answering the tenth question quarters shall report the numbers of families or part of families which are in the practice of daily reading a portion of the Holy Scriptures with a devotional pause and also the number of those which are not in the practice. Also, that in answering the twelfth question a distinction be made between male and female members.

Quarterly meetings are also directed to continue their labors on the subject of spirituous liquors and report next year the number of those members who use spirituous liquors as a drink, also those who do not.

The following friends were appointed to bring forward to a future sitting names of Friends who are to constitute a standing committee on Indian affairs to take the place of that appointed by the meeting of last year's sufferings. Lewis Reynolds, Rufus White, Nathan Woody, Himelius Hockett, Josiah Nicholson, Nathaniel F. Spencer, Joel G. Anderson, E. G. Copeland, J. Tomlinson, Elisha M. Cox.

Alfred Cox, Josiah Nicholson, Hugh Dixon, William Jordan Brown, William Lowe, Thos. Hodgkin, A. Tomlinson, Eli Copeland, Jesse Hollowell and James Allen were appointed to bring forward to a future sitting the names of two friends to serve as committeemen of the Boarding School in place of Isham Cox and Uriah Macy whose term now expires.

The meeting then adjourned to 11 o'clock, 5th day

## FIFTH DAY MORNING, THE 9TH.

Friends met near the time adjourned to.

The meeting not being satisfied with the statistical reports on different matters, appointed Wm. Sampson, Albert Peele, W. Stout, Jeremiah A. Grinnell, Alfred Cox, and Josiah Nicholson to consider the whole subject and devise a plan by which the necessary information may be accurately obtained.

An acceptable visit from Phebe Cook was then made to this meeting.

The committee to which was referred the matter in relation to the General Conference proposed by the Western Yearly Meeting, reported that they were united in believing that the way does not open at present to join in said Conference, which was satisfactory to the meeting.

The committee appointed to bring forward names of friends to visit subordinate meetings for their strength and encouragement reported as follows: which was approved by the meeting and the friends appointed accordingly. Meetings are requested to adjourn to suit the convenience of the visiting committee.

---

*Report of the Committee appointed at a former sitting, to propose suitable Friends to act as a Committee to visit Subordinate Meetings and labor as way may open, for the removal of deficiencies as reported up from the different Quarterly Meetings:*

We feel the importance of the labor in view, and have endeavored to seek for right ability, which has resulted in agreeing to commend the following named Friends for this service, viz: Allen Jay, Josiah Nicolson, Rachael Binford, David Bowles, Rhoda Mahony, William Russell, Jno. T. Pearson, Martha A. Jay, Lydia White, Levi Cox, Martha Tomlinson, Artilla Cox, Daniel Parker, Isham Cox, Hannah Gifford, Benjamin Brown, Isabella White, Lucetta Reynolds and John Y. Hoover—which we submit to the meeting.

On behalf of the Committee.

JEPHTHA WHITE,  
REBECCA M. DIXON.

The committee appointed on the subject of change in times of holding the yearly and quarterly meetings reported as follows which was satisfactory to the meeting and the changes directed accordingly.

**TO THE YEARLY MEETING.**—*Dear Friends:* We the committee appointed in reference to the change in the time of holding the Yearly and Quarterly meetings, &c., are united in proposing the following, viz:

That the Yearly Meeting commence on 6th day before the 1st first day in the 11 month at 10 A. M. A public meeting for worship at 2 P. M. the same day. Public meeting on first and fourth day as heretofore at 11 o'clock.

The meeting for sufferings to be held the day previous at New Garden at 10 A. M., and the meeting for Ministers and Elders at the same place, at 2 P. M. the same day.

The meeting for sufferings in the 4th month to be held at Centre on the second 2d day at 11 A. M.

#### PROPOSED CHANGE IN THE QUARTERS.

Southern quarter held first 7th day in 1, 4, 7 and 10 month.

New Garden, second 7th day in 1, 4, 7 and 10 month.

Deep River, as now, third 7th day in 1, 4, 7 and 10 month.

Western, as now, the second 7th day in 2, 5, 8, 11 month.

Contentnea, third 7th day in 2, 5, 8, 11 month.

Eastern, last 7th day in 2, 5, 8, 11 month.

We also suggest to the quarters to consider the propriety of changing their monthly meetings so as to come the week before the quarters All of which we submit.

On behalf of committee.

THOMAS E. WINSLOW,  
RACHAEL BINFORD.

11 mo., 8th, 1871.

---

It was directed that New Garden quarterly meeting hereafter be held alternately at New Garden and Dover according to the request of said quarter.

The friends appointed to propose names of a committee on Indian affairs reported as follows: which was approved and the committee appointed accordingly.

*To the Yearly Meeting now sitting:*

The committee appointed to propose names of members to constitute a standing committee on Indian affairs, are united in offering the following:

Josiah Nicholson, Nathan D. Woody, John M. Tomlinson, Albert Peele, John T. Pearson, T. R. Lee, Isham Cox, Elihu E. Mendenhall, Eli C. Copeland, Edwin G. Copeland and Nathan F. Spencer—which we submit to the meeting.

On behalf of the committee.

LEWIS REYNOLDS.

11th month, 10th, 1871.

The committee appointed to attend the opening of Friendsville quarterly meeting made the following report which was satisfactory to the meeting.

COMMITTEE'S REPORT ON THE OPENING OF  
FRIENDSVILLE QUARTERLY MEETING, 1871.

TO THE YEARLY MEETING.

The Committee appointed to attend the opening of Friendsville Quarterly Meeting in Tennessee, report, that two of us were present at the opening of said Quarter in 5th month last, and believe that it was set up in the life and owned by the growing presence of the Head of the Church;—and is to be held at Friendsville on the 3d 7th day in 2d and 5th months, on 4th day in 11th month; and at Hickory Valley on the 3d 7th day in the 8th month.

Lost Creek Quarter to be held at Lost Creek 2d 7th day in 2d and 8th months; at Marysvillé, on 2d 7th day in the 5th month; at New Hope on 3d 7th day in 11th month, which we submit on behalf of Committee.

11th Month, 1871.

ISHAM COX

The committee on Peace made the following report which was satisfactory to the meeting:

The Committee on Peace report: That although nothing has been done collectively we have been individually working in the cause and herewith submit the fourth Annual Report of the Executive Committee on Peace

On behalf of Committee,

ISHAM COX.

## FOURTH ANNUAL REPORT

*Of the Secretary of the Peace Association of Friends in America.*

To the Committee on Peace of North Carolina Yearly Meeting.

DEAR FRIENDS:

There has been no meeting of the Executive Committee since last report. The first No. of the "MESSENGER OF PEACE" had been issued prior to the last meeting of the Committee.

The Secretary was directed to continue its publication, which had been done on or about the first of every month. The first No. of Volum 2 being issued the first of the present month.

As the Secretary attends to the editorial duties of the "MESSENGER" without any additional compensation this is much the cheapest form in which peace matter can be circulated. A little earnest effort on the part of the friends of the Peace cause in the different Yearly Meetings to increase the list of subscribers to the "MESSENGER" would make it entirely self-sustaining. Perhaps not more than one-half of those to whom it is sent pay anything for it. It is sent free to Ministers of the Gospel of all denominations who desire it. But little has been done in the way of public lectures the past year. Robert W. Douglass has spent a few weeks in the field; the rest of his time has been occupied with the ministerial duties to which he has felt himself called. Wm. G. Hufford left our service last fall to complete his education.

A large amount of work has been done by volunteer local agents in circulating our publications, and obtaining subscribers to the "MESSENGER." Our principal efforts have been directed to the publication and circulation of tracts and documents calculated to awake an interest in the public mind on the subject of Peace. For we take it for granted that the public mind must be so educated on this subject that they will not only believe that war is a great evil (which nearly all enlightened people now admit) but that it is an evil which *can* and *must* be removed. We believe it to be the mission mainly of the "Peace Association of Friends" to call special attention to the religious bearing of the subject, and leave questions of *politics* and *expediency*, more to those who do not hold as we do that wars and fightings with carnal weapons are entirely forbidden by the Gospel of our Lord Jesus Christ, the "Prince of Peace." Those who have read our publications will see that they nearly all take this high ground.

We have already supplied between eleven and twelve thousand Ministers of the Gospel with about 200 pages each of selected peace matter. Quite a number of them have acknowledged the reception of the tracts, and expressed an interest in the cause and some of them have sent for more tracts to circulate among their people. There have been sent out from this Office since our last report 806,261 pages of peace matter mainly on order 2,300,000 pages to Ministers—whilst the matter issued in the "Messenger" has been equal to 1,275,000 pages of our ordinary tracts, making a total of 4,381,261 pages.

These tracts have been scattered from the shores of the Atlantic on the East to the Pacific on the West. We have now stereotype and electrotype plates for the following documents and tracts, viz.:

Whelpley's Letters,	186 pages.
Sumner's Oration,	100 "
Gurney's Essays,	24 "
Bogue on Universal Peace,	24 "
Richard on Defensive War,	16 "
Can Christians fight with Carnal Weapons ?	19 "
Chalmers on Peace,	11 "
Churches of Christendom Responsible,	16 "
The Books our children Read,	6 "
What is War ?	10 "
Scripture Testimonies to Peace,	10 "
Twelve Reasons in favor of Arbitration,	4 "
War as a Judicial Redress,	4 "
Four Aspects of War,	4 "
Standing Armies by Richard,	8 "
War on Christian Principles,	2 "
Spurgeon on the French and German War,	2 "
A Bloody Record by John Ashworth,	1 "

TRACTS ESPECIALLY FOR CHILDREN.

How to Gain a Victory,	8 Pages.
A Kiss for a Blow,	8 "
How can a Christian Fight ?	8 "
Little Maurice the Soldier,	8 "
Little Joseph the Peace-Maker,	8 "
On Playing Soldier,	8 "
The Providence of God,	8 "
The Sorrows of Soldiers,	8 "
William Penn,	8 "
Julia and Sophia,	8 "
Harry White,	8 "
Making a total (Plates) of	535 "

We have also put in circulation a number of copies of Dymond on War, Whelpley's Letters, Hancock on Peace, and Sumner's oration, not included in the above report; and purchased 1,500 copies of "Can a Christian be a Soldier," and the same number of "The Soldiers' Catechism," by John Ashworth; also several thousand tracts for children from the New York Tract Association of Friends.

For some time past we have been giving special attention to supplying children and ministers of the Gospel with peace tracts. Our labors have been somewhat circumscribed for the want of funds.

No regular reports have been received from the standing committee of any of the Yearly Meetings; but we learn that some of them have been actively engaged in the work. There are many things to cheer the hearts of the friends of Peace.

The work among the Indians, on our Western frontiers on a specific basis, will be very likely to cause thinking men to reflect, and will, we hope, force upon them the conclusion that, if these wild untutored savages, as many persons are wont to term them, can be managed upon the peaceable principles of the Gospel, certainly civilized, educated and refined people ought to settle their difficulties without a resort to the sword.

The appointment of the Joint High Commission to adjudicate the difficult questions at issue between our own Government and that of Great Britain, the agreement of the commissioners upon a treaty and the ratification of the same by both Governments, is a grand triumph of reason and common sense over brute force.

It is a triumph that cannot fail to tell upon all enlightened Governments. Men will certainly see that if such questions as these, which have been settled by this commission, can be amicably settled, there is scarcely any question, which can arise, which may not be settled in like manner if there is an honest disposition on the part of the Rulers to do so. Earnest working Peace Associations are being organized and multiplied both in this Country and in Europe.

But the spirit of war still lives. We have heard of its bloody work in the short but fearfully destructive struggle between France and Prussia, in the horrible civil strife in France.

Its dark spirit still lingers in many parts of our own country. All these things indicate that peace societies have a great work yet to accomplish. The field of labor is widening, and we believe the Lord is blessing the work in our hands. We suggest that \$5,000 be raised the ensuing year.

DANIEL HILL, Secretary.

10th month, 16th, 1871.

Part of the committee having removed and the meeting judging best to appoint a new committee, Aaron Parker, B. F. Blair, Thos. Benbow, Obed Marshburn, Francis Hackney, Enos A. Blair, Jesse Hollowell, Thos. McPherson and Milton Tomlinson were appointed to bring to a future sitting names of Friends for said committee.

---

A sealed communication directed to the "Yearly Meeting of North Carolina," was received and referred to Jephtha White, E. E. Mendenhall, Daniel Barker Jonathan Harris and Jeremiah A. Grinnell, who are to report their judgment thereon.

The committee on First-day Schools made the following report which was satisfactory to the meeting.

OF THE YEARLY MEETING.

At the meeting of the Committee on First-day Schools the following statistical information was obtained, viz :

No Schools	Supt's	Teachers.	Children	Av. Length of Schools	Daily Time	Libraries	Volumes	No. Col'd Schools
55	67	260	3631	6 mos	1½hr's	15	1320	13

There was one First-day Normal School held for three days and First-day School Institutes in nearly all the Quarters. It was recommended that the Schools should be continued throughout the year where it is practicable. Instances were related of there having been addition to the church through the instrumentality of the First-day Schools—that wherever there was a live and working school the children grew and developed in christian life. Teachers were encouraged to have regular teacher's meetings, and seek prayerfully the influence of the Holy Spirit upon themselves and the dear children.

The following named friends were proposed as delegates to the Bi-annual First-day school Conference at Wilmington, Ohio, on the 22nd of this month, from North Carolina Yearly Meeting, viz: Allen Jay, Isham Cox, Martha Jay, Rufus White, William Russell, Anna Putman, Rachel Henley.

On behalf of the Committee.

11th month, 8th, 1871.

JOSIAH NICHOLSON.

The report of the Building committee was then read at the meeting and a subscription entered into—and the matter was referred to next sitting.

The meeting then adjourned.

SIXTH DAY MORNING, 10TH.

Friends met near the time adjourned to.

The committee appointed two years ago to visit the United Society of Friends near Salem, N. C. made the following report, which was satisfactory to the meeting and the committee was continued to extend such further aid, as they may judge best.

TO THE YEARLY MEETING.

The committee appointed two years ago to visit the "United Society of Friends" near Salem, N. C., report; That some of us had repeated interviews with them. They appeared to know but little about our principles and practices, and we are satisfied the prompting of their request was more of a temporal than spiritual character, yet we gave them a Discipline and believe that further care toward them from Friends might be productive of good results.

Which we submit on behalf of the Committee.  
11th month, 6th, 1871.

ISHAM COX.

---

The friends to whom was yesterday referred the sealed paper—reported that they were willing for it to be read—which was accordingly done.

REPORT ON KANSAS DELEGATION.

The committee to whose case was referred our judgment in reference to North Carolina Yearly Meeting, being represented at the opening of Kansas Yearly Meeting, think we should be represented, and propose Nathan F. Spencer and Rachel Binford as suitable Friends for that purpose; which we submit.

RUFUS WHITE,  
MARY A. CHAPPEL.

On behalf of Committee.

Which was satisfactory to the meeting.

---

The committee appointed to devise a plan for statistical reports, produced one which was satisfactory to the meeting and quarterly meetings were directed to make returns accordingly. Josiah Nicholson was appointed to have 500 copies printed and distributed a sufficiency to the quarters—producing the remainder to the meeting next year.

---

The Central Bible and Tract committee made the following report which was satisfactory to the meeting and the committee was continued.

THIRD ANNUAL REPORT  
Of the Central Bible and Tract Committee.

The following is a summary of our proceedings during the past year:

We have sent out to the different monthly meetings :	
281 Bibles,	\$128.05
557 Testaments .	160.15
<hr style="width: 20%; margin: auto;"/>	
Total No. Volumes, 838	\$288.20
Pages Tracts to monthly meetings,	630,000
To Sabbath Schools, &c.,	106,000
<hr style="width: 20%; margin: auto;"/>	
Total,	746,000

10 of the above Bibles were donated from Philadelphia Friends  
On hand, Bibles.

“ “ Testaments.

“ “ Tracts Pages.

The work has greatly increased over what it was last year, about twice the number of Bibles and Testaments have been sent out over last year.

Also an increase in Tracts by nearly 200,000 pages. Many destitute of the Bibles have been supplied free of charge, and an effort has been made to supply all who are destitute within the reach of the different monthly meetings.

A number of Bible and Tract meetings have been held, the result of which we believe has been good.

Tracts have been distributed in several States and the demand for Bibles and Tracts leads us to believe the work is still spreading.

J. M. TOMLINSON, Secretary.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

Balance on hand last year,	\$13.45
Donations,	36.22
Sabbath School Books,	3.20
Monthly Meetings,	50.70
<hr style="width: 20%; margin: auto;"/>	
Eight,	\$26.98
Expenses,	5.50
<hr style="width: 20%; margin: auto;"/>	
Balance on hand,	\$32.08
<hr style="width: 20%; margin: auto;"/>	
	\$71.09

MOSES HAMMOND, Treas.

The committee on education of Freedmen made the following report which was satisfactory to the meeting and the committee was encouraged to continue the work.

## THIRD ANNUAL REPORT ON FREEDMEN.

There has been 16 schools in operation.	
Shortest term,	2 month
Longest " "	6½ "
Average " "	4¼ "
Number Children Enrolled,	8
Average daily attendance,	25

## EXPENDITURES.

Books, &c.,	\$31.
Expenses in setting schools in operation,	20.
To Teachers and Superintendents,	1,257.

Received from F. T. King, \$1,308.61 \$1,308.

The attendance has been good. Department has been ordered  
The advancement of the children satisfactory.

We have been able to employ teachers of good moral character whose influence has been to elevate the moral condition of those under their care.

While visiting the schools, I have held some educational meetings, having parents and children together. It is observable that the parents have felt the influence of the educational and moral training of their children, and an increasing interest manifested in the community in which the schools are for their continuance. In looking over the work and witnessing the increased interest, an earnest desire has arisen that we may not fail to discharge our duty in this important work. Many Bibles and Tracts have been distributed amongst them and have been productive of much good.

J. M. TOMLINSON, Sup't

The committee appointed last year to hold General Meetings made the following report which was satisfactory to the meeting and the committee was continued and encouraged to further service, as Truth opens the way therefor.

ELEVENTH MONTH, 10TH, 1871

## TO THE YEARLY MEETING.

The Committee appointed last year to hold "General Meeting" report that in 12th month we opened and held one at Centre, Western Quarter, and in 3d month held one at Piney Wood in Eastern quarter, and in 5th month one at Friendsville Hickory Valley and Maryville in Tennessee—and in 10th month held one at Salem Methodist Meetinghouse near Goldsboro, N. C. in the limits of Contentnea Quarter—all of which we believe were owned by the Head of the Church and were favorable seasons, which has been the means of spreading a knowledge of our principles amongst others, and highly appreciated by many and we believe that a wide door is opened for further labor in that direction.

ISHAM COX, Clerk of Conference

The summary answers from the meeting of Ministers and Elders, were received and read—also the minute of advice issued by that meeting to its members. Both were directed to be printed with the minutes of this meeting and it was also directed that the same course be pursued in future years.

---

### SUMMARY ANSWERS FOR MINISTERS AND ELDERS.

ANSWER 1. Ministers and Elders are careful to attend most of their meetings in due time, though a year is entertained in one Quarter that some are not enough concerned to take their families; and one monthly meeting in another Quarter is reported as negligent in the attendance, and some of the midweek meetings for worship not kept up, but all appear desirous to be good examples in waiting therein.

ANS. 2. Ministers and Elders are reported in all of the Quarters as being careful in the exercise of their gifts to wait for Divine ability, and no unsoundness appears.

ANS. 3. A desire appears in all the Quarters to live clear and blameless lives; to rule our houses well, and be exemplary ourselves.

ANS. 4. Unity with each other, and with the meetings appears to exist in all the Quarters. A fear is expressed that some are overcharged with business in some of the quarters.

ANS. 5. There appears to be a watching over one another for good in all the Quarters, and care extended toward those exercised in the Ministry.

FROM NORTH CAROLINA YEARLY MEETING OF  
MINISTERS AND ELDERS

*Held by Adjournments from the 4th to the 10th of 11th  
Month, 1871.*

DEAR FRIENDS :

Having again been mercifully favored to meet in the capacity of a Yearly Meeting of Ministers and Elders, soon the canopy of love overspread the meeting and the baptising power of God's Holy Spirit was as sensibly felt as in former years, and whilst thus bathing in the ocean fullness of Him who declared that where even two or three were gathered in His name there was He in the midst, living desires, we trust, were begotten in our souls that you dear brethren and sisters who were absent in body might be present in spirit and thus realize the strengthening of the cords of Christian fellowship and communion that bind the children of God one to another and to their Holy Head. We were affectionately and earnestly exhorted to seek and pray for a deeper indwelling of Spirit before the Lord in living faith that if Zion thus travails she will bring forth children, and these tender bleating lambs will expectantly look to the delegated shepherds for succour. Hence the necessity of having the pure mind in each of us stirred up to a sense of duty, that we may become more skillful in the art of nursing, administering food convenient for them as faithful stewards in God's house. The importance of entire dedication to the service of the Lord, and a more faithful attendance of our mid-week meetings, and digging deep and building on the Rock Christ Jesus, was touchingly and forcibly dwelt upon, in that love which would bind together in one all that submit to its leavening influence.

ISHAM COX, Clerk.

The committee appointed to bring forward names to constitute a committee on the subject of Peace, reported the following names, to wit:

Albert Peele, James W. Copeland, Dr. J. M. Tomlinson, Jephtha White, E. G. Copeland, Nathan D. Woody, Elihu E. Mendenhall, Josiah Nicholson, Francis Hackney, Uriah Macy, John C. Jones and Jesse Frazer; all of which we respectfully submit.

B. F. BLAIR,

On behalf of committee.

Which was approved by the meeting and the committee appointed accordingly.

The committee appointed at a former sitting to bring forward names of Friends to compose a committee to confer with Friends of Baltimore Yearly Meeting in memorializing Congress for Governmental aid to promote Education in the South, proposed Allen Jay, Josiah Nicholson and Jeremiah A. Ginnell; which we submit to the meeting.

On behalf of the committee.

11th month, 9th, 1871.

JEPHTHA WHITE.

Which was approved.

The friends appointed to settle with the different Treasurers, made the following report which was satisfactory and the Treasurers therein proposed appointed according. The Southern and Deep River quarters are directed to make up the deficiencies in their quarters.

### REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE.

We the committee appointed to settle with the different Treasurers, report as follows :

#### WM. HOCKETT, WESTERN TREASURER.

	Dr.	Cr.
To amount of monies received from different quarterly meetings,	\$795.16	
Contra.		Cr.
By amount over drawn last year,	\$ 1.44	
“ paid for printing disciplines, minutes, &c.,	300.90	
“ paid for conveying Friends,	60.00	
“ “ J.E.Cox for Boarding, &c,	161.25	
“ “ on Indian affairs including interest,	149.75	
“ “ Y. M. committee to Tenn.	60.00	
“ returned to Eastern Treas.,	14.50	
“ on hand with Treasurer.	47.32	
		<u>795.16</u>
	<u>\$795.16</u>	<u>\$795.16</u>

#### RUFUS WHITE, EASTERN QUARTER TREASURER.

	Dr.	Cr.
To amount on hand at last settlement,	\$ 25.00	
“ received of mo. meetings Treasurers,	145.00	
Contra.		Cr.
By am't paid on acc't of traveling Friends,	\$20.50	
“ “ Wm. Hockett, Western Treas.	149.50	
		<u>170.00</u>
	<u>\$170.00</u>	<u>\$170.00</u>

#### MOSES HAMMOND, TREASURER OF CHARITY FUND.

	Dr.
Notes on interest,	\$ 419.41
Interest on same,	225.10
Notes due in 1863,	1,000.00
	<u>\$1,644.51</u>

The 2 notes due in 1863 will be subject to a heavy scale, and the first named will not likely all be collected. We have instructed the treasurer to collect all the funds that are available, and to report to next meeting what is collected and what is lost.

We find in the hands of E. E. Mendenhall, Treasurer of Common Fund, a judgment for \$159.99, minus the cost of suit which is not known, the judgment has been returned by the officers from one party with report of no property found, and he has now entered suit against other parties which is not yet decided.

In the hands of Jonathan Harris, Treasurer of permanent fund, one note payable in bank notes for	\$180.00
and cash on hand and in interest,	40.00
	<hr/>
	\$220.00

We have also instructed Jonathan Harris to convert the above note payable in bank notes to cash and report to next meeting the amount received.

We find a deficiency in the Southern Quarter quota of the past year to augment the Yearly Meeting's stock,	\$61.29
A deficiency in Deep River Quarter,	25.50
	<hr/>
	\$86.79

Total deficiency, \$86.79

We propose that the Yearly Meeting raise the sum of one thousand dollars (\$1,000.00) of which one hundred dollars for the Peace Association and one hundred for Indian affairs, and eight hundred to augment the Yearly Meeting's stock for the ensuing year, proportioned as follows:

Eastern,	\$175.00	Contentnea,	\$125.00
Western,	175.00	New Garden,	75.00
Southern,	175.00	Lost Creek,	35.00
Deep River,	185.00	Friendsville,	55.00

We propose the name of Wm. Hockett for Western Treasurer; Rufus White for Eastern Treasurer; Francis Hackney for the Tennessee Treasurer; Moses Hammond Treasurer of Charity fund; E. E. Mendenhall Treasurer of Common fund; Jonathan Harris Treasurer of Permanent fund.

On behalf of the committee.

T. RILEY LEE, Secretary.

The committee on education made the following report which was approved and the committee therein proposed appointed.

The committee on education report that for the last year there has been 40 schools under the care of Friends within the limit of the Yearly Meeting. The average term of time taught five months. The longest time taught 10 months. The shortest term three months. The whole number of scholars, 2415.

The number who are Friends,	1063
The number not Friends,	1356
The number of Teachers employed,	62
and all of them Friends, and all of them natives of North Carolina except	6

The committee in thus presenting our Annual Report would say that the schools have been effectually taught by competent teachers, and not only the moral but the religious training of the children has been well cared for.

For further particulars and a more extended report we would refer to our efficient superintendent, Allen Jay, who, no doubt will be fully able to give a full and extended account of the workings of the school, since they have become nearly self-sustaining. The present Committee on education having been existing a number of years and some having changed location, and some not now living, we would recommend that a new Central Committee be appointed, who shall hold an Annual Meeting the second day evening of the Yearly Meeting, to whom the monthly Meeting's Committees shall make their Annual Reports correct; and from said reports so furnished the committee shall make out their annual report and lay the same before the Yearly Meeting.

Signed on behalf of the Committee.

A. U. TOMLINSON.

We recommend the following names as suitable persons to constitute a Central Committee on Education:

Joel G. Anderson, Aaron Elliott, Job Worth, A. U. Tomlinson, Alfred Cox, Newton Newlin, Ezra M. Meader, William Lowe, Melius M. Hockett, Edwin G. Copeland, Josiah Nicholson, James W. Copeland, Albert Peele, Jabez R. Mendenhall, Lewis Garbuck, Allen Jay, T. R. Lee, John C. Jones.

The minutes of the meeting for sufferings for the year were read and approved and the clerk directed to sign them on behalf of the meeting.

A petition to the King and Cortes of Spain on behalf of the liberation of the Slaves in the Spanish dominions was read in the meeting, approved and the clerk was directed to sign the same on behalf of the meeting.

The trustees of New Garden Boarding School made the 35th annual report which was approved by the meeting and is as follows:

### THIRTY-FIFTH ANNUAL REPORT

#### *Of the Trustees of New Garden Boarding School.*

There have been in school the past year, as boarders, 50 students. Average, 30; and 8 day scholars, averaging 4½. The health of the family has been good and the order of the school observed.

The income of the school and the expenses were equal last year, viz: \$7,344.32.

The debt of the previous year of \$110.77 has since been paid, and the Institution is now entirely free from debt.

ISHAM COX,

7th month, 17, 1871.

Clerk for the day.

The trustees having presented to the meeting a memorandum of a lease of the Boarding School property to J. E. Cox and Ezra Meader for a term of years, after consideration, the meeting appointed Rufus White, Thos. E. Winslow, H. M. Hockett, N. D. Woody, Joshua Lindley, Jesse Benbow, Jesse Hollowell, Ed Copeland, Calvin Jones, Jonathan Harris, Harrison Frazier, Levi Cox, Thomas Hinshaw, Wm. Russell, T. R. Lee, Obed Marshburn and Nereus Mendenhall to confer with the Trustees—to make such alterations in said lease as they may judge best, and confirm the same, and report to next yearly meeting.

The report of the building committee again claiming the attention of the meeting—and some reasons being given for the debt incurred, the meeting approved of the report and encouraged the committee to go on and complete the building. The amount subscribed yesterday in the meeting with some small additions since is \$1,800. Allen Jay was appointed to visit the different quarters and other places as he may think best for further subscriptions for the purpose of paying off the debt and completing the new meeting house. The report is as follows :

#### REPORT OF BUILDING COMMITTEE.

We, the Building Committee, report as follows :

Expenses incurred up to last Yearly Meeting,		\$3119.
Expenses since and up to this Yearly Meeting,		642.
		<hr/>
		\$9544.
Received up to last Yearly Meeting,	2317.71	
Received since and up to this Meeting,	2997.16	
Available and unpaid subscriptions,	730.00	
Due for sale of one horse,	115.00	
		<hr/>
		\$6159.87

Leaving a balance due of \$3384.  
 It will require about \$1500 to finish the building, furnish seats, &  
 On behalf of the Committee.

JONATHAN E. COX, Treasurer.

The committee appointed to bring forward names for Trustees of Boarding School are united in proposing the names of H. W. Dixon and Jesse Benbow as suitable ones to fill that Station—all of which we submit.  
 On behalf of committee.

WM. J. BROWN

Which was approved and the said friends appointed accordingly.

Isham Cox and P. S. Benbow were appointed to have 500 copies of the minutes of this meeting printed, distribute them among the quarters and draw on the Treasurer for the expense.

The second annual report of the Associated Executive committee of friends on Indian affairs was received, but for want of time was not read.

The representatives were directed to take charge of the change in the time of holding the quarterly meetings and give the necessary information in relation hereto.

Returning minutes for Friends in attendance with us from other Yearly Meetings were read and signed by the Clerk.

The Committee on essays produced epistles to all the Yearly Meetings with which we correspond, except Dublin. The clerks were directed to transcribe them, prepare one for Dublin, and forward to the several Yearly Meetings.

The meeting having been favored to transact its business in harmony and brotherly love, under a sense of thankfulness to our Heavenly Father, solemnly concluded to meet at New Garden on Sixth day before the 1st First day in 11th month at 10 o'clock, A. M., next year, if the Lord permit.

---

[APPENDIX]

DUBLIN MINUTE.

The following has been adopted as a Minute of this meeting:—

In the consideration of the present condition of our Religious Society, we have had, among other deficiencies, acknowledge that much luke-warmness exists amongst us, in faithfully upholding the principles of the Gospel as to the unlawfulness of all war which we, as a Christian Church, have ever professed.

We believe it to be our duty to maintain without wavering the great principle that the whole Gospel of our Lord Jesus Christ is utterly opposed to that spirit of evil which induces the nations of the world to engage in deadly strife.

But while fully acknowledging this truth, we have been led to enquire how far have we been faithful in carrying it out in our conversation and in our association with others.

Surely if we believe that all men are indeed of one Brotherhood, and that the injunction that we should love one another is of universal application, we are not living up to our high calling as Christians if we do not make a more decided stand in boldly proclaiming ourselves as disciples of the "Prince of Peace."

When we consider how solemn is the injunction of our blessed Lord,—“But I say unto you, love your enemies, bless them that curse you, do good to them that hate you, and pray for them which despitefully use you and persecute you,”—we are made sorrowful that so few of His professed followers accept this truth in its fulness, which shows so plainly that all war, whether offensive or defensive, is in violation of His teaching.

To do good to those who hate us, is the command of our Lord, and we hold, as we have ever done, that His commands are intended to be put in practice in our daily lives and conversation.

It is our prayerful desire that all our members may endeavour more earnestly to live up to the profession which they make, and we would encourage our Quarterly and Monthly Meetings seriously to consider whether something more is not required at their hands in order to put our views on this important subject before Christians of other denominations, and the public at large.

There seems to be at the present time a renewed call to the Lord's children to hold fast to the precepts of the Gospel, so that they may indeed shine as lights to the world, adorning the doctrine of God our Saviour in all things.

---

Peace Committee meet at 7 o'clock, 5th day evening, Yearly Meeting. Indian Committee meet at 7 o'clock, 6th day evening, Yearly Meeting. Bible and Tract Meeting at 7 o'clock, 7th day evening, Yearly Meeting. Educational Meeting at 7 o'clock, 2d day evening, Yearly Meeting. First day School meeting at 7 o'clock, 3d day evening, Yearly Meeting.

MINUTES

OF

NORTH CAROLINA

Yearly Meeting

OF

FRIENDS,

HELD AT

NEW GARDEN,

From the 1st to the 7th of 11th Month,

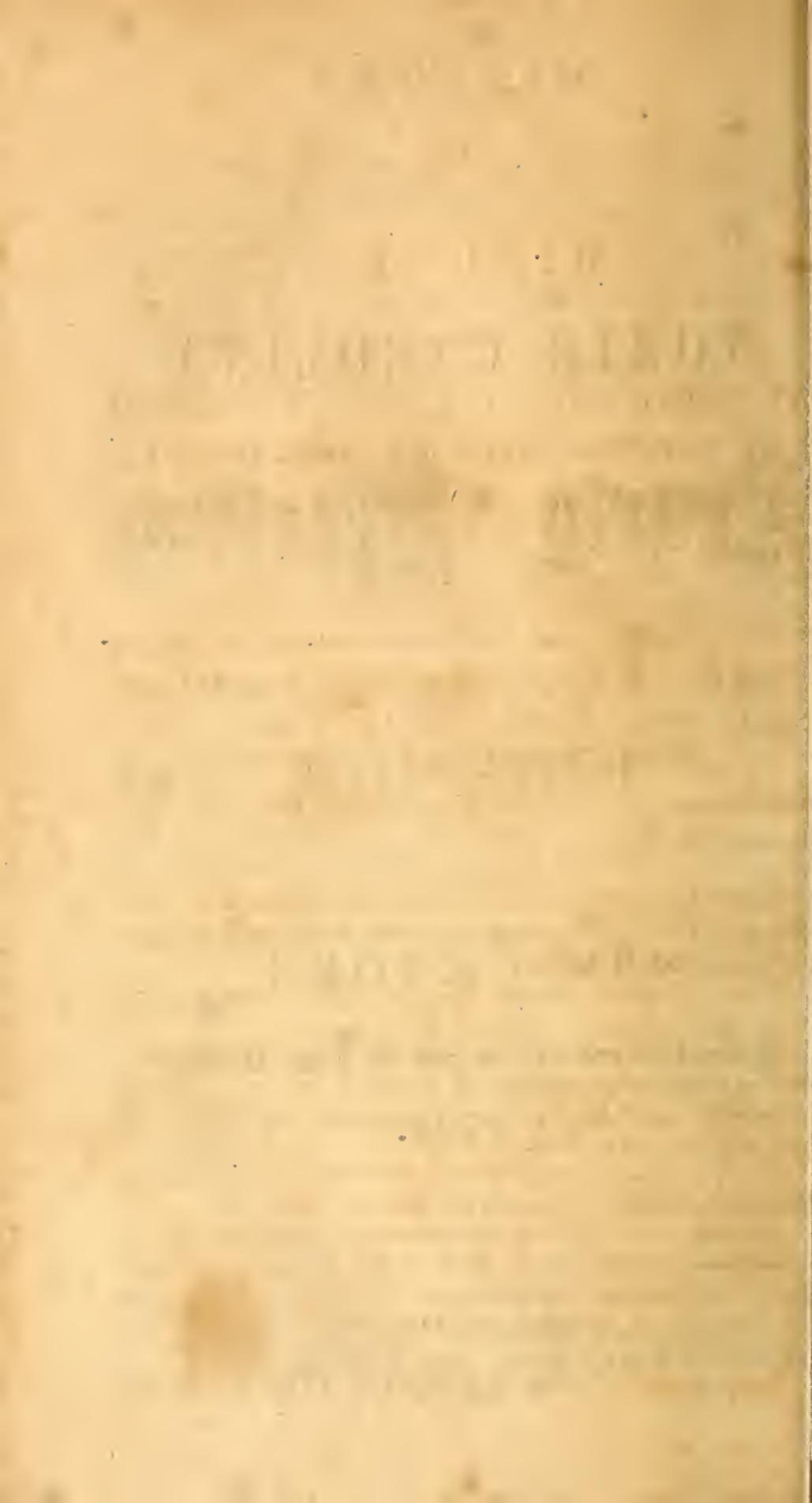
1872.

---

RALEIGH:

*Edwards & Broughton, Book and Job Printers.*

1872.



# MINUTES.

---

AT NORTH CAROLINA YEARLY MEETING  
OF FRIENDS, HELD AT NEW GARDEN,  
THE FIRST OF THE ELEVENTH MONTH,  
1872.

---

The Clerk to the meeting not being present, Josiah Nicholson was appointed Clerk for the day.

By reports from the Quarters the following named friends were appointed as Representatives to this meeting, as follows:

*Eastern Quarter*—Jeptha White, David White, Benjamin P. Brown, Thomas B. Elliott, W. Jordon Brown, James W. Copeland, Cornelius Outland and John B. Griffin.

*Western*—Thomas McPherson, Sampson Allen, Joshua Reynolds, James Lindley, Wm. T. Lindley and Hiram Wilson.

*New Garden*—Jonathan E. Cox, Samuel W. Sechrest, Kelita Stanly, William Lloyd, Lewis Starbuck and William E. Benbow.

*Contentnea*—L. J. Moore, Thos. S. Hollowell, John T. Pearson, John W. Cox, John H. Edgerton and William R. Perkins.

*Deep River*—Aaron Elliott, Elihu E. Mendenhall, Nereus English, Winston Frazier, Moses Hammon and David M. Petty.

*Lost Creek*—James Binford, John Morris and John Minthorn.

*Southern*—Levi Cox, Minus Hinshaw, William Jones, Nathanael Cox, Henry Beeson and Nathan Pearson.

*Friends-ville*—A. L. Maupin and James F. Beals.

They were all present except W. J. Brown, J. W.

Copeland, J. W. Cox, J. H. Edgerton, S. W. Sechrest, J. Minthorn, A. L. Maupin and J. F. Beals. Reasons were given for the absence of all except J. H. Edgerton and S. W. Sechrest, who are expected to give reasons to next meeting.

Albert Peelle was appointed Messenger to Women's Meeting.

There were received and read certificates and minutes for the following Ministers and their Companions: Lindley M. Hoag and his Companion Cyrus Lindley of Iowa Yearly Meeting; Caleb Johnson, Miriam Johnson, Mary Malott and her Companions James and Susannah Coppack, of Indiana Yearly Meeting; Enos G. Pray, Jehu Newlin and his Companion Eli Spray; William G. Johnson, Semira H. Clark, Phebe P. Hoskins and Fernando G. Cartland, of Western Yearly Meeting; Caroline E. Talbott and David B. Updegraff, of Ohio Yearly Meeting; Alfred H. Jones and his Companion Mary R. Jones, an Elder of New England Yearly Meeting; Francis T. King, an Elder, and Elisabeth S. Hopkins, Companion to Caroline E. Talbott, of Baltimore Yearly Meeting; and for Ruth Clark, a Minister of Indiana Yearly Meeting.

Jeptha White, Benjamin P. Brown, Edwin G. Copeland, E. E. Mendenhall and James Binford were appointed, as way may open, to prepare returning Minutes for Friends who are in attendance with us from other Yearly Meetings, and produce them to future sitting.

There was received and read in this meeting the London printed Epistle.

Thomas F. Hoskins and Jonathan E. Cox were appointed to have 2,000 copies of the London Epistle

re-printed, draw on the Treasurer for the expenses, and produce them to a future sitting.

The Representatives were directed to settle with the Treasurers of this meeting ; propose a sum to be raised for meeting purposes, apportion the same among the Quarters and propose the names of Friends for Treasurers, and report to a future sitting.

Moses Hammond, James Binford, Uriah Macy, Joel G. Anderson, E. E. Mendenhall and Allen Jay were appointed a Committee to arrange for and give the necessary attention to the public meetings which may be held during the sittings of this meeting.

The Representatives were directed to confer together, propose some Friend to serve the meeting as Clerk, and one for Assistant, and report to the meeting to-morrow.

Then adjourned till 11 o'clock to-morrow.

---

*Seventh-day morning*, the 2d.—Friends met near the time adjourned to.

The Representatives reported through one of their number that they have conferred together and agreed to propose Josiah Nicholson for Clerk, and Isham Cox for Assistant, also Joseph John Cox as an Assistant ; of which the meeting approved and appointed them accordingly.

There were received and read at this sitting written Epistles from all the Yearly Meetings with which we correspond, except that from London. One of the correspondents reported *that* to have been received by him and as he thought filed in readiness for the meeting.

The sympathy and love thus manifested for us by "the brethren" were comforting and strengthening—the cementing influence of this correspondence we feel to be very precious. Thomas B. Elliott, Benjamin P. Brown, David White, Hymelius H. Hocket, Hugh W. Dixon, Alfred F. Cox, Ezra M. Meader, William Binford, Franklin S. Blair, Job Worth, Allen Jay, John T. Pearson, L. J. Moore, Wm. R. Moore, James Binford, John Morris, David Farlow, Levi Cox, Timothy Cox, William Jones, John T. Mahoney, David N. Stuart, Nereus English, Elihu E. Mendenhall, Joel G. Anderson and Paren Reynolds were appointed to produce to a future sitting Essays of Epistles to other Yearly Meetings.

Fernando G. Cartland and John T. Hoover paid a visit to Women's Meeting.

Received the following Communication from Western Quarter, viz. :

"Henry Watkins appeals to the Yearly Meeting for his right of membership against the judgment of this meeting. Simeon Barker, Nathanael Woody, Obed Orsborn, Nathan D. Woody, Obed Marshburn and Thomas Hodgkin are appointed to attend our next Yearly Meeting, with copies of the records of the Monthly and Quarterly Meetings relative to the case.

J. MILTON WOODY, *Clerk.*"

Jeptha White, Thomas B. Elliott, Uriah Macy, Lewis Starbuck, Elihu E. Mendenhall, Joel G. Anderson, Thos. S. Hollowell, Edwin G. Copeland, James Binford, John Morris, Nicholas Barker, Samuel Farlow and John T. Mahoney were appointed to make a full investigation of the case, and report their judgment to a future sitting.

The Committee on Peace made the following report, viz. :

That no united action has been had by the Committee further than to secure a representation of the Committee at the Annual Meeting of the Peace Association of Friends of America. We herewith submit the fifth annual report of the Secretary of the Executive Committee of Peace.

On behalf of the Committee,

JEPHTHA WHITE.

11th mo. 2, 1872.

*to the Acting Committee on Peace of North Carolina Yearly Meeting:*

DEAR FRIENDS: Since my last report I have been endeavoring to promote the cause of Peace by the same agencies that have been used in former years.

I have depended mainly on the circulation of peace literature in the form of Books, Tracts and the Messenger of Peace. The Messenger has been enlarged to a 16 page paper, affording nearly twice the amount of reading matter of any other peace paper, for the same amount of money—the subscription price being only 50 cents per annum.

Peace matter is more likely to be read and influence public opinion when issued in the form of a Serial like the Messenger, than the same matter would in Tract form; hence I have endeavored to extend the circulation of the paper, but not with that success which, in my opinion, the importance of the case demands.

I have sent out from this office, mostly on orders, 692,970 pages of tracts, besides a number of copies of Dymond on War, and Whelp's Letters to Governor Strong.

We have sent to Ministers of the Gospel of various denominations, 100,000 pages of selected matter, which were divided between 5,000 different Ministers.

The matter issued in the Messenger of Peace has been equal to 100,000 pages of our ordinary Tracts, making a total during the year of 2,792,972 pages.

These have all been our own publications, except a few copies of Hancock on Peace, and Sumner's Duel between France and Germany.

We have had two new Tracts stereotyped, and an edition of 5,000 copies each printed, viz.: "An Account of the Sufferings of Friends at the North Carolina Yearly Meeting from 1861 to 1865," 24 pages, and "The Washington Treaty, or the Gospel way of settling disputes," 10 pages.

The Executive Committee of the different Yearly Meetings that have entered into the organization met at Wilmington, Ohio, in the 11th month last, and re-appointed Robert L. Murray, President, Daniel Hill, Secretary, Murray Shipley, Treasurer.

The Committee were united in believing that the time had come when it would be right to issue a brief, but pointed address or appeal to Religious bodies, and professing Christians of the different denominations, on the subject of Peace, urging them to take action thereon.

The duty of having the Essay prepared was referred to the Secretary. I have made some effort to have a good document prepared, but have not yet succeeded in getting one that was in all respects satisfactory.

We have had no regular Lecturer in the field until recently. William G. Hubbard has again entered into the work. Robt. W. Douglas has delivered a few lectures at different points during the year which I think have done good service in the cause.

Francis L. Hocket, of Neogo, Ill., has delivered a few lectures, and distributed a number of Books and Tracts, and obtained several new subscribers to "The Messenger of Peace."

Jacob S. Willets, of Vineland, New Jersey, has been serving the cause of Peace by writing for the Messenger, and original articles of Peace and procuring their publication in newspapers in different parts of the country, and thus reaching a class of readers who do not see papers devoted exclusively to Peace.

The indications are that more thought and attention are given to the cause of Peace to-day, both in this Country and Europe, than at any former period.

The efforts of our government to deal with the Indians on just and pacific principles, is a step in the right direction, which bids fair to be crowned with success, and cannot fail to have an influence for good on the cause of Peace throughout the world.

The Geneva Court of Arbitration, which grew out of the Treaty of Washington, has, we trust, settled without resort to arms, the complicated and difficult questions at issue between our and the Government of Great Britain—which is a great triumph of right over might and we may reasonably hope that this is the beginning of a new and better era in the history of the world.

Those who read "The Messenger of Peace" will see that our efforts have been instrumental in awakening an interest in the Peace cause in the minds of many ministers of the Gospel of other religious denominations.

As a Religious Society, we have a record upon this subject which gives our opinions weight, and gives us a hold upon the public confidence; and enables us to work more efficiently than we otherwise could.

As our Heavenly Father has thus set before us an open door, it becomes us, as his stewards, to enter in and labor.

New England Yearly Meeting has not yet united with the other seven Yearly Meetings in the Peace Association of Friends in America, but they have an efficient standing Committee on the subject, which is actively engaged at work circulating Peace publications, having purchased from us a large amount of reading matter on the subject.

The Yearly Meeting has also directed funds raised to enable the Committee to prosecute the work.

They have also aided materially in the circulation of "The Messenger of Peace."

Most of the work done in this cause in the different Yearly Meetings seems to have been done by individual effort. We need more thorough organization to make the work efficient. Each Quarterly Meeting should have an auxiliary association, which should meet quarterly, and keep the subject thoroughly stirred up, and permanently before the people. Such agencies have been effected in a few instances, and productive of good results.

I suggest that the Yearly Meetings raise the sum of \$5,000 (the same as last year) to aid the Committee in the prosecution of the work.

DANIEL HILL, *Secretary.*

NEW VIENNA, Ohio, 10th mo. 12th, 1872.

Albert Peelle, James W. Copeland, Dr. J. M. Tomlinson, Jephtha White, Edwin G. Copeland, Nathan D. Woody, Elihu E. Mendenhall, Josiah Nicholson, Francis Hackney, Uriah Macy, John C. Jones, Jesse Frazier, Hugh W. Dixon, Isham Cox, Franklin S. Blair and John T. Mahoney were appointed a Committee on Peace, to report to this meeting next year.

Received the following communication, which conveyed interesting information to the Meeting:

*To the Friends of North Carolina Yearly Meeting :*

DEAR FRIENDS: The Association of Friends of Philadelphia and vicinity for the Relief of Colored Freedmen, report :

That the Address to the King and Cortes of Spain, upon the subject of the discontinuance of slavery in the Spanish Dominions, signed on behalf of eight of the Yearly Meetings, and by the officers of this Association, was forwarded in First Month last to our friend Joseph Cooper, of England, one of the Secretaries of the British and Foreign Anti-Slavery Society.

After translation into the Spanish language, the Address was sent by him to Spain and presented to the King by Julio L. deVizcarrondo, one of the honorary Secretaries of the Abolition Society of Madrid.

A letter from Joseph Cooper, of which a copy is subjoined, gives information as to the manner of its reception by the King :

The letter is as follows :

ESSEX HALL, }  
WALTHAMSTON, ENG., 24 4 mo., 1872. }

MY DEAR FRIEND JOHN B. GARRETT:—I am glad to be able at length to inform thee that the Friends' Address has been presented to the King of Spain. It was presented a few days ago at a private interview by Julio L. deVizcarrondo, one of the Honorary Secretaries of the Abolition Society of Madrid, who had some previous acquaintance with the King. The presentation being private, afforded an opportunity for communicating much important information to the King. He received the Address very kindly and cordially, and enquired to whom he could send an acknowledgment of its reception. The whole leaves on my mind an impression that the step was a right one for friends to take.

Enclosed is the Address in Spanish. We shall now give it a wide circulation in Spain.

With grateful appreciation of what thou and the other Friends have so kindly done,

I remain thine sincerely,

(Signed,)

JOSEPH COOPER.

With thankfulness we express a trust that He, who has shown His tender care for every human being in that He spared not His own Son, but delivered Him up for us all, has blessed, and will further

ess this effort to promote the removal of Slavery from Christendom.

With Christian love, we are your friends,

Signed on behalf of the Association,

Philadelphia, 7th mo. 1st, 1872,

JAMES E. RHOADS, PRESIDENT.

ELLIS Y. BROWN, *Sec'y.*

Women Friends united with the proposition from this meeting that we have a joint-session of men and Women Friends on next Third-day for the consideration of subjects which will claim the attention of both meetings.

Then adjourned to 11 o'clock on Second-day morning of next week.

---

*Second-day morning, the 4th.*—Friends met near the time adjourned to.

The Clerk produced the following Summary Answers, which were read with the Answers from the Quarters, from the 1st to the 4th inclusive, when only the Summary were read.

*Summary Answers, to the Queries.*

ANS. 1st. Most friends are diligent in the attendance of meetings reasonably on the First-day of the week. Mid-week meetings are much neglected by many; one Quarter reports some care to have been taken. A fear was expressed by three of the Quarters that some parents are not sufficiently concerned to take their children with them. Good order mostly maintained.

ANS. 2d. Love and unity preserved in all the Quarters except three. Male-bearing and detraction discouraged; endeavors used to end differences when they have appeared, and, with one exception, care has been taken to put the rules of the discipline in practice.

ANS. 3d. Some exceptions noticed in four of the Quarters in regard to plainness and moderation. A general care by most friends to train their children in the principles of our religious profession; to reading

the Holy Scriptures; and some restraints are used for their preservation.

Ans. 4th. A few cases of the use of intoxicating liquors as a drink in six of the Quarters. Two cases of distilling from fruits in one Quarter, one case of vending in another Quarter; no complaint to other parts of that Query.

Ans. 5th. Friends bear a testimony to a free Gospel Ministry in all the Quarters.

Ans. 6th. Friends are clear in the requirements of this Query.

Ans. 7th. Four of the Quarters report that a few friends are remiss in not fulfilling their engagements; care taken in one Quarter; one Quarter reports that a few friends are not clear of clandestine trade.

Ans. 8th. The requisitions of that Query complied with.

Ans. 9th. No law-suits amongst us contrary to discipline.

Ans. 10th. Every family is supplied with a copy of the Holy Scriptures. But the daily reading of them in a collective capacity is much neglected.

Ans. 11th,

### *Ministers Recorded.*

Mary A. Chappell and Henry T. Outland, in Eastern Quarter.  
Nathan F. Spencer, in Southern Quarter.

### *Elders Appointed.*

Simeon Barker, in Western Quarter; Leah Stout, in Southern.  
Five in Deep River Quarter, names not given.

### *Deceased Elders.*

*In Western Quarter*—Lydia Hocket, 6th mo. 18, 1872, aged 72; Elder 12 years.

*In Southern Quarter*—Thomas Cox, 5th mo. 9, 1872, aged 71; Elder 7 years.

*In New Garden Quarter*—Anna Gardner, 1872, aged 79; Elder 31 years.

*In Contentnea Quarter*—Sarah Pearson, 1st mo. 31, 1872, aged 55. Elder 10 years.

*In Friendsville Quarter*—Hannah Jones, 1872, aged 71; Elder 12 years.

Ans. 12.—See Statistical Table.

Ans. 13—75 received through conviction.

The Advices were read in all the Quarters, and in some degree attended to.

During the consideration of the state of our Society, as exhibited by the foregoing Answers to the Queries, we were admonished and counseled by exercised servants of the Lord. We were exhorted to a *full* consecration of ourselves to the service of our Master, and *then* would more of our religious meetings be blessed with the Gospel Ministry, and our silent meetings would be seasons of life.

The love of God and that of the brethren would beget in us living desires to assemble ourselves to worship and adore Him; and the promise, "That where two or three are gathered together in my name, there am I in the midst of them," was pressed home to our hearts with power.

We should go to our meetings in faith, having the eye of the mind fixed upon Christ, that we may discern His will, and he will not withhold the expected blessing; our mid-week meetings would not then be so much neglected.

Prayer, whether silent or vocal, must be with the spirit, that our aspirations may reach the Throne of grace, and we be filled with that faith which works by love to the purifying the heart. It is God's purpose to edify His Church by and through all the gifts bestowed upon his people.

To effectually teach the doctrines of the Gospel, we must know them ourselves; and "the natural man cannot know the things of God, for they are spiritually discerned."

When the ability has been given us by the Head of the Church to teach others, we should be faithful in the discharge of our duties towards them. Knowing something of the *power* of God, of His *light* and *life*,

we should be faithful in *that light, life and power* in the spreading of Truth everywhere.

The importance of prayerfully reading the Holy Scriptures privately and in a collective capacity was much dwelt upon, and friends encouraged to greater faithfulness in this Christian duty.

The following Statistical Report was condensed by the Clerk from the Reports from the Quarters :

FRIENDS OF N. C. YEARLY MEETING, 1872.

QUARTERLY MEETINGS.	No. of Births.	No. Received by Request.	No. Received by Certificate.	No. of Members.	No. of Males.	No. of Females.	No. of Children under 5 years.	No. of Children between 5 and 18.	No. of Families.	No. of parts of Families.	No. Disowned.	No. Removed by Certificate.	No. of Deaths.	Average age at Death.	No. Deaths under 1 year old.	No. Deaths between 1 & 10	No. Established Meetings.	No. of Recorded Ministers.	No. of Meetings without any Recorded Minister.	No. who use spirituous Liquor as a Drink.	No. Families in the daily practice of Reading the Holy Scriptures.	Families not in this practice.
Eastern,.....	14	1	2	563	284	279	70	178	90	53	3	10	4	18½	1	0	2	4	0	6	107	36
Western,.....	9	1	3	649	325	324	59	185	94	95	0	25	5	55	1	0	7	2	5	10	25	164
New Garden,.	1	21	2	154	76	78	9	25	25	31	2	2	2	58	1	0	2	1	1	0	22	34
Contentnea,.	11	0	0	261	143	118	53	79	47	20	0	0	4	34½	0	2	2	1	1	2	17	50
Lost Creek,...	4	19	32	311	146	165	32	137	57	37	1	5	5		1	1	3	8	0	2	32	62
Southern,....	12	16	0	728	369	359	76	164	98	81	1	8	7	31	0	1	8	4	5	20	14	165
Friendsville,.	19	8	10	454	219	235	81	155	60	46	1	11	8	15	4	1	2	1	1	8	35	51
Deep River,	9	25	8	763	355	408	67	205	119	128	4	6	7	35	0	0	8	9	5	24	57	190
Total,.....	79	91	57	3883	1917	1966	447	1128	590	491	12	67	42	35	8	5	34	30	18	70	309	752

The Quarters were directed to forward similar reports next year by filling up the Blanks furnished by the meeting; also continue their labors for the entire removal of the use of intoxicating liquors amongst us.

Then adjourned to meet to-morrow morning at 11 o'clock, in joint session of Men's and Women's Meeting.

---

*Third-day morning, the 5th.*—Men and Women Friends assembled near the time adjourned to in joint session.

The Committee on General Meetings made the following report, which was satisfactory, viz.:

The Committee on General Meetings, continued by last meeting report: That General Meetings were held, in the First Month of this year, at Deep River, Westfield, Hunting Creek and Deep Creek; in the 4th month, at Company Shops; in the 5th month, at Summerfield; in the 7th month, at Back Creek, N. C.; in the 8th month, at Mt. Carmel, in Virginia, and at Mt. Hope, in Tennessee; all of which were seasons of refreshing to the weary, of comfort to the mourner in Zion, and of awakening of sinners to a sense of their danger. As the work progressed, the fields appeared to widen, and the harvest to increase; the prayer has arisen from our hearts that these glorious privileges may have been duly appreciated, the labor abundantly blessed, and the name of the Lord exalted over all, to whom belongeth all the praise.

On behalf of the Committee,

ISHAM COX, *Clk.*

11th mo. 4, 1872.

It was the judgment of the meeting that labors in this direction should be continued; and Jephtha White, Isabella White, Isham Cox, Hannah W. Osborn, Jonathan E. Cox, Elisabeth Cox, John Moore, Elisabeth Moore, E. E. Mendenhall, Abigail Mendenhall, Wi

William Lowe, Louisa Allen, John Morris, Rachel Binford, John T. Mahoney and Rhoda Mahoney were appointed to confer together and propose the names of friends to constitute a Committee on General Meetings—reporting to a future sitting.

The Committee on Education made the following report, and the recommendations thereof fully and freely concurred in. The meeting was introduced into a lively sense of what had been done for us in the past through the Baltimore Association, and of our responsibility for the continuance of a thorough organization for Educational purposes within the limits of all our Monthly Meetings.

The following named friends, as proposed in said report, viz. : Hugh W. Dixon, Joel G. Anderson, Elihu E. Mendenhall, Isham Cox, William Benbow, Nathan F. Spencer, Franklin S. Blair, John Y. Hoover, B. F. Blair, Jephtha White, Benjamin F. Taber and W. S. Tomlinson, were appointed as the Executive Committee on Education, with authority to employ a Superintendent of Education and act otherwise as contemplated by the report—and report to this meeting next year. The meeting directed the appropriation of \$1,000 for Educational purposes, to be raised by the Quarters. A subscription was opened in the face of the meeting to partially meet this appropriation, and \$750 were subscribed by Friends in attendance from other Yearly Meetings and by our own members—the balance to be made up by the Quarters. W. S. Tomlinson was appointed Treasurer of the Educational Fund.

## *Educational Report.*

At a meeting of the Educational Committee held 11th month 4th, 1872; Reports were received from all the Monthly Meetings Committees through the Superintendent of Education of the Baltimore Association of Friends, by which it appears that they have given attention to the subject, and that the former interest has been maintained in the Schools.

The Superintendent and Committees have labored jointly in most of the meetings, and we herewith produce his annual report for the particulars of the work—which is as follows:

### *To North Carolina Yearly Meeting :*

DEAR FRIENDS: In commencing the year's work, which has just come to a close, as Superintendent of Education, it was understood that the Baltimore Association of Friends would close its work with the year. I have, therefore, worked in conjunction with the different Committees as seemed best; and while I have made a full and extended report of my labors to the Association, it appears proper that I should render a short account to the Educational Committee of the particulars of the work within the Yearly Meeting, as brought to view by the reports from the different Monthly Meetings' Committees. The following statistics will show the present condition, viz.:

38 Schools taught—within the limits of the Yearly and under the direct care of Friends—with an average length of duration of six months—which was one month longer than during any previous year since I have been Superintendent. The number of Teachers employed was 62, all of whom were natives of North Carolina except 6. These schools have been attended by 2,358 pupils—of this number, 1,013 were Friends and the 1,345 were not members of our religious society.

The amount of money paid by those sending to the schools approximated to \$3,000, and about the same amount of Public Money was disbursed, which largely aided in keeping up the schools; the remainder of the expenses was met by the Baltimore Association.

The general order of the Schools has been good, and the Teachers have endeavored to govern by appealing to the scholar's sense of right, the moral and religious feeling in the schools has been well sustained, in some of them this feeling has been openly manifested by vocal prayer, or by speaking a word of praise, during the time of devotional exercise.

In nearly all the Schools the Teachers and Scholars have attended religious meetings in the middle of the week.

The regular Normal School was held for 4 weeks during the Summer, and was satisfactory and productive of good. Arrangements were made to hold one next Summer.

The prospect for the work for the coming year is favorable—several of the Schools have commenced, and the others will begin at the close of the Yearly Meeting.

And now, dear friends, as the time has come when it appears right for the Baltimore Association to close the work in which it has been engaged for 7 years, I must now close my official connection with you. I desire to express my heartfelt thanks to the dear Teachers with whom I have so long and pleasantly labored; to them, more than to my own feeble efforts, is to be attributed the success of the cause. And to the Committees, and other dear friends, with whom I have been so pleasantly connected I feel to say that I shall continue to remember you with feelings of Christian love and unity.

In conclusion, we can say that the same loving Father, who has blessed the work from its commencement, has smiled upon it the past year. Then, dear friends, may the same loving Hand continue to lead and strengthen you in this noble work, so that it may bring forth much fruit to the blessing of the Church, and to the praise of our Heavenly Father.

(Signed,)

ALLEN JAY, *Superintendent.*

NEW GARDEN, N. C., 11th mo. 4, 1872.

By the foregoing report of Allen Jay, Superintendent, we are informed that "The Baltimore Association of Friends," representing the Yearly Meetings of London, Dublin, and those on this Continent, is about closing its work within our limits.

We would record our grateful sense of the value of their labors during the period of great depression and trial, consequent upon four years of civil war, both in Education and Agriculture.

We would acknowledge also the valuable services of Joseph Moore and Allen Jay, the Superintendents of Education, of William A. Sampson, Superintendent of Agriculture, and the Teachers of the Association, who have sojourned among us, and who have contributed largely to the success of this labor of love; and we would especially refer to the devoted labors of Francis T. King, who has so often visited us, and aided us by his counsel and experience.

The preservation which has attended us as a people during the civil war, and the blessings which have since been so freely bestowed upon us and our children, have deepened our faith in the Gospel as a source of love and peace, and bound us to our brethren everywhere in the closest ties of love and sympathy.

We greatly desire that the schools within our limits may be fully sustained upon their present basis, as an organized system—and to that end we propose the appointment of an Executive Committee, to whom the whole subject of Education shall be entrusted, with power to appoint and employ a Superintendent, whose duties shall be the same as were those of the late Superintendent of Education of the Baltimore Association, and that said Committee report annually to the Yearly Meeting; the Monthly Meetings' School Committees to report to the Executive Committee through the Superintendent.

We also recommend that the Yearly Meeting make an appropriation of \$1,000 for Educational purposes, and that the following named friends should be appointed as an Executive Committee on Educational affairs, with authority to act as mentioned in the foregoing report, viz.: H. W. Dixon, Joel G. Anderson, E. E. Mendenhall, Isham Cox, William Benbow, Nathan F. Spencer, Franklin S. Blair, John Y. Hoover, B. F. Blair, Jephtha White, Benjamin F. Taber and W. S. Tomlinson.

On behalf of the Educational Committee,  
 JOSIAH NICHOLSON, *Secretary.*

11th month 4, 1872.

The minutes of the Meeting for Sufferings for the past year were read and approved, and the Clerk directed to sign them on behalf of the meeting.

A memorial concerning Harmon L. Moffit, by Holly Spring Monthly Meeting, was read and approved and directed to be recorded.

A memorial by Piney Woods Monthly Meeting, concerning Ellen M. Nicholson, a Minister deceased, was read, to the contriting and tendering of our hearts, followed by several testimonials of her Christian life and character, and expressions of desires to witness the same sanctifying power of the Redeemer's love and be prepared to meet her in Heaven.

The Clerks and Jephtha White were appointed to abridge the memorial, and to bring out more fully some of the more important traits of her religious character and produce to the meeting next year.

Then adjourned to 10 o'clock on Fifth-day morning

*Fifth-day morning*, the 7th.—Friends assembled near the time adjourned to.

The Committee appointed to attend the opening of Kansas Yearly Meeting made the following report, which was satisfactory to the meeting:

The Committee appointed to attend the opening of Kansas Yearly Meeting, in the State of Kansas, report that we attended said meeting, and we believe that the meeting was set up in the life and light of Truth, and that it was graciously owned, from day to day, throughout its sittings, by the presence of our Holy Head, Christ Jesus the Lord.

NATHAN F. SPENCER,  
RACHEL BINFORD.

11th mo. 5th, 1872.

The Committee on First-day Schools made the following report, which was approved by the meeting; and the Committee was continued, to report to next meeting:

*To the Yearly Meeting:*

At the Annual Meeting of the First-day-School Association the following statistical information was obtained. Several Schools were not reported, consequently the numbers are short of a full representation.

There was one First day School, Normal, held at Springfield in 4th month, during 3 days; and some of the Quarters report having regular Quarterly Conferences. Teachers' Meetings have been regularly held in a few instances.

49	First-day Schools.	
52	Superintendents.	
41	“	were Friends.
254	Teachers.	
149	“	were Friends.
531	Children enrolled.	
284	“	were Friends.
925	average attendance.	

- 6 months length of schools;  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hours daily length; order good.  
 No Tobacco used in schools.  
 16 Libraries.  
 1 Bible Class.

On behalf of the Association,

JOSIAH NICHOLSON, *Secretary.*

11th mo. 5, 1872.

The Committee to visit Subordinate Meetings made report as follows, which was satisfactory, and the committee released.

Quarterly Meetings were recommended to appoint Committees to labor within their own limits:

*To the Yearly Meeting:*

DEAR FRIENDS: We, the Committee appointed to visit the Subordinate meetings, for their help and encouragement report, That a part of our number visited the Quarterly Meetings, and most of the other meetings to our own satisfaction, and we believe to the comfort and edification of Friends with whom we were privileged to mingle. We feel conscious that much remains undone.

On behalf of the Committee,

ISHAM COX,

RACHEL BINFORD.

11th mo. 4, 1872.

John Newlin paid a visit to Women's Meeting.

The Bible and Tract Committee made the following report, which was satisfactory, and the Committee continued, to report next year:

*Fourth Annual Report of the Bible and Tract Committee.*

We have sent to the different Monthly Meetings 257 Bibles, 762 Testaments and 547,090 pages Tracts.

Value of Bibles and Testaments sent from the office,	\$ 166 00
--	-----------

“ “ “ “ Freedmen's Schools,	141 00
-----------------------------	--------

Total amount from this office,	\$ 307 00
--------------------------------	-----------

From the Monthly Meeting Reports, there have been held 206 Bible and Tract Meetings during the past year.

We acknowledge with gratitude the reception of many Bibles, Tracts, &c., from our Northern and Western Friends.

We have also a large number of Bibles, Testaments and Tracts which have been purchased through donations and especially intended for distribution gratuitously. We shall be glad to supply those who can use them.

The work has, we believe, been very much blessed during the past year, and we feel to encourage those who are thus engaged to be earnest in the work.

J. M. TOMLINSON, *Secretary.*

### *Treasurer's Report.*

To Cash on hand, last year,.....	\$ 71 09	
“ Donations,.....	30 45	
“ Cash from Monthly Meetings,.....	65 03	
“ “ “ Books, &c.,.....	14 05	
By “ on hand,.....		\$ 47 24
“ “ paid for Bibles and Tracts,.....		118 38
“ “ “ Freight,		15 00
		<hr/>
	\$ 180 62	\$ 180 62

MOSES HAMMOND, *Treasurer.*

The Trustees of New Garden Boarding School made their 36th Annual Report, which was approved by the meeting, and is as follows :

### *Thirty-Sixth Annual Report of the Trustees of New Garden Boarding School.*

We have investigated the condition of the School—the nature of the expenditures, cost of repairs and improvements in dividing the girls' lodging rooms into chambers, furnishing the kitchen with an excellent stove, and the conveniences, all of which we approve, as we also do the Superintendent's report, herewith submitted, and which reads as follows :

“There have been in the School the past scholastic year, ending the 23d of 5th mo., 1872, 60 boarders, whose average attendance has

been 34½, and 22 day scholars, whose average attendance has been 14—making a total of 82, and total average 48½. Of the total number 25 were Friends, 8 of whom were day scholars.

The health of the School has been good, and order has been pretty well maintained.

The following statement shows the state of the financial operations during the year:

Total expense of running the School,.....	\$8,295 52	
Amount expended for repairs,.....	517 79	
		<hr/>
Total amount paid out,.....	\$8,813 31	
Total amount of receipts,.....	\$8,295 97	8295 97
One year's rent,.....	400 00	
Over paid rent,.....	117 79	517 79
Difference in favor of Superintendents,.....		45
		<hr/>
	\$8,813 76	\$8,813 76

Which, considering the \$117 79 paid over and above the annual requirement, leaves a net loss to the Superintendent and Lessee of \$117 34, a part of which they hope to regain next year, as less than \$400 will probably be required for repairs.

The term of service for Obed Osburn of Western Quarter, and that of Lewis Starbuck of New Garden Quarter, having expired by limitation, we suggest the names of Hymelius M. Hocket of Western Quarter, and of Uriah Macy of New Garden, to fill the vacancies.

PARIS S. BENBOW,

*Clerk to the Trustees.*

Hymelius M. Hocket and Uriah Macy were appointed Trustees of New Garden Boarding School, in place of the retiring Trustees.

The Meeting was informed that the Lease was confirmed by the Committee appointed last year to act in the case.

The Representatives, through a Committee of their number to settle with the different Treasurers, &c., make the following report, which was satisfactory, and the Treasurers therein proposed appointed accordingly. The Quarters which have not paid their former as-

assessments were directed to make up the said deficiency, in addition to their respective quotas for the ensuing year, and pay them over to the Treasurers; also report directly by minute to the next meeting.

### *Report of Finance Committee.*

The Committee appointed by the Representatives to settle with the different Treasurers, report as follows:

#### *MOSES HAMMOND, Treasurer of Charity Fund:*

One note (doubtful).....	\$	100	00
Interest, ".....		60	00
2 notes due in 1863, doubtful.....		1,000	00

subject to scale. He reports having been unable to reduce any part thereof into available funds, as instructed last year.

#### *RUFUS WHITE, Eastern Treasurer:*

To Cash received—Eastern Quarter's Quota,.....	\$175	00	
By " paid to Wm. Hocket and others,.....		\$175	00
		<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$175	00	\$175 00

#### *WILLIAM HOCKET, Western Treasurer:*

To amt. of money received from different Quarterly Meetings,.....	\$656	65	
By amount paid, as per vouchers,.....		\$644	45
" " " the Committee of Finance,.....		12	20
		<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$656	65	\$656 65

The Finance Committee have received from two of the Quarters since our settlement with William Hocket, the sum of \$110.80, making the sum of \$123.00 in our hands, to be paid to the new Treasurer.

We find a deficiency in the following Quarters, viz.:

Deep River, of last year's quota,.....	\$	89	25
Western, " " ".....		28	25
Southern, " " ".....		50	40
Contentnea, " " ".....		45	40
		<hr/>	<hr/>
Total deficit,.....	\$	213	30

The Committee feel the importance of urging the prompt attention of these meetings to the above deficiencies, as there are unsettled bills to the amount of \$350, which the Treasurer cannot pay for the want of funds.

We find in the hands of Jonathan Harris, Treasurer of Permanent Fund, \$40, the amount received for the Bank money on hand last year.

Elihu E. Mendenhall, Treasurer of the Common Fund, reports no change in his department since last year; the suit still pending.

We propose that the Yearly Meeting raise the sum of \$1,000 (one thousand dollars)—of which one hundred dollars for the Peace Association, and one hundred dollars for Indian Affairs, and eight hundred dollars to augment the Yearly Meetings Stock for the ensuing year—proportioned as follows:

Eastern Quarter,.....	\$175 00	New Garden Quarter,...	\$ 75 00
Western " .....	175 00	Lost Creek " ...	35 00
Southern " .....	175 00	Friendsville " ...	55 00
Deep River " .....	185 00	Contentnea " ...	125 00

We propose the name of Joel G. Anderson for Western Treasurer, in place of William Hocket, who requests to be released; Rufus White, for Eastern Treasurer; Francis Hackney, for Treasurer in Tennessee; Moses Hammond, Treasurer of Charity Fund; Elihu E. Mendenhall, Treasurer of Common Fund; Jonathan Harris, Treasurer of Permanent Fund.

The Committee would herein recommend that each of the Quarters be required to raise the respective sums assessed to them, pay them to the Treasurers and report by minute directly to the Yearly Meeting next year.

JEPHTHA WHITE,

*For the Committee.*

11th mo. 7th, 1872.

The Friend appointed last year to have Statistical Blanks printed, reported having attended to the service, and the Blanks were at the disposal of the meeting. They were committed to the care of the Clerk and he directed to supply the Quarters as needed.

The Committee appointed at last meeting to confer with Friends of Baltimore Yearly Meeting in memorializing Congress for Governmental aid to promote Education in the South, report that they had given attention to their appointment. The Committee, consisting of Allen Jay, Josiah Nicholson and Jeremiah

A. Grinnell, was continued and instructed to give such further attention as might be called for at their hands.

An acceptable visit was then made to this meeting by Caroline E. Talbott, Mary Malott and Mary Hoover.

The Committee appointed to propose names of Friends to constitute a Committee on General Meetings, reported as follows; which was approved, and the Friends therein named were appointed to that service—to report to next meeting:

The Committee appointed to propose the names of Friends to compose a Committee on General Meetings, report that we are united in proposing the following, viz.: Rufus White, Lydia White, Benjamin P. Brown, Julianna Peelle, William Edgerton, Edwin G. Copeland, Abbie Hollowell, Mary Hollowell, Isham Cox, Rebecca M. Dixon, Luccetta Jennett, Paren Reynolds, William B. Hocket, Allen Jay, E. E. Mendenhall, John Y. Hoover, Mary Hoover, Martha A. Jay, Parthenia Henly, Nereus English, Martha Tomlinson, Rachel Binford, Rhoda Mahoney, John Morris, John Beals, John C. Jones, Rachel Jones, Benjamin Cosand, Wm. Russell, Laura E. Minthorn, Eli Marshall, Levi Cox, Mary O. Henly, Nathan F. Spencer, Nancy Lee, William Winslow, Henry B. Pool, Wm. Lowe, Albert Peelle, Sallie H. Blair, B. F. Blair, Hannah Gifford, Joel G. Anderson, Lewis Starbuck, Mary E. Starbuck, Seth Barker, Sarah Barker, Daniel Barker, Jonathan E. Cox, Jeremiah A. Grinnell, Wm. A. Sampson, Julia A. Kyle and Daniel J. Barker.

On behalf of the Committee,

ISHAM COX.

Paris S. Benbow, Moses Hammond and B. F. Blair were appointed to audit the accounts of the Superintendent of New Garden Boarding School against the Yearly Meeting before they were presented to the Treasurer for payment.

Our friend Allen Jay, having been appointed by the meeting last year, “to visit the different Quarters, and other places as he may think best for further subscrip-

tions for the purpose of paying off the debt and completing the new meeting house," made the following report :

*To the Yearly Meeting :*

DEAR FRIENDS: Owing to other duties I have not been able to give all the attention to my appointment, that the importance of the case demanded.

I have visited most of the Quarters, and many of the Monthly Meetings in this Yearly Meeting; also some places within the limits of other Yearly Meetings, and have succeeded in raising the following amounts from the several places named, and have paid over the whole of said sum of \$4,674.30 to Jonathan E. Cox, the Treasurer of the Building Committee.

Having accepted the appointment in much weakness, I can say that the way has been made easy, and that a blessing has rested upon my feeble efforts. I take pleasure in referring to the kindness which I have received from Friends in this and other Yearly Meetings. Especially do I feel it right to mention the kindness and valuable assistance of our dear friend, Dr. James E. Rhoads, of Philadelphia.

ALLEN JAY.

NEW GARDEN, N. C., 11th mo. 5, 1872.

*Allen Jay's report of money collected by him for the Yearly Meeting House at New Garden.*

From the members of Philadelphia Yearly Meeting,.....	\$3,563	80
" " " " Baltimore " " .....	175	00
" " " " New England " " .....	20	00
" Piney Woods Mo. Meeting, North Carolina,	\$166	25
" Rich Square " " " " .....	193	00
" Springfield " " " " .....	201	00
" Deep River " " " " .....	60	00
" Friendsville " " Tennessee,	19	75
" Spring " " North Carolina,	26	00
" Cane Creek " " " " .....	27	50
" Centre " " " " .....	64	00
" Neuse " " " " .....	73	00
" Nahunta " " " " .....	41	00
" Marlboro " " " " .....	37	00
" Back Creek " " " " .....	5	00
" Holly Spring " " " " .....	2	00
Total amount collected from members of N. C. Yearly Meeting,.....	915	50
Total amount collected from all sources,.....	\$4,674	30

The Building Committee made the following report, which was approved by the meeting, and the Quarterly Meetings were requested to pay the debt by voluntary subscription or otherwise. Allen Jay was continued under appointment to solicit further subscriptions.

The Committee were authorized to complete the house and report to the meeting next year.

*Report of the Building Committee of the New Meeting-House.*

1870.			
11th month.	To Cash from Friends of London Yearly Meeting, . . . . .	\$ 864 27	
"	To Cash from Friends of Indiana & Western Yearly Meeting..	1,167 69	
"	To Cash from Friends of New England Yearly Meeting, . . . .	30 00	
"	To Cash from Friends of North Carolina Yearly Meeting, . . . .	255 75	
"	By Cash paid for labor, material, &c., to this time, . . . . .		\$ 3,119 79
1871.			
11th month.	To Cash from Friends of London Yearly Meeting, . . . . .	428 96	
"	To Cash from Friends of Dublin Yearly Meeting, . . . . .	1,405 00	
"	To Cash from Friends of New York Yearly Meeting, . . . . .	43 50	
"	To Cash from Friends of Indiana & Western Yearly Meeting, . .	223 40	
"	To Cash from Friends of North Carolina Yearly Meeting, . . . .	895 75	
"	By Cash paid out since last Yearly Meeting to date, . . . . .		6,424 53
1872.			
11th mo. 4th	To Cash from Friends of Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, . . . . .	3,583 80	
"	To Cash from Friends of Baltimore Yearly Meeting, . . . . .	175 00	
"	To Cash from Friends of New England Yearly Meeting, . . . .	20 00	
"	To Cash from Friends of Indiana & Western Yearly Meeting, . .	51 00	
"	To Cash from Friends of North Carolina Yearly Meeting, . . . .	3,304 70	
"	By Cash paid out since last Yearly Meeting, . . . . .		3,865 87
"	By Cash paid Interest on money borrowed, . . . . .		326 62
"	To balance due to this date, . . .	1,287 98	
		\$13,736 80	\$13,736 80

Which we respectfully submit to the meeting.

JONATHAN E. COX, *Treasurer.*

The Friends appointed to have the London Epistle re-printed, produced them. The Representatives were instructed to take charge of them and distribute them among the Quarters.

The Committee on Indian Affairs made the following report, which was satisfactory. The Committee was continued and directed to furnish each Quarterly Meeting with a copy of the 3d Annual Report of "The Associated Executive Committee on Indian Affairs"—reporting to next meeting.

*Report of the Indian Committee.*

*To the Yearly Meeting :*

DEAR FRIENDS: We have to state that very little actual service has been rendered by the Committee. Two of our number have acted as the Executive Committee of this meeting; one of whom met with "the Associated Executive Committee on Indian Affairs," in 4th month last, in Philadelphia, but we failed to be represented at the Annual Meeting of the Executive Committee, recently held at Lawrence, Kansas. We herewith submit the 3d Annual Report of the Associated Executive Committee, also several copies of "A Comparative Statement of the Condition of the Indians of the Central Superintendency for the years 1869 and 1872," by William Nicholson, General Agent of Executive Committee of Friends on Indian Affairs.

On behalf of the Committee,

ISHAM COX.

11th mo. 5, 1872.

The Committee appointed to consider the case of the appellant Henry Watkins, of Western Quarter, reported as follows, which was approved by the meeting and the appellant was thereby re-instated to his rights as a member of Centre Monthly Meeting. The Clerk was instructed to furnish Western Quarter with a copy of the foregoing minutes, signed on behalf of this meeting.

*Report of the Committee on the appeal of Henry Watkins, of Western Quarter.*

*To the Yearly Meeting :*

DEAR FRIENDS: We have endeavored to fully investigate the facts in the case of the appeal of Henry Watkins, and are united, with the exception of one member of our Committee, in proposing that the judgment of Centre Monthly Meeting, and its confirmation by Western Quarter, should be reversed on account of irregular dealings, and failure to establish the charges raised against the Appellant.

Which we submit to the meeting.

Signed by JOHN T. MAHONEY, JOHN P. MORRIS,  
 JAMES BINFORD, THOMAS B. ELLIOTT,  
 JEPHTHA WHITE, E. E. MENDENHALL,  
 LEWIS STARBUCK, THOS. HOLLOWELL.

The Committee on Education of Freedmen made the following report, which was satisfactory to the meeting. The Committee was encouraged to continue the work :

*Fourth Annual Report on Freedmen.*

In making my report this year I can say that more interest has been manifested in the Schools than in any year previous.

The progress of the children has been encouraging, many having learned to read in a few months. The attendance not quite so good as heretofore, on account of the severity of last winter. Deportment generally good. We have been able to employ Teachers of good moral character, whose influence has been to elevate the morals of those under their care.

It is observable that Parents have to some extent felt the moral training and education of their children. A large number of Bibles, Testaments and Tracts have been given to them. We have had in operation—

13 Schools.

586 Scholars enrolled.

45 average enrollment in each school.

35 average attendance.

6 months longest term of School.

3 months shortest term of School.



*From North Carolina Yearly Meeting of Ministers  
and Elders,*

Held by adjournment from the 31st of 10th month to the 5th of 11th  
month, 1872.

DEAR FRIENDS: Through Divine Providence, we are again convened in the capacity of a Yearly Meeting of Ministers and Elders, and humbly acknowledge that as we were brought into a feeling of utter inability of ourselves to do anything, we were blessed with a fresh baptism from on high, and privileged to feel that by the strengthening power of Christ we could do all things to the glory of God, the Father. The wise arrangement of setting apart a large number of the Levites as overseers of the work of the Lord was vividly portrayed, and the true nature of *waiting* upon the Lord clearly explained; and the pressing need of nursing fathers and mothers in the Church dwelt upon; fervent petitions revived in many hearts that we and you, our dear absent brethren, and sisters, might experimentally know a deeper work of Grace in our hearts, and a more complete dedication to the service of our Lord and Saviour. And as delegated shepherds, take heed first to ourselves, and then to the flock, over which the Holy Ghost hath made us overseers. We were led to see and feel the great necessity of prayerfully searching the Scriptures more frequently, in order to become wise unto salvation, through faith in our Lord Jesus Christ, thereby witnessing a more thorough qualification to teach the doctrines of the Bible to our children, and to act the part of Priscilla and Aquilla in the instruction of those coming forth in the

ministry, encouraging them to study to show themselves approved unto God, workmen that need not to be ashamed, rightly dividing the word of Truth. We were earnestly exhorted to act under the influence, as to wait for Divine ability, in the exercise of our gifts, "not slothful in business, fervent in spirit, serving the Lord, using brevity in communications, closing also in the life, ever mindful that our treasures are contained in earthen vessels, that the excellency of power may be of God, and not of us."

Elders were also encouraged to watch the intimations of the Shepherd, and give utterance to the overflowing fulness of their cups, if it were but a word or a sentence, which when fitly spoken how good it is.

ISHAM COX, *Clerk.*

---

The Committee on Essays produced Epistles to all the Yearly Meetings with which we correspond. The Clerk was directed to transcribe them and forward to the several Yearly Meetings.

Josiah Nicholson was appointed Correspondent in place of William Nicholson, removed.

Returning minutes for Friends in attendance with us from other Yearly Meetings were read and signed by the Clerks.

Also, minutes of attendance for Thomas Kimber and Robert Haines, of Philadelphia Yearly Meeting.

The Clerk was directed to have 1,500 copies of the minutes of this meeting printed, distribute them among the Quarters, and draw on one of the Treasurers for the expense.

Received a proposition from Women Friends that

the meeting should close with open shutters; with which this meeting united.

The meeting having been favored to transact its business in harmony, and brotherly, under the precious covering of our Lord and Master—the Head of the Church—and of thankfulness to our Heavenly Father, solemnly concluded to meet at this place at the appointed time next year, if the Lord permit.

JOSIAH NICHOLSON, *Clerk.*

---

Peace Committee meet at 7 o'clock, 5th day evening, Yearly Meeting.

Indian Committee meet at 7 o'clock, 6th day evening, Yearly Meeting.

Bible and Tract Committee meet at 7 o'clock, 7th day evening, Yearly Meeting.

Educational Committee meet at 7 o'clock, 2d day evening, Yearly Meeting.

First-day School Meeting at 7 o'clock, 3d day evening, Yearly Meeting.

July 18

Received of the Hon. the Secy of the Navy  
the sum of \$1000.00 for the purchase of  
the sum of \$1000.00 for the purchase of  
the sum of \$1000.00 for the purchase of  
the sum of \$1000.00 for the purchase of

Wm. L. ...

...

...

...

...

MINUTES

OF

NORTH CAROLINA

**Yearly Meeting**

OF

WOMEN FRIENDS,

HELD AT

NEW GARDEN,

From the 1st to the 7th of 11th Month,

1872.



RALEIGH:

*Edwards & Broughton, Book and Job Printers.*

1872.

THE

LIBRARY

OF THE

UNIVERSITY OF

CHICAGO

1875

1875

1875

1875

# MINUTES.

---

AT NORTH CAROLINA YEARLY MEETING  
OF *WOMEN FRIENDS*, HELD AT NEW  
GARDEN FROM THE 1<sup>ST</sup> TO THE 7<sup>TH</sup> OF  
11<sup>TH</sup> MONTH, INCLUSIVE, 1872.

---

Reports were received from all our Quarterly Meetings; and the following named Friends were appointed Representatives to this meeting, viz. :

*From Eastern Quarter*—Judith Ann Parker, Isabella White, Sarah Isabella White, Mary J. Parker, Elisabeth Peelle, Rachel Baughm and Lydia E. Copeland.

*From Western Quarter*—Rebecca M. Dixon, Cynthia E. Reynolds, Nancy Wright and Lucetta Reynolds.

*From New Garden Quarter*—Anna C. Benbow, Rachel Starbuck, Caroline Edwards and Mary Hoskins.

*From Lost Creek Quarter*—Rachel Binford and Laura Ellen Minthorn.

*From Contentnea Quarter*—Elizabeth Moore, Abbie Hollowell and Prucy A. Perkins.

*From Deep River Quarter*—Regina Robinson, Delphina E. Mendenhall, Hannah Gifford, Ruth Wheeler and Abigail N. Mendenhall.

*From Southern Quarter*—Elisabeth Hammond, Grace Lowe, Ruth P. Stalker, Louisa Allen, Emily F. Winslow, Mary J. Farlow, Nancy Lee and Lydia Cox.

*From Friendsville Quarter*—Rhoda Mahoney.

All of whom were present except eight, and sufficient reasons were given for their absence.

Abigail N. Mendenhall and Sophronia Robinson were appointed Messengers to Men's Meeting

The following named Women Friends of other Yearly

Meetings were present with certificates, viz. : Caroline E. Talbott, of Ohio Yearly Meeting ; Mary R. Jones, of New England Yearly Meeting ; Elisabeth S. Hopkins, of Baltimore Yearly Meeting ; Miriam Johnson, Mary Malott, Susannah Coppack, of Indiana Yearly Meeting ; Semirah H. Clark, Ruth Clark, Phebe P. Hoskins, of Western Yearly Meeting. We have been made to rejoice and give thanks to our Heavenly Father of this renewed token of his continued care and remembrance.

Mary Taber, Hannah Gifford and Isabella White were appointed to unite with a similar committæ of Men Friends in preparing returning certificates.

Elzena Barker, Laura Ellen Minthorn, Rhoda Mahoney, Julia Copeland, Martha Jay and Rachel Binford were appointed to take notes of the labors of the meeting and produce a synopsis thereof to a future sitting, to be transmitted to our subordinate meetings.

Epistles from the Yearly Meetings of Dublin, New England, New York, Baltimore, Ohio, Indiana and Western, Iowa and Kansas were read to our comfort, and the loving regard expressed in them has made us feel afresh that One is our Master, even Christ, and all we are Sisters in Him.

The following were appointed to prepare, as way might open for it, Essays of Epistles to all the Yearly Meetings with which we are in corresponding accord, and produce them to a future sitting, viz. : Mary Hoover, Caroline Edwards, Isabella White, Mary Harris, Lydia Copeland, Sophronia Elliott, Martha Jay, Judith A. Parker, Hannah Gifford, Martha R. Outland, Rachel Binford, Abigail N. Mendenhall, Laura Ellen Minthorn, Sallie H. Blair, Mary E. Meader, Sallie Worth, Keziah Copeland, Nancy Lee, Margaret

E. Peelle, Mary O. Henly, Mary Taber, Rhoda Mahoney, Ruth F. Stalker and Eleanor Farlow.

The Clerks were directed to prepare a Summary of the Answers to the Queries from the Quarters and produce to the meeting to-morrow.

The Representatives were directed to confer together at the rise of the meeting, propose the names of Friends for Clerk and Assistant Clerks, and report to the meeting to-morrow.

Then adjourned to 11 o'clock to-morrow.

---

*Seventh-day morning, the 2d.*—Friends assembled according to adjournment.

Abigail N. Mendenhall, on behalf of the Representatives, reported that they had conferred together and agreed to propose Hannah W. Osborne for Clerk, Martha Jay and Mary Harris for Assistant Clerks; which was satisfactory to the meeting, and it appointed them to that service.

Rachel Worth, Julia W. Copeland, Margaret W. White, Emma Sampson, Laura Wilborn, Elizabeth Peelle, Mary J. Farlow, Rhoda Worth, Margaret Bangh, Catharine Cox, Velna Carter, Sophronia Robinson, Julia K. Benbow, Sarah Jinnett, Elzena Barker, Emily Winslow, Mary Outland, Elizabeth Pearson, Leonora Reynolds, Mary Hollowell and Margaret D. Cox were appointed to copy the Epistles received from other Yearly Meetings and produce the copies to a future sitting.

The Clerks produced the following Summary Answers to the Queries, which were read with the Answers from the Quarters :

ANS. 1. Most friends are diligent in their attendance of meetings for worship and discipline seasonably; some are negligent, and one meeting missed; parents and heads of families encourage those under their care in the Christian duty of attending our meetings, but more encouragement might tend to our Christian growth. Good order generally maintained.

ANS. 2. Love and unity preserved in a good degree; though some deficiency was reported by three of the Quarters, care extended in one of them; tale-bearing and detraction discouraged; care taken to end differences when any arise, and the rules of discipline put in practice in due time.

ANS. 3. Most friends keep to plainness and moderation; parents use endeavors to train their children in the principles of our Religious profession; encourage them to read the Holy Scriptures, and use restraints for their preservation, but more care in these respects was believed to be needful.

ANS. 4. One used intoxicating liquor as a drink, no other failure to live up to the standard suggested by this query.

ANS. 5. Friends maintain our testimony to a Free-Gospel-Ministry.

ANS. 6. Friends are clear of defrauding or oppressing their laborers and they encourage them in a virtuous life.

ANS. 7. No deviations reported from the injunctions of this query.

ANS. 8. The necessities of poor Friends relieved when known, the education and rights of their children are not neglected, nor are they placed from amongst us without consent of Monthly Meetings.

ANS. 9. Only one case of resorting to law, and that under care.

ANS. 10. Every family is furnished with a copy of the Holy Scriptures, but the practice of reading a portion of them daily in a collective capacity, with a devotional pause, though practiced by many, is not general, but reported on the increase in one Quarter.

ANS. 11. 7 Elders appointed; 3 Ministers recorded; 5 Elders deceased.

ANS. 12. There are 590 Families, 491 Parts of families, 1,917 male and 1,966 female members.

ANS. 13. 73 members have been added by conviction during the year, and 9 by request of parents; 2 meetings have been established and one indulged.

The Advices were read as directed and measurably attended to.

The deficiencies reported by the Answers from the

different Quarters produced feelings of sorrow. While we mourn on account of the failure of some of our sisters, we rejoice that we have a loving Saviour to whom we may ever look for help and comfort—whose arm is outstretched to save all those who will come to Him with the whole heart.

The meeting adjourned to 11 o'clock of 2d day next.

---

*Second-day morning, the 4th.*—Friends assembled agreeably to adjournment.

The 10th Query and the Answers to it from the Quarters were again read; much counsel was given by those who were exercised for our establishment in the way of life and peace; we were earnestly exhorted to let nothing hinder us from availing ourselves of the inestimable privilege of reading the Holy Scriptures as suggested in that Query; and of worshipping daily at the family altar in every household.

The London General Epistle was read; the excellent counsel therein contained was edifying and strengthening to us.

It was decided to have the minutes of the meeting printed. Sallie H. Blair, Rachel Binford, Abigail N. Mendenhall and Mary E. Meader were appointed to assist the Clerk in preparing them for the press.

Fifteen dollars and thirty-seven cents were raised by the meeting to meet the expense of the printing; Elisabeth Cox was appointed Treasurer.

Subordinate meetings were encouraged to raise funds by voluntary subscription to form a Yearly Meeting Stock, for the purpose of defraying the expense of printing, &c., in the future.

The Statistical Report from each Quarterly Meeting was read, and was satisfactory.

Then adjourned to meet in joint session of men and women friends at 11 o'clock to-morrow.

---

*Third-day morning*, the 5th.—Friends assembled agreeably to adjournment.

The report of the Committee on General Meetings was read, showing that General Meetings had been held in various places in this State, one in Virginia and one in Tennessee: all of which were seasons of refreshment to the assembled multitudes; and as the work advanced they found the fields to widen, and the labors to be blessed; the praise they would ascribe unto the Lord, to whom all praise belongs. Believing that good will result from holding General Meetings, the meeting appointed Isabella White, Hannah W. Osborne, Elisabeth Cox, Elisabeth Moore, Abigail N. Mendenhall, Louisa Allen, Rachel Binford and Rhoda Mahoney to unite with a committee of men friends and propose to a future sitting the names of Friends to constitute a Committee on General Meetings.

The report of the Committee on Education was read, showing that there had been 38 Schools, averaging 6 months, conducted by 62 Teachers, attended by 2,358 pupils, 1,013 of whom were Friends; order of the schools good; the moral and religious interest kept up, and the prospect for the future favorable.

The Minutes of the Meeting for Sufferings were read and approved.

A Memorial of Holly Spring Monthly Meeting, endorsed by Southern Quarterly Meeting and the Meet-

ing for Sufferings, concerning Harmon Levi Moffitt, deceased, was read, approved and directed to be recorded.

We were again reminded "That blessed are the dead who die in the Lord."

A Memorial of Piney Woods Monthly Meeting, endorsed by Eastern Quarterly Meeting and the Meeting for Sufferings, concerning Ellen M. Nicholson, a Minister deceased, was read and approved, bringing to view another example of the blessed fruits of a life dedicated to the service of our dear Saviour.

The Memorial was referred to a Committee to rearrange and produce to next meeting.

Adjourned to 10 o'clock on Fifth-day morning.

---

*Fifth-day morning*, the 11th.—Friends met according to adjournment.

The Committee appointed to prepare Essays of Epistles to other Yearly Meetings produced them, and they were read, and, with some alterations, they were approved.

Mary Harris, Abigail N. Mendenhall, Sallie Wilson, Mary E. Meader and Margaret E. Peelle were appointed to make proper corrections, transcribe them, obtain the Clerk's signature and forward them to their respective destinations.

Returning Minutes for those in attendance from other Yearly Meetings were produced, approved and signed by the Clerk.

The friends appointed to propose the names of friends to constitute a Committee on the subject of General Meetings propose the following women friends, viz. :

Lydia White, Juliana Peelle, Abbie Hollowell, Mary Hollowell, Rebecca M. Dixon, Lucetta Jinnett, Mary Hoover, Martha Jay, Parthenia Henly, Sarah Barker, Julia A. Kyle, Martha Tomlinson, Rachel Binford, Rhoda Mahoney, Rachel Jones, Laura E. Minthorn, Mary O. Henly, Nancy Lee, Sallie H. Blair, Hannah Gifford and Mary E. Starbuck, with which the meeting was satisfied and appointed them to that service.

The Committee appointed last year to visit Subordinate Meetings made report that they had endeavored to attend to the service, but felt that there yet remains much in need of being done. The Committee was released, Quarterly Meetings were recommended to appoint committees within their own limits for further labor.

The friends appointed to attend the opening of Kansas Yearly Meeting reported that they attended the same, and believe it was set up in the life and light of Truth, and was graciously owned, throughout its sittings, by our Holy Head, Christ Jesus the Lord.

The report was satisfactory.

The First-day School Committee made a satisfactory report.

The friends appointed to collect the exercises of this meeting for the benefit of our absent members produced the following, which was approved, and the Clerk directed to furnish each of our Quarterly Meetings with a copy :

*From North Carolina Yearly Meeting of Women Friends, held in 11th mo., 1872,*

*To its Subordinate Meetings and members thereof :*

DEAR SISTERS: Whilst assembled at this time for the purpose of transacting the affairs of the Church,

we have been enabled to rejoice in the assurance and evidence given us, that the Great Head of the Church is blessing, and designs abundantly to bless, His people; yet in the midst of our rejoicing our hearts have been somewhat saddened by the deficiencies reported in the Answers to the Queries, particularly in the lack of love among us. We regard this as the great cause of other deficiencies. "Love is the fulfilling the law." God the Son, who fulfilled the law (who is holy, just and good) to the very letter, is Love; and as He fills our hearts, He will enable us to do His will, not grudgingly, but gladly.

We bless the name of the Lord that it is our glorious privilege to be filled with all the fulness of God.

May we not neglect any of the means of grace which our Lord hath given us, but accept the teachings of the Holy Spirit, whether mediate or immediate. As the Holy Scriptures emanated from God, we desire that we may familiarize ourselves with them, and accept their teachings.

May we not neglect, dear Sisters, the Christian duty of collecting our families daily, and reading to them a portion of Scripture, and then unitedly worship the Lord. Let us not quench the Spirit, but pray with and for those precious ones by whom we are surrounded, that the blessings of the Lord may rest upon us.

Wives, Mothers, and Sisters were exhorted to use their influence with husbands, sons and brothers, that the evils arising from the use of intoxicating drink may become unknown among us.

Fervent aspirations have ascended at this time that we may be strengthened to dedicate ourselves wholly unto the Lord, consecrating all that we are, and all that we have, that we may receive the promise of the Father—"power from on high." May we be full of faith and of the Holy Ghost—strengthened to abide continually in the true and living vine, Christ Jesus; and emboldened fearlessly to labor for the promotion of the cause of Truth and righteousness in the earth, in whatever way He may be pleased to lead us; whether it be to go forth into the world and publicly preach

the Gospel in all its blessed fulness, or in a more private manner.

Much encouragement has been handed forth by the Lord's anointed Servants to those of us who have been enabled to take the cup of salvation and call upon His name, to look unto and put our trust in Him, who will never leave nor forsake his people.

May we hold fast the beginning of our confidence unto the end, fight the good fight, keep the faith, that we may wear the crown prepared for all who love the glorious appearing of our Lord and Saviour, Jesus Christ.

Those appointed to prepare copies of the Epistles received, produced them and the Representatives were directed to distribute them among the Quarters.

The Summary Answers from the Meeting for Ministers and Elders were read, also the Epistle of Advice to the Subordinate Meetings, which was approved.

And now in conclusion, we feel to acknowledge the goodness and mercy of our Heavenly Father, in condescending to bless us with His presence during the various sessions, wherein many of us have renewed our covenants with prayers to the Lord for help to love Him more, and serve Him better; and having been favored to transact our business in harmony, and bring our deliberations to a close, the meeting adjourned to meet at the usual time and place next year, if the Lord permit.

HANNAH W. OSBORNE, *Clerk.*

# MINUTES

OF

## NORTH CAROLINA

### Yearly Meeting of Friends

HELD AT

New Garden, Guilford County, N. C.

The 31st of Tenth Month,

1873.

---

GREENSBORO, N. C.:

Printed at the "NEW NORTH STATE" Job Office.

1873.

# ANNALS

OF THE

ROYAL SOCIETY OF LONDON

FOR THE YEAR 1864

LONDON

## MINUTES.

---

OF THE NORTH CAROLINA YEARLY MEETING OF FRIENDS, HELD AT NEW GARDEN, GUILFORD COUNTY, N. C., THE 31ST OF TENTH MONTH, 1873.

---

By Reports received from the Quarters, the following named Friends were appointed as Representatives to this meeting, viz:

*Western Quarter.*—Rufus White, Henry T. Outland, Thomas E. Winslow, Henry Island, jr., and David White.

*Eastern.*—Hugh W. Dixon, Nathaniel Woody, Obed Marshburn, Joshua Reynolds and John White.

*New Garden.*—Kalita Stanley, Elwood Stanley, Franklin S. Blair, Thomas Hosland and Cornelius Knight.

*Wentworth.*—John Hollowell, Jesse T. Hollowell, Lancaster J. Moore and Wm. Edgerton.

*Deep River.*—David V. Henly, Enos A. Blair, David M. Petty, Job Worth, Aaron Pratt, Moses Hammond and William R. Taber.

*Southern.*—David S. Farlow, Nathan F. Spencer, Nathaniel Cox, Henry B. Pool, Nathaniel Cox and William Lowe.

Who, being called, were all present except two—one of whom furnished a reason for his absence.

Reports were received from Lost Creek and Friendsville Quarters.

Bert Peele and Clarkson Blair were appointed as Messengers to the Yearly Meeting.

S. W. Secrest rendered a reason for his absence from the meeting last year.

Our beloved friend, William Green, is acceptably in attendance at this meeting, and presented satisfactory testimonials from the Monthly Meeting of Lisburn, held 3rd Month, 13th, 1873; the Quarterly Meeting of Ulster, and the Yearly Meeting of Ministers and Elders for Ireland, held in Dublin in 5th Month, 1873.

We also have acceptably in attendance of this meeting our beloved friends, Benjamin Fulghum, Louisa Fulghum, Mary N. Hadley, Samuel Pitts, jr., and Vienna C. Johnson of Indiana Yearly Meeting; Andrew D. Tomlinson, Elias Rich, Joseph Hocket, Edmund Pease, Mary Jane Peele and John Q. Hoskins of Western Yearly Meeting; Jacob Baker of Ohio Yearly Meeting; Louisa Painter, Julia A. McCool and John M. Coffin of Iowa Yearly Meeting; certificates from their respective meetings, expressing unity with them as ministers, and with their religious engagements were presented and read.

Our beloved friend, Cyrus R. Sing, of Canada Yearly Meeting; Milia T. Tomlinson, who accompanies her husband, Andrew D. Tomlinson, George M. Sisson an Elder of New York Y. M., and companion to our friend William Green, Thomas McCool, Elizabeth Hocket, who accompanies her husband Joseph Hocket, James Woody and Margaret Woody his wife, Elders of Western Y. M., Joseph Mendenhall, an Elder and companion to Elias Rich; Benjamin Hinshaw, Elder, and companion to John M. Coffin, Phila H. Baker who accompanies her husband Jacob Baker, William L. Hadley who accompanies his wife Mary N. Hadley, Bethuel C. White of Indiana Y. M., Margaret M. Barker, companion to Louisa Painter; Mary T. Johnson and Elizabeth Ann Johnson of Ohio Y. M., are acceptably present with us, and presented satisfactory minutes from their respective meetings.

The meeting appoints David White, Joel G. Anderson, Sewel B. Low, Hugh W. Dixon, David Farlow and Nereus Mendenhall to unite with a Committee of Women Friends, to prepare returning minutes, as way opens for it, for Friends who are in attendance with us, and produce them to a future sitting.

The General Epistle of London Yearly Meeting was received and read; and the meeting appointed William E. Benbow and Moses Leonard to have a re-print of 2500 copies and produce to a future sitting, and draw on the Treasurer for the expense.

The Representatives were directed to settle with the Treasurers of the meeting, propose a sum to be raised for meeting purposes, apportion the same among the Quarters, propose the names of friends for Treasurers, and report to a future sitting.

A proposition was made, and united with by men and women Friends, that a devotional meeting be held each morning during the session of the Yearly Meeting, commencing at 8½ o'clock.

The Representatives were directed to confer together, propose some Friends to serve the meeting as Clerk and Assistant Clerk for the coming year, and report to the meeting to-morrow.

Then adjourned to 11 o'clock to-morrow.

---

*Seventh-day morning, 11th Month, 1st.*—Friends convened near the meeting and adjourned to.

David White, on behalf of the Representatives, reported that they had conferred together and were united in proposing Josiah Nichol for Clerk, and Isham Cox for Assistant Clerk; which being approved by the meeting they were appointed to those stations for the coming year.

Acceptable Epistles from our friends of the Yearly Meetings of London, Dublin, New England, New York, Baltimore, Ohio, Indiana, Western Iowa, Canada and Kansas were received and read.

We have felt to prize this inter-communication which thus exists between the Yearly Meetings and desire its continuance. The meeting appoints Rufus White, Henry Copeland, jr., Hugh W. Dixon, Nathaniel Woody, Jesse T. Hollowell, Lancaster J. Moore, Franklin S. Burr, Albert Peele, Benj. F. Blair, Aaron Elliott, William Lowe, Amiah S. Cox, Nereus Mendenhall, Allen Jay, David White, Nathan Benbow, Nathan F. Spencer, William Edgerton, Paris S. Benbow,

William R. Taber, Thomas J. Benbow, Newton Hoskins, William Sampson and James Newlin to prepare and produce to a future meeting an Epistle to each of the foregoing Yearly Meetings.

Certificates were presented and read for our beloved friend Jos M. Hunt, a minister of Indiana Y. M.; for Amos Haines, companion to Joseph M. Hunt; for Samuel Miles of Vermont, a minister of New York Y. M.; for Delileh Stubbs, an Elder and companion to Victor C. Johnson; and for Elijah Hinshaw of Indiana Y. M.

The subject of Missionary Labor was introduced to us at this time and the meeting appoints the following friends, viz:—D. W. C. Benbow, Allen Jay, Henry T. Oulland, Thomas E. Winslow, Nereus Mendenhall, Joel G. Anderson, Nathan F. Spencer, John Hollowell, John E. Mendenhall, Uriah Macy, Isham Cox, Thomas Hinshaw, John Worth, Paris S. Benbow, Neri Cox, David White and Elias Elliott to unite with a similar committee of Women Friends in a full consideration of the subject, and if, in their united judgment, they believe the time was opportune, for us to enter into an organized effort for the more full promotion and spreading of the Gospel of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ in our land, they should present to this meeting the names of a suitable committee to constitute a Missionary Board, who should take charge of the concern of the meeting.

A proposition was received from Southern Quarterly Meeting at this meeting to change the times of holding said meetings from the first Seventh-day to the *fourth* Seventh-day in the 2nd, 5th, 8th and 11th Months.

The proposed change was united with—Women Friends consenting therewith, and the Clerk was directed to furnish Southern Quarterly Meeting with a copy of above minute.

The Committee on Indian Affairs made the following Report, viz:

That little united effort has been brought to bear upon the subject the past year. We herewith submit the 4th Annual Report of the Associated Executive Committee of Friends on Indian Affairs.

On behalf of the Committee,

ISHAM COX

which was accepted and approved. The Committee was continued to report to the meeting next year.

The above mentioned Report of the Associated Executive Committee was read.

COMMITTEE ON INDIAN AFFAIRS.

Joseph Nicholson, Nathan D. Woody, John M. Tomlinson, Albert Peele, John T. Lee, T. R. Lee, Isham Cox, Elihu E. Mendenhall, Eli C. Copeland, Edwin G. Mendenhall and Nathan F. Spencer.

The Committee on *Peace* made report as follows—which was satisfactory to the meeting, and the committee continued, to report to the next meeting:

During the past year but little has been done officially, yet as individual members of the Committee, we have been laboring in the cause, and engaged in translating peace literature.

We herewith submit the 6th Annual Report of Daniel Hill, Secretary of the Executive Committee of Friends on Peace.

Mo. 30th, 1873.

ISHAM COX,  
for the Committee.

NAMES OF PEACE COMMITTEE.

Albert Peele, James W. Copeland, J. M. Tomlinson, Edwin G. Copeland, Nathan D. Woody, E. E. Mendenhall, Josiah Nicholson, Francis Hackney, Uriah Macy, C. Jones, Jesse Frazier, H. W. Dixon, Isham Cox, F. S. Blair and John T. Hackney.

Nathan E. Cox, Hugh W. Dixon, Uriah Macy, James W. Copeland, William Lowe, Joshua Lindley, William A. Sampson and D. W. Mendenhall, were appointed to arrange for, and give the necessary attention to the public meetings for worship which may be held during the sittings of this meeting.

The meeting adjourned to Second-day morning of next week.

---

Second-day Morning, 11th Month, 3rd.—The meeting assembled at the time adjourned to.

The reports from Lost Creek and Friendsville Quarterly meetings were at this stage of the meeting received; by which we are informed



10.	William A. Symmes,	recorded a Minister by	Eastern	Quarter.
	Benj. P. Brown,	"	"	"
	Ellen Marshall	"	Deep River	"
	Lancaster J. Moore,	"	Contentnea	"
	Eli Marshal,	"	Lost Creek,	"
	Neri Cox,	"	Southern	"

Caroline Edwards, Thomas Hoskins, Lydia P. Cox, Zilpha Hollowell, Abigail  
 Howell, Nathan J. Jennet, Sarah E. Jennet, Levi H. Massey, Avis C. Massey,  
 Peter Jones, Eliza Russell, Rebecca Davis, Nathaniel Cox and Henry B. Pool have  
 appointed Elders.

## DECEASED ELDERS.

	aged about 70	an Elder 11 years.
Elizabeth Coffin,	" 96	" 46 "
John Stanley	" 80	" 30 "
John Gardner	" 80	" 43 "
John Bales	" 54	" 7 "
Trison Frazier	" 66	" 8 "
Nathan Harris	" 86	" 46 "
Thomas Peele	" 60	" 11 "
H. Elliott	" 46	" 1 "
John Winslow	" 59	" 20 "
John White	" 75	" — " "
Thomas Jones	" —	" — " "
John Henly	" —	" — " "
Maria Frank	" —	" — " "

ANS. 12. 604 Families; 451 parts of Families; 4121 Members; 2025 Males; 2096  
 females.

ANS. 13. 160 additions by conviction.

Established This Year.	{	Summerfield Meeting in New Garden Quarter.	
		Cedar Grove " Eastern	"
		Muddy Creek " Southern	"
		Beaver Ridge " Friendsville	"

The advices were read and considered in all the Quarters.  
 Our religious condition was thus brought before us, and during the  
 time spent in consideration of the state of society many of the am-  
 bassadors of Christ, present with us, were enabled to speak unto our  
 condition, and that our absent brethren may become partakers with  
 us of the admonitions and sweet encouragements thus handed forth,  
 the following minute embracing some of the exercises of the meeting  
 was directed to the attention of our Quarterly and Monthly meetings.

## MINUTE OF ADVICE.

"Let us draw near with a pure heart, in full assurance of faith." "And let us  
 consider one another to provoke unto love and good works; not forsaking the as-  
 sembling of ourselves together, as the manner of some is." "Present your bodies

a living sacrifice, holy, acceptable unto God, which is your reasonable service. We were exhorted to daily and hourly present ourselves as living sacrifices, and in living faith, throw ourselves entirely in the hands of the Lord, and He would take care of us. Those who habitually neglect the attendance of mid-week meetings do not experience a growth in grace. The promise remains sure, "For where two or three are gathered together in my name, there am I in the midst of them." Those who earnestly wait on the Lord will not and cannot forsake the assembling together of themselves together as worshippers of Him. This is no mere traditional habit, but we must come together in the love and power of the Lord—each one bringing his gifts, and placing them upon the altar, with our eyes turned unto Him for His acceptance and blessing. Let us seek every opportunity to meet with our King; if our hearts are with Him, our mouths will often be opened to speak of His goodness, and it will be manifest of us that "We preach not ourselves, but Christ Jesus the Lord:" and we shall know for ourselves that "Blessed are they that keep His commandments, and that seek Him with the whole heart." "And I will give them a heart to know me, that I am the Lord; and they shall be my people, and I will be their God; for they shall return unto me with their whole heart."

"Blessed are they that do His commandments, that they may have right to the tree of life, and may enter in through the gates into the City."

"Thou shalt love the Lord, thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy mind." "Thou shalt love thy neighbor as thyself," for "On these commandments hang all the law and the prophets."

If this love to the Heavenly Father had the uppermost in our hearts, our service would not so often be empty. Our love cannot be chaste unto our Master if we are preferring the things of earth to the love of Him. King David's reply to the offering of the Jebusite was "Neither will I offer burnt offerings unto the Lord God of that which doth cost me nothing." One dear Friend told us how that, on a certain meeting day, as he was going to his field to labor for the sustenance of himself and family instead of to meeting, he was met by the power of God; thenceforward he gave up—returned to the house and told his dear companion he could not any more stay away from their meetings, and he had abundantly been blessed, and had realized the promise of Christ, "But seek ye first the kingdom of God, and the righteousness; and all these things shall be added unto you." "I have been young and now am old; yet have I not seen the righteous forsaken, nor his seed beggarly bread."

The redeemed of the Lord do experience that He blesses both in basket and store, and with the dew of heaven, those who in living faith obey His commandments, and they are taught of wisdom that "Her ways are ways of pleasantness, and all her paths are peace." Let these go out and seek the missing ones of the flock in the power of the love of their Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ and labor to restore them to the fold.

were entreated to search the Scriptures with prayerfulness. We should find  
as a mirror, often reflecting our own image; and through the ministrations of  
Holy Spirit would be a corrector, leading us unto Him of whom they do testify.

The following Statistical Report was produced and read. The  
members were directed to forward reports to next meeting—by filling  
Blanks furnished by the Clerk—and also continue to labor for  
entire removal of the use of intoxicating liquors amongst us.

OF  
FRIENDS OF N. C. YEARLY MEETING, 1873.

QUARTERLY MEETINGS	
	No. of Births.
Eastern.....	15
Contentnea..	12
Western.....	9
New Garden.	5
Southern...	14
Lost Creek..	11
Friendsville.	23
Deep River..	9
Total.....	98
	No. Received by Request.
	2
	5
	0
	1
	4
	1
	0
	337
	478
	794
	20
	148
	No. Received by Certificate.
	5
	0
	298
	161
	325
	120
	375
	770
	17
	1
	0
	337
	478
	794
	15
	3
	20
	27
	4121
	2025
	2096
	457
	1194
	604
	451
	18
	41
	46
	51
	3
	3
	31
	29
	19
	38
	353

JOSIAH NICHOLSON, Clerk.

Women Friends unite with the proposition from this Meeting that we have a joint-session of Men and Women Friends on to-morrow, for the consideration of some subjects which claim the attention of our meetings.

We then adjourned to 11 o'clock to-morrow.

—

*Third-day morning, the 4th.*—The meeting assembled in joint session of Men and Women Friends near the time adjourned to.

The Bible and Tract Committee made the following report which was satisfactory.

Thomas E. Winslow, David White, Martha Jay, F. S. Blair, Mary Jessop, Abigail Mendenhall, Joseph Brown, Jesse T. Hollowell, Mary Davis, Wm. A. Sampson, H. M. Hocket and Joel G. Anderson were appointed to propose to a future sitting the names of friends to constitute a Bible and Tract Committee.

FIFTH ANNUAL REPORT OF THE BIBLE AND TRACT COMMITTEE.

We have distributed to the Monthly Meetings, 115 Bibles; 236 Testaments, valued at \$120 50; and 400,000 pages of Tracts.

Besides the above distribution, a number of Bibles and Testaments and Tracts have been sold and distributed which were received from other sources than through our association. We have also reported about two hundred Tract and Scripture-reading Meetings held within the limits of our several Monthly Meetings. We believe that much good has been done in this way.

We desire that all should be encouraged to faithfulness.

On behalf of the Committee,

1st Month, 3rd, 1873.

J. M. TOMLINSON, *Secretary.*

TREASURER'S REPORT.

cash on hand, last year, .....	\$ 47 24	
“ from Monthly Meetings, .....	22 35	
“ for sale of Books, &c., .....	30 15	
“ paid for Bible and Tracts, .....		\$ 20 00
“ “ Freight Bills, .....		18 90
“ on hand.....		60 84
	<hr/>	
	\$ 99 74	\$ 99 74

MOSES HAMMOND, *Treasurer.*

An abridged memorial concerning our friend Ellen M. Nichol deceased, was presented agreeably to direction of the meeting year—which was read and approved by the meeting; and the C was directed to have the memorial printed and stitched with the utes of the meeting; and also 1000 additional copies in Tract 1

The Executive Committee on Education made the following report which was accepted, and the work of the Committee approved.

\$225.25 were subscribed in the face of the meeting to meet probable expense for next year.

The Committee was continued—and encouraged to persevere in their labors—reporting to the meeting next year.

Isham Cox, Nereus Mendenhall, Allen Jay, D. W. C. Benbow and David White were appointed to have in consideration the proposition of the Educational Committee in reference to the conversion of the new Meeting House into an establishment for a College and the erection of a meeting house on the line of the Rail-Road, &c. and report to meeting next year.

#### REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION FOR NORTH CAROLINA YEARLY MEETING.

In accordance with our appointment the Committee have held six Conferences

On the third of 11th Month last year, the Committee met and organized. At that time employed Allen Jay as Superintendent of Schools for one year, commencing 1st of 11th Month, the duties of the office to be much the same as under the Baltimore Association.

On the 17th of 5th Month, the Committee met again, and at that time Allen Jay tendered his resignation, stating that he apprehended the Lord required of him religious service within the limits of other Yearly Meetings.

The Committee accepted his resignation, to take effect on the first of 6th Month but not without regret, as we felt that his faithful and energetic application to the cause religiously as well as in an Educational point of view, had done much to increase the number, and improve and elevate the standard of the Schools under the care of the Friends. We herewith submit his report.

The Committee decided not to employ another Superintendent at present, and left the matter for future consideration.

By previous arrangement, Allen Jay had provided for the holding of a Yearly Institute at Summerfield; and Friends in Eastern Quarter, co-operating with

Board of Education, held one at Belvidere, in Perquimans county. Allen  
 Linson was Superintendent of the former, and William A. Symmes of the lat-  
 The reports of these Institutes we also submit.

On the 25th of 7th Month, the Committee met, considered and endorsed the plan  
 establishment of a first class College at New Garden, as proposed by Friends  
 Yearly Meetings, and the conversion of the present Boarding-School and  
 Meeting Houses into suitable structures for its use.

It was thought best to appoint a committee to lay the subject before the different  
 Yearly Meetings, to prepare the minds of Friends for a decision at the Yearly  
 Meeting now being held; accordingly Isham Cox and Elihu E. Mendenhall were  
 appointed to visit them and labor as way might open. On the 31st of 10th month,  
 the Committee met, when the above Committee reported they had visited all the  
 Yearly Meetings (excepting those in Tennessee to whom they sent a communi-  
 cation on the subject), and that the subject has met with a favorable response from  
 Friends. In encouraging this very important matter the Committee have felt  
 responsibility resting upon them, but in consideration of the imperative duty to  
 provide for the thorough education of the rising generation, and the munificent  
 Dear Friends particularly interested to complete and largely maintain the  
 work we feel not only willing but glad to have the privilege of helping on such

The Committee recommend to the Yearly Meeting the continuance of its Educa-  
 tional Committees, and that the Executive be authorized to appoint a suitable per-  
 son to fill the office of Superintendent of schools, to the extent of encour-  
 aging Monthly Meeting Committees, starting schools—wherever practicable, attend  
 to such other labor as he may deem necessary to the right direction of  
 the work—and report to the General Committee at the meeting next year.  
 To meet the necessary expenses the Committee propose to raise the sum  
 of \$100—and that the meeting enter into a subscription.

On behalf of the Committee,

BENJ. F. TABER, Secretary.

New Garden, 11th mo., 4th, 1873.

#### EDUCATIONAL REPORT.

*Executive Committee:*

DEAR FRIENDS:—Believing that the time has come for me to attend to some reli-  
 gious service within the limits of some of the other Yearly Meetings, I now resign  
 my office as Superintendent of the Educational work under your care, and sub-  
 following report of what has been done up to the present.  
 My report is intended to embrace the condition of the work from the first of last  
 year until the present time.

During this period of eight months there has been in all 41 schools in within the limits of the Yearly Meeting under the care of Friends.

Of this number nine have been in operation all the time, and two of which still in session. The remainder have varied from three to six months, the most of them being for four months. The average for all of the schools has been four months.

The whole number of scholars enrolled has been 2499, of whom 1044 are members of our society, and 1355 are not.

While these schools have been under the control of Friends, they have in most cases the money due them from the public fund, which has been a great assistance in keeping them going.

As near as I have been able to ascertain the public money used has amounted to \$2,000, while that paid by Friends has reached nearly \$3,000.

The general order of the schools and the progress of the scholars in their studies has been good; and care has been taken to secure drill in the primary studies in order that the scholars may go on securely, and rapidly in the higher studies.

The teachers and scholars of all the schools, with a few exceptions, have attended our religious meetings held in the middle of the week.

In some of the schools there has been regular weekly recitations in the scriptures while in all of them, there has been a portion of Holy scripture read daily with a devotional pause, which in some instances has been broken by a public confession of the Saviour, by both teacher and scholars.

It is believed that many of our scholars who are not Friends, have appreciated the opportunity of attending the schools, and have become more or less attached to the principles of our society.

Committees on Education are now appointed in all of the monthly meetings whose duties are to select teachers, and look after the interest, of the schools within their limits, and report annually to the General Committee; many of those who have been appointed have been efficient, and interested workers, and have done good; others have not been as much interested as would have been best. We urge upon monthly meetings to select those who are interested in Educational work.

I have succeeded, with the help of others, in completing the arrangements for the Annual Normal School, which is to be held at Summerfield, under the care of Mr. J. Tomlinson.

It is indeed a cause of encouragement that the various meetings have taken up the work of Education so well where the Baltimore Association left it. The number of schools have increased 3, and the number of scholars 141 over last year. This favorable result gives good reason to hope that it will not be allowed to slip from the hands of the Yearly Meeting.

own time has been spent very similarly to what it has heretofore; in visiting encouraging committees, and in holding Educational meetings, which I believe have been attended with good results. And I wish here to express my high appreciation of the faithful and devoted labors of the Teachers, to whom the success of the work is mostly due. It is a cause of thankfulness that we have such a good number of teachers.

With an earnest desire that a blessing may continue to rest upon you, and under your care, I leave this field of labor, and remain your sincere friend,

ALLEN JAY, Superintendent.

Springfield, 6th mo., 1st, 1873.

SUPPLEMENTARY REPORT ON EDUCATION—EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

*Friends:*

Although not properly under your care, yet I deem it not amiss to add a few supplementary remarks in saying that while engaged in the work of Education I was frequently solicited by the colored people to assist them in carrying on their schools. Accordingly, on my own responsibility solicited a little aid of the friends of the cause in the north, and obtained the sum of \$200, which I have been able to secure and add, to the public fund, due them, and the small amount they could contribute, so that 7 schools have been kept as follows:

4 for 6 months with 67 scholars on the roll, and 6 for four months with an average of 32.

The whole number in all on roll was 259.

I desire to say, in making this report, that I do hope that friends will not be impatient to the great amount of good that they can do around them, in helping the poor people with their advice and counsel, coupled with a very little means. While others are entering into this fruitful field, and being blessed, may we not stand idly by, but remember that they who give to the poor, lendeth unto the Lord.

Respectfully,

ALLEN JAY.

Springfield, 10th mo., 25th, 1873.

The Committee on General Meetings reported as follows, viz:

That by a part of the Committee General Meetings were held at Cane Creek in 1st month; at Marlboro and Holly Spring in 12th month, 1873; at Salem and Ash-square in 2nd month, 1873; at Providence in 3rd month: At Mt. Carmel in Virginia in 8th month, and at Talbott's Station in Tennessee. All of which we believe were owned and blessed by the Lord, unto whom all praise is due.

On behalf of the Committee.

ISHAM COX.

Which was satisfactory to the meeting; and believing that much good may be accomplished through the labors of such a committee appoints the following Friends to propose to the meeting the names of Friends to constitute a Committee on General Meetings, viz:

Thomas E. Winslow, Hugh W. Dixon, Thos. J. Benbow, H. Hockett, Nathaniel Woody, Enos A. Blair, Newton Newlin, U. Macy, David V. Henly, Henry Copeland, jr., Anna Benbow, Rb. Worth, Oriana Mendenhall, Abigail Mendenhall, Mary Taber, Sarah Wilson and Charlotte Edgerton.

The minutes of the Meeting for sufferings were produced and read they were approved and directed to be signed by the clerk on behalf of the meeting.

A statement of the proposed times of holding the several meetings during the session of the Yearly Meeting was submitted and adopted.

The Clerk was directed to have the same printed upon the Copy to the Minutes.

Then adjourned to 2 o'clock to-morrow.

---

*Fourth-day afternoon, 11th Month, 5th.*—The meeting convened at the time adjourned to.

The Committee appointed in joint session to nominate a committee on the subject of General Meetings report the names of Ish. Cox, Albert Peele, Benj. F. Blair, Allen Jay, Ellen Marshall, N. Cox, Sarah Wilson, Lydia White and David White for said Committee.

Of which the meeting approves—and appoints them according to that service—encouraging them to labor in this direction as Time may lead; reporting to the meeting next year.

Our Quarterly Meetings are requested to appoint committees to operate with this Committee in considering any application which may be made in their respective limits for holding a General Meeting.

The First-day School Association reported as follows:

At the annual meeting of the First-day School Association the following information was elicited. Several monthly meetings failing again to make any report, hence the comparative diminution in the number of schools and scholars enrolled.

ere were reported

1 First-day Schools.

8 Superintendents—32 of whom were Friends.

25 Teachers—122 of whom were Friends.

1005 children enrolled—797 of whom were Friends.

274 average attendance—7 months average length of schools.

1/2 hours average daily length—13 First-day School Libraries.

Bible Classes.

The Secretary was instructed to furnish members of this Association attending

Bi-ennial First-day School Conference of Friends of America—to be held in  
Am, Mass., with proper credentials.

2th mo., 4th, 1873.

JOSIAH NICHOLSON, Secretary.

The report was satisfactory; and the Committee continued—re-  
orting to the meeting next year.

The following Summary Answers to the Queries from the Yearly  
Meeting of Ministers and Elders were received and read—also the  
istle from said Meeting addressed to its subordinate meetings.

The meeting directed them to be printed with the minutes.

SUMMARY ANSWERS FROM THE YEARLY MEETING OF MINISTERS AND ELDERS.

ANS. 1. A few Friends in one Quarter are reported as neglectful in taking their  
illies with them to meeting.

ANS. 2. No exceptions to the requirements of that Query.

ANS. 3. No complaint except in one Quarter a fear is expressed that the lives and  
versation of some Friends are not clean and blameless.

ANS. 4. Two of the Quarters report each a case of disunity, which is under no-  
e; some lack of unity in one other Quarter.

ANS. 5. Care is said to be taken in the fore-part of that Query—and mostly careful  
the latter part.

ISTLE OF ADVICE FROM NORTH CAROLINA YEARLY MEETING OF MINISTERS  
AND ELDERS TO THE QUARTERLY AND PREPARATIVE MEETINGS OF MINISTERS  
AND ELDERS.

*Dear Friends:*—Being once more assembled in one place, and as  
e trust with one accord, our minds have been turned towards those  
ho were not at this time gathered with us, with desires that a por-  
on of the exercises of the meeting might be transmitted to you.

In reading the Queries and Answers, we have felt that it would be

well for us all, in the light of Truth, to try our lives and conviction. We have believed that if there were an individual searching heart according to these questions that it might be a means of improvement, of a growth in best things.

In this matter, honesty is required, honesty to ourselves, honesty to our fellow-men, honesty toward our God.

How much is included in these words, "clean and blameless among men." Proper attention to this requisition would not lead to just dealing but make us careful to avoid even the appearance of evil.

We have felt the proper management of the tongue to be a matter of very great importance.

When we remember that for every idle word we must give account—how does it become us to watch and be sober? to be careful that by no light word or uncalled for expression letting down the character of others, or saying that *about* others which had better be said *to* them—we do not wound the pure truth in ourselves, or the truth with whom we associate.

Being separated as watch-men and watch-women over the flock we have felt the great responsibility devolved upon us, as contained in that injunction to Peter—"Feed my sheep—feed my lambs."

No opportunity should be neglected of encouraging the weak and tender ones—the babes in Christ—or of giving words of warning when needed, endeavoring in whatever way may seem right, to deal with all with whom we have intercourse in a virtuous and Christian manner.

Especially were Elders encouraged to watch unto prayer in the spirit of love and gentleness; to act the part of Aquila and Priscilla toward those who are coming forth in the ministry, instructing them in the way of the Lord more perfectly—to avoid unnatural tones and manners—"But study to show themselves approved unto God—women that need not be ashamed."

ISHAM COX, Clerk

The Committee appointed to consider the propriety of appointing a Missionary Board reported as follows:

The Committee to which was referred the consideration of the propriety of appointing a Missionary Board, after deliberation—were united in the belief that it would be right for this meeting to adopt some measures to promote the religious instruction of the poor and ignorant in our midst, and we propose the names of the following Friends to constitute a Board for that purpose, viz:

Allen Jay, Isham Cox, Nereus Mendenhall, Paris S. Benbow, Elihu E. Mendenhall and B. F. Blair, Delphina E. Mendenhall, Abigail Mendenhall, Sarah Wilson, Diana Mendenhall, Sarah Barker and Catharine Cox—who shall have authority to make arrangements for those who may feel themselves called by the Holy Spirit to go forth acting in the above-named capacity. This Board also to have power to organize meetings, of those persons who shall be judged worthy, preparatory to their being received in membership with Friends. They are also to have the privilege of corresponding with Quarterly or Monthly Meetings, or individuals, for the purpose of making inquiries or suggestions, or collecting information on this subject—reporting to the Yearly Meeting.

Signed on behalf of the Committee.

D. W. C. BENBCW.

The report was adopted, and the Friends therein named were appointed accordingly.

The Representatives, through a committee of their appointment, make the following financial report—which was satisfactory. The Treasurers therein proposed were appointed accordingly. The Quarters were requested to raise their respective quotas and also their reported deficits to this time—and pay them into the Treasury by the second Quarter next ensuing, and report to this meeting next year.

#### REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE.

The Committee appointed by the Representatives to settle with the different Treasurers, report as follows:

RUFUS WHITE, <i>Eastern Treasurer:</i>		
amount on hand at last settlement, . . . . .	\$ 5 00	
“ received from Eastern Quarter, . . . . .	175 00	
Cash paid traveling expenses of a Friend, . . . . .		\$ 10 00
“ “ for printing Minutes, . . . . .		90 25
Balance on hand paid to Western Treasurer, . . . . .		79 75
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$ 180 00	\$ 180 00

JOEL G. ANDERSON, *Western Treasurer:*

To Cash received from Finance Committee, last year,...	\$ 123 00	
“ amount received of Eastern Treasurer,.....	79 75	
“ “ “ “ Tenn. “ .....	87 00	
“ “ “ from the other Quarters.....	716 88	
By Cash paid for Westfield Land.....		\$ 125
“ “ “ “ printing London Epistle.....		20
“ “ “ J. E. Cox for Board, &c.....		342
“ “ “ on Indian Affairs.....		100
“ “ “ for travelling expenses of Committees.....		142
	<hr/>	
	\$ 1006 63	\$ 730
Leaving in his hands a balance of.....		276
	<hr/>	
	\$ 1006 63	\$ 1006

Moses Hammond, Treasurer of Charity Fund, reports his department in the same condition it was in last year. Elihu E. Mendenhall also reports no change in Common Fund since last year.

We find due from the estate of Jonathan Harris, deceased, Treasurer of Permanent Fund, forty dollars, (\$40) cash; also one note for \$180 00, payable in Bank Notes, due in 1864, on interest.

We recommend that the Treasurers of the several Funds convert their old paper into cash, at once, on the best terms possible.

We find a deficiency in the following Quarters, viz :

Deep River.....	\$ 101 65
Western.....	9 02
Southern.....	82 00
Contentnea.....	38 75
Lost Creek.....	3 00
	<hr/>
Total deficit.....	\$ 234 42

We propose that the Yearly Meeting raise the sum of seven hundred dollars (\$700), of which, one hundred dollars is for Indian affairs, and six hundred dollars to augment the Yearly Meeting stock for the ensuing year—proportioned as follows:

Eastern Quarter.....	\$122 50	New Garden Quarter.....	\$52 50
Western “ .....	122 50	Lost Creek “ .....	24 50
Southern “ .....	122 50	Friendsville “ .....	38 50
Deep River“ .....	129 50	Contentnea “ .....	87 50

We recommend that the Quarters which are deficient be directed to raise and pay over their respective deficiencies, as it will be required to meet the expenses.

We propose the names of Rufus White for Eastern Treasurer; Joel G. Anderson for Western Treasurer; Moses Hammond, Treasurer of Charity Fund; E. E. Mendenhall, Treasurer of Common Fund; Henry Davis, Treasurer of Permanent Fund.

DAVID FARLOW,  
*For the Committee*

The Trustees of New Garden Boarding School reported as follows:

THE THIRTY-SEVENTH ANNUAL REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF NEW GARDEN BOARDING SCHOOL.

The Superintendent, Jonathan E. Cox, reports to us that the health of the Family was good until the middle of 4th month, when the measles broke out in the School which resulted in the death of Ezra M. Meader, and made it necessary to close the school one month earlier than usual. In view of the death of Ezra M. Meader, our efficient teacher, we cannot do less than say his services were invaluable not only as teacher in literature, but as spiritual instructor, to appreciate his merits, those who knew him can, and to know him was to love him.

The Superintendent also reports that there have been sixty-eight boarders, averaging forty-three and three quarters, and sixteen day scholars averaging eleven and half, fifty-five of whom were not members of our Society. He also informs us there has been charged for board and tuition, seven thousand, sixty dollars and one cent. There has been expended for provisions, labor, &c., including four hundred, forty dollars and fifty-seven cents in repairs: seven thousand, fifty-four dollars and twenty-eight cents, leaving a balance in favor of Superintendent of six dollars and thirteen cents.

We think proper to propose the name of Paris S. Benbow for re-appointment as trustee from Western Quarter and Elihu E. Mendenhall to fill the place of Joel Anson, Deep River Quarter, whose term now expires.

All of which we submit.

On behalf of the Trustees,

10th mo., 5th, 1873.

DAVID WHITE.

which was approved by the meeting.

The Committee to propose the names of Friends to constitute this meeting's Bible and Tract Committee reported the following, viz:

Rufus White, Sarah Jane Peele, Jesse T. Hollowell, Penninah D. Leman, Perin Reynolds, Martha Lindley, Newton Hoskins, Julia Benbow, J. M. Tomlinson, Sophronia Elliott, James Lowe, Louisa How, Eliza Russell, Rudolph Potter, Franklin Elliott—and Fran-Greenlee.

which was satisfactory, and they were accordingly appointed to service—reporting to the meeting next year.

It was the conclusion that the travelling expenses incurred by Friends for appointment on committees of this meeting should be paid out

of the Yearly Meeting's Treasury, and also the charges for board the school-house of travelling Friends, and of the Representatives this meeting from the Quarterly Meetings in Tennessee.

Then adjourned to 11 o'clock to-morrow.

*Fifth-day morning, 11th Month, 6th.*

Friends assembled near the time adjourned to.

The Committee continued as a "Building Committee," to complete the Yearly Meeting House made the following report, viz:

N. C. YEARLY MEETING IN ACCOUNT WITH BUILDING COMMITTEE.

11th Mo. 4th, 1872.	To Balance due this date.....	\$128
" " " " 1873.	" Interest on same, .....	7
" " " " " "	" Amount paid toward completion...	29
" " " " " "	By " received of this Meeting, ...	\$368 75
" " " " " "	" " " " Friends of Ind.,	238 65
" " " " " "	" " " " " " " " Phi'a,	25 00
" " " " " "	" Bal due to this date .....	1032 52

\$1664 92 \$166

JONATHAN E. COX, *Treasur*

which is satisfactory to the meeting.

The Quarterly Meetings are directed to raise \$1403 50 to pay the balance of indebtedness of the Yearly Meeting for the Meeting House proportioned as follows:

Eastern Quarter.....	\$245 50		New Garden Quarter.....	\$105
Western " .....	245 50		Lost Creek " .....	50
Southern " .....	245 50		Friendsville " .....	77
Deep River" .....	260 00		Contentnea " .....	175

Pay their respective quotas to Jonathan E. Cox, Treasurer, of the Building Committee, each Quarterly Meeting to have credit on the above quotas for the amount paid by their respective meetings for the Meeting House since last Yearly Meeting.

The Clerk is directed to sign on our behalf the following minutes for our beloved friend William Green:

To the Monthly and Quarterly Meetings of Lisburn, and the Yearly Meeting of Ministers and Elders for Ireland.

Dear Friends.—Our beloved friend William Green attended the meeting, with satisfactory certificates from your several meetings.

His exemplary walk and Gospel labors have been truly acceptable and edifying to us.

The Clerk is directed to sign on behalf of this meeting the following minute for our friends Benjamin and Louisa Fulghum, and similar ones for Mary N. Hadley, Samuel Pitts, jr., Vianna C. Johnson, Andrew D. Tomlinson, Elias Rich, Joseph Hockett, Edmond and Maryne Peele, John Q. Hoskins, Jacob Baker, Lousia Painter, Julia McCool, John M. Coffin, Samuel Miles and Joseph M. Hunt, viz: Our beloved friends Benjamin and Louisa Fulghum, ministers of the Gospel acceptably attended this meeting.

The Clerk is directed to sign on our behalf the following minutes for our friend George M. Sisson, and similar ones for Cyrus R. Sing, Alea Tomlinson, Thomas McCool, Elizabeth Hockett, James and Margaret Woody, Joseph Mendenhall, Benjamin Hinshaw, Phila H. Baker, William L. Hadley, Bethuel C. White, Margaret M. Barker, Mary T. Johnson, Elizabeth Ann Johnson, Amos Haines, Delilah Hubbs and Elijah Hinshaw.

Our dear friend, George M. Sisson, an Elder, in company with our friend William Greene of Ireland, acceptably attended this meeting. The Committee on Correspondence produced an Essay of an Epistle to each of the Yearly Meetings with which we are in corresponding accord, which was approved.

The Clerk was directed to prepare copies of said Essay—address them to the several Yearly Meetings—sign them on behalf of the Yearly Meeting and forward them to their respective destinations.

Henry Copeland, jr., David White and Thomas E. Winslow were appointed to assist the clerk in transcribing the Epistles.

The Committee to cause the re-print of the London General Epistle produced them.

The Representatives were instructed to take charge of them and distribute them among the Quarters. The clerk was directed to have 500 copies of the minutes of this meeting printed, distribute them among the Quarters, and draw upon one of the Treasurers of the Meeting for the expense.

Uriah Macy was appointed to have the care of the Meeting-House during Yearly Meeting employ a suitable person to keep the house in

order—attend to the fires, &c., and draw upon the Treasurer for the expense.

The business is now accomplished, for which we have from day to day convened—and in humble thankfulness to our Heavenly Father do we acknowledge having had the crowning presence of the Saviour, the Head of the Church, and all our deliberations have been in sweet harmony and brotherly love. We now part in multiplied thanksgiving and praises to the King of kings and Lord of lords—to meet at the usual time next year if He wills us so to do.

JOSIAH NICHOLSON,  
Clerk to the Meeting.

# MINUTES

OF

## NORTH CAROLINA

# Yearly Meeting of Women Friends

HELD AT

New Garden, Guilford County, N. C.

The 31st of Tenth Month,

**1873.**

---

GREENSBORO, N. C.:

Printed at the "NEW NORTH STATE" Job Office.

1873.

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

IN SENATE

January 11, 1875

REPORT OF THE

COMMISSIONERS

OF THE LAND OFFICE

IN ANSWER TO A RESOLUTION

PASSED BY THE SENATE

ON JANUARY 11, 1875

ALBANY:

WEDDING AND COMPANY, PRINTERS

1875

## MINUTES.

NORTH CAROLINA YEARLY MEETING OF  
WOMEN FRIENDS, HELD 10TH MONTH, 31ST,  
1873.

---

REPORTS FROM THE MEETINGS HELD BY ADJOURNMENTS FROM 10TH MO.,  
31ST TO 11TH MO., 6TH, 1873.

Reports were received from all the constituent Quarterly Meetings.  
Of the representatives who were not present themselves sent  
written reasons for their absence.

Abigail White and S. Louisa Lee were appointed messengers to the  
next meeting.

Certificates were read for Friends present from other Yearly Meet-  
ings (for whose names and meeting see men's minutes.)

The London General Epistle was read and seemed to be full of in-  
struction and edification. Meeting adjourned till 11 o'clock to-mor-  
row.

---

*11th-day, 11th Month, 1st.*—Friends assembled according to ad-  
vise.

Brother D. Tabor, on behalf of the representatives, reported; they  
chose Hannah W. Osborne to act as clerk and Martha Jay,  
as assistant clerk, of which the meeting approved and appointed them  
accordingly.

Excellent Epistles from all the Yearly Meetings of Women Friends  
from Dublin, Baltimore and Canada, were received and read and  
we were comforted and edified by the love and sympathy there man-  
ifested for us.

A committee was appointed to consider the subject of addressing other Yearly Meetings, and they were directed, if way should open to prepare one Epistle and produce it to a future sitting.

Ellen Marshal, Elizabeth White, Sarah E. Wilson and Priscilla Benbow were appointed to take notes of the exercises of the various sittings of this meeting and collect them in a minute to be transmitted to our subordinate meetings for the encouragement of absent members.

A committee was appointed to write copies of the Epistles received and produce them to a future sitting. Allen Jay, on behalf of the men's meeting, laid before this meeting the subject of appointing a Missionary Board (for the object of which and the future action of the meeting on the subject, see men's minutes.)

Then adjourned to 11 o'clock, 2nd day morning.

---

*Second-day morning, 11th Month, 3rd.*—Meeting convened according to adjournment.

The Epistle from Baltimore Yearly Meeting was received and read to our comfort and was referred to the copying committee.

The condition of our Society was presented to the meeting by reading the queries and answers thereto from the Quarterly Meeting summary of the Answers, previously prepared by the clerks and adopted, and much counsel was given, calculated to incite us to close self-examination.

Priscilla Benbow, Sarah E. Wilson and Catharine Cox were appointed to assist the clerks to correct and properly arrange this meeting's minutes for the press.

Meeting then adjourned to 11 o'clock to-morrow, to meet in session of men and women Friends to consider some subjects requiring the attention of both.

---

*Third-day, 11th Month, 4th.*—Meeting convened according to adjournment.

the proceedings of this session, also the reports of the com-  
appointed, see men's minutes.

adjourned to 2 o'clock to-morrow evening.

---

*h-day, 11th Month, 5th.*—Friends met near the time ad-  
to.

Treasurer reported \$10.73 in her hands.

Epistle of advice from the meeting of Ministers and Elders to  
ordinate meetings was read and approved.

not being sufficient funds in our treasury to defray the ex-  
printing our minutes entire, the clerks and committee ap-  
to assist them were directed to make extracts from such por-  
are not included in the minutes of the men's meeting, and  
them in the hands of the printing committee to be attached to  
s minutes, and the Treasurer was authorized to advance  
to defray the expense of printing.

meeting adjourned to 11 o'clock to-morrow.

---

*day 11th Month, 6th.*—Meeting convened near the time ad-  
to.

ning minutes for Friends present from other Yearly Meetings  
proved and signed.

committee to draft an Epistle to other Yearly Meetings, pro-  
ne, which was approved, and Mary E. Meader, Sallie H. Blair,  
Worth and Margaret E. Peele were appointed to prepare a  
it for each Yearly Meeting, obtain the clerk's signature to  
es, and forward them to their places of destination.

committee to copy Epistles produced the copies which were  
ed to the Quarterly Meetings by the representatives.

appointed to take notes of the exercises of our meeting pro-  
ne following minute which was approved, and Lydia White,  
ne Cox, Caroline Edwards, Mary Hollowell, Sarah Barker,  
ow, Rachel Binford and Esther Jones were appointed to pre-

sent a copy, each, to her particular quarterly meeting as soon as printed minutes come to hand.

FROM NORTH CAROLINA YEARLY MEETING OF WOMEN FRIENDS HELD BY ADJOURNMENTS FROM 10TH MO., 31ST TO 11TH MO., 6TH 1873.

*To the Subordinate Meetings and Members :*

Whilst we have been gathered here enjoying a feast of rich things from the bountiful table, those dear sisters, who have been prevented by various circumstances from being with us, have been remembered. Earnest have been the prayers that the blessings of the Lord may rest upon all these. We desire that some of the bread broken and handed forth here by the anointed servants of our Lord may reach our absent members.

We have experienced refreshing seasons from the presence of the Lord, and our classes seem to have heard the Gospel in a language they could understand. The Epistles of love from our dear sisters of other Yearly Meetings contain much counsel, and lessons which it would be well for us to heed. Our especial attention has been called to a part of the New York Epistle exhorting mothers to be vigilant over their conduct, not giving way to impatience in the presence of their children, thereby destroying the effect of their prayers with their children. Mothers have been lovingly entreated to train for Jesus the lambs entrusted to their care, continually presenting them to the tender Shepherd: restraining them in love. For quite young they should be taught the necessity of prayer, their obligations to their Heavenly Father, and the nature of true prayer, that they may learn to say, "I will not mine." Children trust as they see us trust. Such a loving sympathy and confidence should be maintained between them and their parents as to enable them to go to mother with all their little troubles and trials, and be comforted and encouraged. Presenting them at the Throne of Grace in vocal prayer, and calling them by name has a good effect. Mothers in Israel mourn because our members are unfaithful in the attendance of meetings, and they have desired that we might be willing to press through difficulties in order to preserve ourselves at the house of worship. A sacrifice that costs nothing is worth nothing. We should not excuse ourselves with a reason that will not stand the test at the bar of God. When assembled at the place of worship let us have the spirit of Jacob, "I will not let thee go except thou bless me." Put food within reach of our children that they may love to attend meeting, break and hand forth, that it may not be said of us as of those formerly, "The young children ask bread and breaketh it unto them." Milk for babes, meat for strong men.

Witnesses have testified that when prevented by unavoidable circumstances from attending meeting with Friends at the house of worship, our Heavenly Father has blessed them and blessed their souls, if they were willing to gather their families

am, and wait upon Him in their own homes. Love is the badge of discipleship, and if we are followers of the Lamb of God, we will have love one to another. The neglect amongst us of daily reading a portion of Scripture followed by a rotational pause has been a source of sorrow. How can we otherwise be prepared for the other duties that devolve upon us? It will give us strength, and make our cares and trials more light to bear. The backsliders have been tenderly reminded that our merciful Lord still loves them and has not broken His part of the covenant; may all such return unto the Shepherd and Bishop of souls before it shall be too late. Again and again have we been exhorted to faithfulness. It is in little things that many of us are called to walk. The neglect of little duties will sap our virtues and take away our happiness. Some who have been wont to be with us in former days have been removed by death, some who were with us at our last annual meeting, reminding us that here we have no continuing city.

On behalf of the meeting,

HANNAH W. OSBORNE, Clerk.

Mary E. Meader was appointed recorder of this meeting's minutes. Under an humbling sense of gratitude to our Heavenly Father the meeting adjourned to meet at the appointed time and place next year if the Lord permit.

HANNAH W. OSBORNE, Clerk.

## A TESTIMONY

OF PINEY WOODS MONTHLY MEETING OF FRIENDS,  
NORTH CAROLINA, CONCERNING ELLEN M. NICHOLSON,  
DECEASED, A MEMBER AND RECORDED MINISTER  
OF SAID MEETING.

As we recur to the life and labors of our late beloved Friend, ELLEN M. NICHOLSON, we believe it to be useful to ourselves, and trust that it may be encouraging to others, to bear witness to the Divine Power and Goodness which wrought in her a fitness for the work which her hands found to do in the name of the Lord Jesus, and which was blessed by Him to the help of many souls.

She was the daughter of William and Rhoda Bassett, and was born at Danby, Vermont, on 23rd of Seventh Month, 1833:—her parents being members, and her father a recorded Minister in our Religious Society. His death, however, occurring before she was two years of age, her mother and family returned to Smithfield, Rhode Island, and she, a few years afterwards, was committed to the faithful care of an Aunt, of that place.

The account which we have of the youthful life of our dear Friend bears fresh witness to the faithfulness of Him who has promised, "They that seek me early, shall find me."

In the freshness of her life's morning, she was made to feel the love of a Saviour, and enabled to commit herself unto Him whose love for us is set forth in His life and in His death.

The earnest longings for purity of heart, for entire conformity to the Divine Will, for power over temptation, the prayerful waiting to hear the voice of the Divine Shepherd, and to discern it from the voice of the stranger,—the cherishing of intimations of the Master's will, and patient abiding till His time had come,—all these were in vain.

In her 21st year, her duties as Teacher proved too severe for her delicate physical constitution, and for months the suffering and the most helplessness of what seemed to be hopeless disease tested her patience and her faith, which even *then* enabled her to believe that all things should work together for her good.

Though raised up from this attack, she was ever afterwards weak and invalid.

In the 12th Month, 1857, she was married to our friend Mr. Nicholson, and soon after became a member of this Monthly Meeting.

The intimations which she had at times received, of being called to more open and active service by her Lord for the promotion of His cause, began now to deepen, and to assume definiteness in her spiritual perceptions. Her mind was deeply exercised with the desire to be led by her Saviour, and *by Him alone* into whatsoever work He might have for her to do, that she might *know* the call to be *His, His alone*; and in His own time He granted her the desired assistance. She believed, and therefore she spoke.

Her own weakness, and even dread of appearing in public testimony, the sense of her own unfitness, and every other hindrance, were allowed to stand in the way of that Spirit of faith through which Saviour's Grace became sufficient for her need.

We believe that she was watchful in our religious Meetings, and endeavored to understand her work on each occasion, and to do that work of nothing more, so that her communications, though short, were plain, definite, and full of meaning.

Her diligent, devotional reading of the Holy Scriptures, and close communion and spiritual fellowship with the Lord Jesus, and simple confidence in Him, tended greatly to give quickening power to her ministrations, and to baptize the hearers into the spirit of holiness during her public approaches to the Throne of Grace.

She was recorded as a Minister of the Gospel, by this meeting, in the 11th Month, 1865; and during the remainder of her life, was very diligent in visiting Friends in different parts of our Yearly Meeting, in their meetings and families, and their schools.

In the Summer of 1867, she also visited, with our unity and sympathy, the Yearly Meetings of New York and New England, and some other meetings within their limits.

The clearness of her spiritual perceptions, and her earnest desire to do her Master's work, were greatly blessed to many souls.

Bless the Name of the Lord for the work that He hath wrought through her, and which is a living testimony to our hearts of His goodness and power.

We feel that He sanctified the varying experiences of her life, as a discipline preparatory to the ministrations of His service for others, as well as to the enjoyment of His presence in the heavenly world.— He filled her heart with such a sense of the value of the souls which He had to save, and of her responsibility to Him who had redeemed them, that she no longer felt at liberty to live unto herself. He dealt with her as a tender Father, and enabling her to prove herself an obedient child, her faith grew exceedingly, so that through years of constant physical infirmity, and frequent severe suffering, she bore the messages of her Saviour's love, both abroad and to her near home, to congregations and to individuals, with great liberality of distribution, and with a steadfast trust in the Divine Arm.

Many are the witnesses now living, to the strength, and confidence and spiritual help imparted by her ministry; and not a few who have been called hence, we reverently believe, are now adoring in the midst of that wondrous realized redemption to which her faith and words had pointed them. He was pleased, too, to teach her that whatsoever work she had for Him, was a *reasonable* service—to speak well of Him and of His ways, and to invite all to come and experience His yoke to be easy and His burden light to the humble and obedient soul.

With a yearning love she entered into the joys and sorrows of children and the youth; and binding them to herself in sympathy, carried them to the Saviour's arms; and strove to keep them from wandering.

Endowed with pleasing manners, a cultivated mind, and quick perceptions, she felt herself accountable for the social influence which these qualities conferred; and with an eye to her Master's service she visited, and received visits from, the poor and the rich, watched in conversation, or at the table, or in more formal religious opportunities, for fitting occasions to exercise the ministerial gifts bestowed upon her. Yet in all this she was not regardless of the duty which she owed to her own family, and as a loving wife, and tender Christian mother, she contributed her proper share to the happiness of her household.

During the greater part of the last year of her life, she was confined to her bed, and agonizing suffering was frequently her portion; her cheerfulness of manner and liveliness of feeling were refreshing and instructive to those who visited her. If, at times, a sense of unworthiness cast a temporary shadow over her trust, it left her a deeper sense that all is of Grace and nothing of merit.

If the slow and weary months of physical pain and distress prompted an earnest longing for "the rest that remaineth," that longing was sanctified by the Spirit of her Saviour's petition, "No will but as Thou wilt."

As her strength wasted away, she became more vividly conscious of the saving presence and power of her Lord; and when death asserting his dominion over the body, heavenly visions were dawning upon her soul, and the failing utterance whispered, "How glorious!"

She departed this life on the 10th of 12th month, 1870, in her 70th year.

Approved by North Carolina Yearly Meeting of Friends.

JOSIAH NICHOLSON, Clerk

11th month, 1873.

# MINUTES

OF

NORTH CAROLINA

Yearly Meeting of Friends,

HELD AT

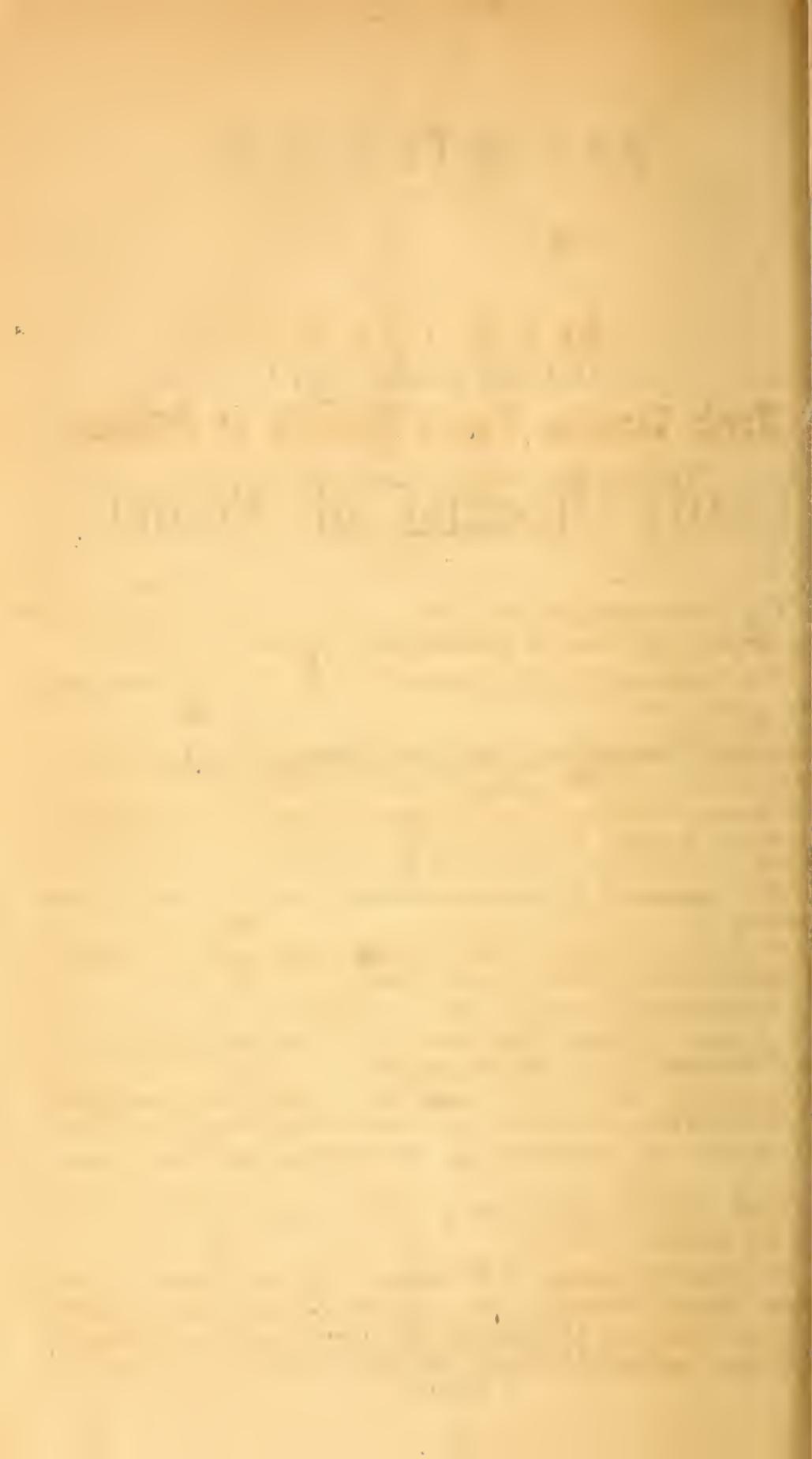
New Garden, Guilford County, N. C.,

The 30th of 10th month, 1874.



GREENSBORO, N. C.:  
PRINTED AT PATRIOT JOB OFFICE.

1874.



# MINUTES

OF

## North Carolina Yearly Meeting of Friends,

*Held at New Garden, Guilford Co., N. C.,*

30th of 10th Month, 1874.

---

The Clerk being absent, Isham Cox was appointed Clerk for the day, and Nereus Mendenhall, assistant.

The names of the Representatives from the Quarters are as follows:

EASTERN.—David White, Rufus White, Thomas C. Peele, Henry Copeland, jr., James W. Copeland, Joseph R. Parker.

WESTERN.—William D. Henley, George Guthrie, Obed Marshburn, Charles S. Leonard, Nathaniel Woody, David S. Chamness, and John White.

NEW GARDEN.—J. E. Cox, Moses Stafford, Thomas Benbow, Elwood Stanley.

CONTENTNEA.—John T. Pearson, John Hollowell, John H. Edgerton, William Cox, Sr.; Curtis P. Moore, William R. Perkins.

LOST CREEK.—J. D. Garner, and J. A. Grennell.

SOUTHERN.—William Lowe, Seth Cox, William Jones, Mebane Hinshaw, Nathaniel Cox, and Michael Spencer.

DEEP RIVER.—B. F. Blair, Joseph Worth, Joel G. Anderson, Henry Davis, Job Worth, David V. Henley, Enos A. Blair, Moses Hammond.

FRIENDSVILLE.—Elam Stephens, David Bowles, and James F. Bales.

They were all present except eight. Reasons were given for the absence of seven.

We have acceptably in attendance with us Ministers from other Yearly Meetings, viz: Robert Knight, Levi Ratliffe, William West and his companion, Jesse Compton, and Nancy A. Pickett, of Indiana Yearly Meeting, and Louisa Painter, of

Iowa Yearly Meeting, with certificates from their respective meetings expressing unity with them in their religious engagements.

Our beloved friend, Allen Jay, a Minister of the Gospel of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, in a very impressive manner, laid before the meeting of men and women Friends in joint session, a concern which had for some time past rested on his mind to attend, in the love of the Gospel, London and Dublin Yearly Meetings of Friends, and if way opens to visit Friends in Norway and to perform such other religious service within the limits of those meetings as way may open for in the truth as set forth in the Minutes from Springfield, Mo., meeting, endorsed by Deep River Quarterly Meeting, and also by the meeting for Ministers and Elders.

After a time of solid waiting thereon the meeting expressed full unity and sympathy with him in his prospect and encouraged him to go forth, trusting in Him who rules over land and sea, and who has promised never to leave nor forsake His dependent children, with prayerful desires that after the service is accomplished our dear brother may be favored to return with a rich reward of peace.

The following Friends were appointed a committee in reference to our beloved friend Allen Jay's proposed visit to Friends of London and Dublin Yearly Meetings, and Friends in Norway. They are directed to render to him and his family such assistance as may be needed, and draw on the Treasury of this meeting to meet the expenses: Nereus Mendenhall, Elihu E. Mendenhall, Moses Hammond, Lewis Starbuck, David White and Nathan F. Spencer.

Albert Peele and Franklin S. Blair were appointed Messengers to Women's Meeting.

Uriah Macy, Enos A. Blair, Thomas Hinshaw, Henry Copeland, Obed Marshburn, Hugh Hackney, Joseph R. Parker, John T. Pearson and Hugh W. Dixon were appointed with a committee of Women Friends, to prepare, as way may open therefor, returning minutes for Friends who are in attendance with us, and produce them to a future sitting.

The General Epistle of London Yearly Meeting was read

eived and read. Joseph Cox and Newton Hoskins were appointed to have 2,000 copies re-printed, place them in the hands of the Representatives for distribution, and draw on the treasury for the expense.

The Representatives were directed to settle with the Treasurers, propose a sum to be raised, apportion it among the quarters, propose names for Treasurers, and report to a future meeting.

The Representatives were directed to confer together, propose the names of Friends to serve the meeting as Clerk and Assistant Clerk, for the ensuing year and report to the meeting to-morrow.

Then adjourned to 11 o'clock to-morrow.

#### SEVENTH DAY MORNING, 10th month 31st, 1874.

Friends convened near the time adjourned to.

David White, on behalf of the Representatives, reported that they had conferred together and were united in proposing Marcus Mendenhall for Clerk and Isham Cox for Assistant Clerk, which being approved by the meeting they were appointed accordingly.

Certificates of unity and concurrence were read for Riley Garner, a Minister and his companion, Thomas E. Rush, for William F. Henderson, O. Winburn Kearns, and Margaret Edwell, Ministers, and for Mary Kearns, of Indiana Yearly Meeting; for Anson Cox, Minister, and his companion, Dan'l Hayward, an Elder, of Western Yearly Meeting; for John Hoover and companion, Dilworth Schooley, of Iowa Yearly Meeting—who are acceptably with us.

Epistles from our Friends of London, Dublin, New England, New York, Baltimore, Ohio, Indiana and Western Yearly Meetings were received and read to our edification. Joseph Parker, James F. Bales, J. D. Garner, Edward G. Copeland, Nathan D. Woody, F. S. Blair, Rufus White, Fernando G. Portland, Alfred Cox, William R. Perkins, Simeon Barker, Levi Cox, Allen Jay, Jeremiah Grennell, Joash Reynolds,

Moses Stafford, Isaac Lee, Thomas C. Peele, Newton Hoskins, Hugh G. Maxwell, Joseph Cox, Cornelius Carter, Hugh Hackney and Lewis Starbuck were appointed to prepare and produce to a future sitting Essays of Epistles to each of the Yearly Meetings with which we correspond.

The appeal of Matthew Pike from the judgement of Nahant Monthly Meeting confirmed by Contentnea Quarterly Meeting was laid before this meeting. Neither the appellant nor the committee appointed by the Quarterly Meeting being present. E. E. Mendenhall, Thomas Hoskins, David White, Nathaniel Woody, Gideon Cox, P. S. Benbow, William Lowe, Obed Marshburn, James F. Bales, Thomas J. Benbow and B. Blair were appointed to take the subject under consideration and report their Judgment to a future sitting.

The Peace Committee made the following report :

We state, as heretofore, that owing to our remote situation from each other, the Committee have done but little in the cause of Peace, except in our individual allotments. The seventh annual report of the Secretary of the Executive Committee of Friends on Peace has not yet come to hand.

ISHAM COX,

*For the Committee*

10th month 31, 1874.

The committee was continued and encouraged to press forward in the work, and as way opens in their respective neighborhoods, to hold Peace meetings, and report to next meeting.

F. S. Blair, Henry Copeland, Uriah Macy, D. W. C. Benbow and Alfred Cox were appointed to arrange for and give the necessary attention to the public meetings for worship which may be held during the sittings of this meeting.

Then adjourned to Second day morning, next week, at o'clock.

SECOND DAY MORNING, 11th month 2d, 1874.

The meeting assembled near the time adjourned to.

The Clerk produced the following Summary to the Queries which were read with the answers from the 1st to the 4th inclusive, after which only the Summary was read :

## SUMMARY ANSWERS.

Ans. 1.—Most Friends are diligent in the attendance of the meetings the first day of the week and for Discipline seasonably. In six Quarters midweek meetings are much neglected by some Friends. Care is to be taken in one of them. In three of the Quarters a few Friends are negligent in taking their families with them. Drowsiness not enough guarded against in Quarters by some.

Ans. 2.—With a little exception in three. Love and unity is pretty well maintained in all the Quarters. Care taken to end differences where any appear. Some lack of timely exercises of Discipline in one Quarter.

Ans. 3.—Some complaints in regard to plainness in three of the Quarters. Two mention a lack in the proper training of children.

Ans. 4.—Some complaint in six Quarters in reference to intoxicating liquors. Some care taken. No complaint in the other parts of the Territories.

Ans. 5.—Clear as far as appears.

Ans. 6.—No complaint, except that one of the Quarters expresses a fear that in one or two instances laborers have been defrauded.

Ans. 7.—Some lack of punctuality in fulfilling engagements mentioned in six Quarters. One instance of launching into trade beyond abilities to manage.

Ans. 8.—No complaint under the several heads of that Query, except the Quarter reports the rights of Friend's children somewhat neglected.

Ans. 9.—No lawsuits contrary to Discipline, except one instance which is under notice.

Ans. 10.—Every family is furnished with a copy of the Holy Scriptures, but the reading thereof in a collective capacity is much neglected.

Ans. 11.—Sarah E. Wilson and Perin Reynolds recorded Ministers by the Western Quarter. Sarah J. White, David Peele, Nathan J. Edgerton, and T. Pearson, Dicene S. Pearson, Ruth Cox, and Patience Cox have been appointed Elders, together with four not named.

Jesse Jessup, deceased, aged 74 years; an Elder 25 years. William Amness, deceased, aged 75 years; an Elder 9 years. John Hockett, deceased, aged 74 years; an Elder 14 years. Eliza Hollowell, deceased, aged 59 years; an Elder 9 years.

Ans. 12.—See Statistical Table.

Ans. 13.—Eighty-one additions by conviction. Three indulged meetings.

The advices were read in all the Quarters. A lack of proper attention to them is reported by two of the Quarters.

While reading these reports the meeting was brought under exercise, and in view of our weaknesses and of scattered connection, in sympathy with the aged and infirm, and in a feeling

of love with living desire for the preservation of all our members, it was judged right to appoint a committee to visit Quarterly, Monthly and Preparatory Meetings and families; truth may open the way. James W. Copeland, Francis Hackney, J. T. Pearson, E. E. Mendenhall, Nathaniel Woody, E. G. Copeland, Himelius M. Hockett, Thomas F. Hoskins, Newton Newlin, Thomas McPhearson, David White and Joseph Parker were appointed to bring forward to a future sitting the names of Friends to constitute the aforesaid committee.

The subjects of capital punishment, prison discipline and temperance having been brought before the meeting, Jeremiah A. Grennell, Nereus Mendenhall, F. S. Blair, Allen J. Jonathan E. Cox, Job Worth, Jas. F. Bales and David White were appointed to take into consideration the propriety of memorializing the Legislatures of North Carolina and Tennessee thereon, and, if they judge best, prepare a memorial on one or all these subjects and produce to a future sitting.

Then adjourned till 11 o'clock to-morrow.

### THIRD DAY MORNING, 11th month 3d, 1874.

The meeting assembled in joint session of Men and Women Friends near the time adjourned to.

The Committee on General Meetings reported as follows:

The Committee on General Meetings report that we held one at O Ridge, Holly Springs, Springfield, Asheboro, Nahunta, New Garden and Westfield; which were seasons of Divine favor, and we trust under the cementing influence of the Spirit of Christ, which bound our hearts together in love, that many souls were strengthened in the faith and hope of the Gospel, whilst sinners were awakened and induced to seek salvation in a crucified and risen Saviour.

ISHAM COX, *Clerk.*

10th month 30th, 1874.

Which was satisfactory and encouraging to us. Believing that this is the work of the Lord and that He has blessed us therein, we appointed David White, Thomas C. Peele, Edward Copeland, William R. Perkins, Nathan D. Woody, Simeon Barker, Daniel Worth, Thomas J. Benbow, E. E. Mendenhall, Enos A. Blair, Levi Cox, Nathan T. Pearson, Jeremiah

rennell, James T Bales, J. D. Garner and Francis Hackney unite with a similar committee of Women Friends to propose to a future sitting the names of Friends to constitute a committee on General Meetings for the ensuing year.

Our Committee on Indian Affairs made the following report:

### REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON INDIAN AFFAIRS.

The Executive Committee for North Carolina Yearly Meeting on Indian Affairs report: That three meetings of the Associated Executive Committee on Indian Affairs have been held since our last Yearly Meeting. The first of these was held in Philadelphia, in fourth month, and was attended by eight of us. The second meeting was a called one in the city of Lawrence, Kansas, in seventh month, to meet emergencies connected with a war-like demonstration of the Indians of the three South-western Agencies. Neither of your Committee was present on that occasion. The third meeting of the Committee was in Richmond, Indiana, in ninth month, and one of us was present.

We have endeavored to give such attention to the various matters requiring the consideration of the Committee as we were capable of. We feel, however, that what we have done is as nothing in comparison with the labors of other members of the Associated Executive Committee of our General Agent, and of the Superintendent and Agents of the Indians under their care.

We herewith submit copies of the Fifth Annual Report of the Associated Executive Committee—to which we would refer for a representation of the status of the several Indian tribes in the Central Superintendency.

Tenth month 28th, 1874.

ISHAM COX,  
JOSIAH NICHOLSON.

Interesting extracts from the Fifth Annual Report of the Associated Executive Committee were also read and remarks made on this matter, which tended to deepen our interest therein. The committee was continued and encouraged to do what they can to promote the work.

Our Treasurer was directed to pay our per cent. of the amount assessed on the Yearly Meetings.

The Committee on Education made the following report:

## REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION FOR N. C. YEARLY MEETING.

TO THE YEARLY MEETING:

*Dear Friends:* In accordance with our appointment, the Committee have held five Conferences.

On the 6th of 11th month, 1873, the Committee met, organized and appointed Isham Cox Superintendent of Schools for the ensuing year, and feeling, in a measure, the importance of perseverance in this great work encouraged him to prosecute it thoroughly. We call the attention of the meeting to his report accompanying this.

By reference to the Treasurer's report we find the amount collected on subscription to be \$344, which has enabled us to pay up all arrearages and to pay Isham Cox his expenses and leave a balance on hand of \$89. The committee feel encouraged in the work and it is their judgment that the work be vigorously carried on much the same as heretofore. To that end we recommend that an active agent be kept in the field and that the meeting enter into a subscription to raise \$150 to defray all necessary expenses.

On behalf of the Committee,

B. F. TABER, *Secy.*

*New Garden, N. C., 11th month, 2d, 1874.*

## SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT ON EDUCATION

TO THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE:

*Dear Friends:* Soon after my appointment as Superintendent of Education I visited over thirty schools, lectured on the subject of Education in various localities, with favorable results; but owing to sickness in my family, was prevented from giving personal attention to those in remote quarters, but sent blanks for the Teachers to fill and return. Reports have been received from fifty-five schools, to which Friends' children have gone, forty-five of them taught by members of our Society. Many other Friends have been engaged in teaching out of the reach of Friends' children—which are not included in this report.

Owing to the scattered condition of Friends there have been so few children in attendance of schools from which we have received no reports. Schools have varied in length from two to ten months, averaging about four months. Whole number enrolled in those schools from which we have reports, was 2,936, of whom about 1,000 are members of our Society. With a few exceptions, the order of the schools has been good, and the scholars have made commendable progress in their studies. Nearly all the schools have been aided by the public fund, which has amounted to \$4454, whilst that paid by Friends reached near \$1200.

An interesting Normal of four weeks was held at Asheboro, in Randolph County, provided for by an act of the Legislature—superintended by Allen J. Tomlinson, which was participated in by many Friends.

ISHAM COX, *Supy.*

10th month, 29th, 1874

After interesting remarks on the great importance of the subject, the foregoing report was approved, except that the proposition to raise \$150 was changed and instead thereof the meeting entered into a subscription and raised \$500. The committee were encouraged to renewed labor and directed to engage an efficient superintendent for the ensuing year.

The Seventh Annual Report of the Secretary of the Executive Committee of Friends on Peace was received and read.

Then adjourned till 2½ o'clock to-morrow.

#### FOURTH DAY AFTERNOON, 11th month, 4th, 1874.

The meeting convened near the time adjourned to.

The committee appointed yesterday to bring forward names of Friends to constitute a Committee on General Meetings reported as follows:

#### OF THE YEARLY MEETING NOW SITTING:

We, the Committee appointed to bring forward names to constitute a committee on General Meetings, are united in proposing the following named persons: Isham Cox, Albert Peele, Sarah E. Wilson, Henry T. Matland, Wm. A. Symms, Abigail Mendenhall, Levi Cox, David Bowles, Eli Marshall, Eliza Russell, Rachel Binford, James F. Beales, Francis Mackney, Jeremiah A. Grinnell.

On behalf of the Committee,  
11th month, 4th, 1874.

LEVI COX.

Of which the meeting approved and appointed the Friends herein named to the service, encouraging them to labor there—as truth may open the way—reporting to the meeting next year.

Quarterly Meetings are requested to appoint committees to cooperate with them.

The Summary of Statistics from the different Quarters is as follows—one Monthly Meeting in Southern Quarter not included:

STATISTICAL TABLE OF FRIENDS OF N. C. YEARLY MEETING, 1874.

MEETINGS.		No of Births.	No. Received by Request	No. received by Certificate	No. of Members.	No. of Males.	No. of Females.	No. of Children under 5 years.	No. of Children between 5 and 18.	No. of Families.	No. of parts of Families.	No. Disowned.	No. Removed by Certificate.	No. of Deaths.	Average Age at Death.	No. Deaths under 1 year old.	No. Deaths between 1 and 10.	No. Established Meetings.	No. of Recorded Ministers.	No. of Meetings without any Recorded Minister.	No. who use Spirituous Liquor as a Drink.	No. Families in the daily practice of Reading the Holy Scriptures.
Eastern Quarter,	13	5	5	5	561	283	278	70	167	90	46	2	4	42	1	2	3	6	4	7	77	
Western,.....	12	8	0	0	663	335	328	62	160	101	98	13	10	53 $\frac{2}{3}$	1	2	7	3	3	4	13	49
New Garden,.....	1	8	0	0	229	118	111	19	55	33	45	2	4	71 $\frac{1}{2}$	1	3	3	1	2	2	5	23
Contentnea,.....	6	3	2	2	324	170	154	59	92	48	26	4	2	25			2	2	6	2	6	40
Lost Creek,.....	7	15	15	15	346	169	177	42	94	51	64	4	15	62 $\frac{1}{4}$			3	3	3	4	31	
Southern, *.....	11	11	1	1	591	293	298	66	161	124	91	4	2	55 $\frac{1}{2}$			6	4	4	4	23	
Deep River,.....	15	29	5	5	900	420	480	75	238	132	135	12	2	60	2	1	8	4	4	5	94	
Friendsville, .....	10	15	9	9	500	249	251	105	175	70	39	1	2	33 $\frac{1}{2}$			4	4	2	4	29	
Total,.....	75	94	37	41	4114	2037	2077	498	1142	649	544	23	36	44	48 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	3	35	34	19	44	366

\* One Monthly Meeting not included.

The Missionary Board reported as follows :

## REPORT OF MISSIONARY BOARD.

### N. C. YEARLY MEETING OF FRIENDS :

The Missionary Board appointed by last Yearly Meeting submit the following report :

Of the twenty Monthly Meetings belonging to our Yearly Meeting seven have reported committees appointed, eleven of which have submitted reports embracing their labors. The remaining five have not yet appointed committees,

Three Monthly Meetings report one hundred and one Missionary Meetings held. Three other meetings report 326 families visited, and four meetings report 58,450 pages of Tracts distributed. One meeting reports a large number of Bibles, Testaments and Tracts distributed. A great many meetings have been held of which the number has not been kept, and many books and Tracts distributed in the same way.

Sarah E. Wilson, who has been devoting most of her time to Mission work, reports 72 Meetings held, 22 families visited and a large amount of Tracts and some Bibles and Testaments distributed. She also reports nine meetings held and several families visited, of which the number was not kept.

The subject of Temperance also has claimed the serious consideration of our Board and a committee has been appointed to take into consideration the propriety of asking the co-operation of other denominations, and deemed best attend to the same.

There is an extensive field for Christian labor within the limits and on the borders of our Society. Many are reported as looking towards our Society, and one meeting in Tennessee reports 24 members received and others received under the care of the Board preparatory to full membership.

While we feel that the work has only been commenced, yet we see much to encourage us to press forward in the work of spreading the Redeemer's Kingdom. We would encourage Monthly Meeting Committees to be diligent in the work in their respective meetings, doing whatsoever the Master requires, remembering the promise : "They that water shall themselves also be watered." They are also desired to make full reports to the Clerk of our Missionary Board. We would humbly acknowledge, with thankful hearts, the kind Providence of our Heavenly Father over us, and His tender mercies to all His children.

By direction of the Board.

B. F. BLAIR, *Clerk.*

The report was satisfactory to the meeting. The Board is continued for further labor.

A minute of advice to Subordinate Meetings was read and approved. It is as follows :

## ADVICE TO SUBORDINATE MEETINGS.

Friends were tenderly exhorted as to the great necessity there is for us to keep our lamps trimmed and our lights burning, and that we do not rest satisfied with an outside appearance, but that we are ourselves on the only true foundation and then careful how we build thereon—not as we were with hay, wood and stubble, but with gold, silver and precious stone. We must be born from above, and if we have experienced this new truth having our hearts full of the love of Christ and of our fellow men, we will not for any light cause neglect the attendance of religious meetings, nor give way to drowsiness therein. We would feel that a few dollars are nothing in comparison to the value of the soul. Nor would we be willing to go to meeting without, when practicable, taking our children with us. For parents to go, leaving their children at home, seems to be but a large offering.

When our friends step aside from the right path they should be spoken to in a kind and loving spirit that they may be constrained to more faithfulness. It was impressed upon us that God is a Spirit and that those who worship Him must worship Him in spirit and in truth. No form outside compliance with custom will suffice. The Spirit must give rise to the form, for the form by itself is of no avail.

The great evil of intemperance was feelingly dwelt upon. It has assumed such magnitude as to call for the earnest action of the Church, it probably being more in the way of the spirit of the kingdom of Christ than any other evil—if not than all others combined. And we were reminded that it is from the moderate drinkers that the great army of drunkards is recruited, and when this is coupled with the awful declaration that no drunkard can enter the Kingdom of Heaven, the position of him who by moderate dram-drinking upholds and gives countenance to this great sin becomes appalling. We earnestly hope that the few among us who still continue in this practice may be enabled to throw it aside and to have their trust placed on Christ, whose Spirit teaches that we should not eat meat sacrificed to idols or drink wine or do anything whereby our brother is made weak or brought into danger.

Parents were fully reminded of the responsibility of their position. The echo of their footsteps is prolonged to eternity. We should be able to give to our children a reason for the hope that is in us and to show them the danger of running into the follies and extravagances of the world. We want more of earnest purpose. More of a settlement in the truth. More of the Spirit of Christ. None should be discouraged, nor measure their talents by way of excusing themselves from doing what they can. We are accepted according to what we have and not according to what we have not—if there be first a willing mind.

The minutes of the meeting for Sufferings were read, approved and directed to be signed by the Clerk of this meeting. The Trustees of New Garden Boarding School submitted

ir Thirty-eighth Annual Report. It was received and read,  
and is as follows :

## REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF NEW GARDEN BOARDING SCHOOL.

The Trustees of New Garden Boarding School in presenting their thirtieth Annual Report, would state, from the report of the Superintendent, Jonathan E. Cox, that for the Fall Term of four months, 1873, the number of students, boarders, was 28 and 3 day scholars, of which number of boarders 13 were members, and 15 were not; of the day scholars 4 were members. The expenses of the school for this term were \$386.09, of which \$164.57 were for repairs. Receipts were \$3,167.47, which leaves a deficiency of \$218.62—which loss J. E. Cox sustains. We further state from the report that the health of the family for the year has been good most of the time.

The deportment of the Students for the year has been good. The number has been 45 boarders and 13 day scholars; of which 21 of the boarders were members of our Society and 24 were not; 4 of the day scholars were members and 9 were not. The whole average being 30 boarders and 5 day scholars.

The expenses of the school were for the past year \$6060.49, of which \$136.72 were for repairs. The receipts were 5,923.77; which leaves a deficiency of \$136.72, which Jonathan E. Cox agrees to assume by taking provisions on hand that may be needed till the close of this meeting; thus leaving the school clear of debt at the close of this meeting. He has given up the lease and now returns the property in accordance with contract. The Trustees feel that it would be right to express their appreciation of the services of the Superintendent in his arduous labors in his responsible position, and their sympathies are with him in the loss he has sustained and is likely to sustain, and they would cheerfully assist him in their respective meetings to collect these unpaid debts.

We have engaged the services of Prof. Geo. N. Hartley as Superintendent and Principal, and his wife Ella, as Matron; with a salary at the rate of \$1,000 per year for the two, subject to such changes in length of time as may be necessary; and employed teachers enough to sustain the reputation of the school the coming year.

We now wish to state to the Yearly Meeting that we feel the great necessity of a better and higher grade of Boarding School, and one more accessible to a larger number of our members.

We think proper to propose the name of David White for reappointment as Trustee from Eastern Quarter, and Jno. T. Pearson to fill the place of J. T. Hollowell, of Contentnea Quarter, whose term now expires.

Submitted on behalf of the Trustees.

P. S. BENBOW, *Clerk.*

It was ordered that in managing the school, no debt be brought upon the Yearly Meeting. It was desired that

Monthly Meetings and Friends generally be encouraged to do what they can to support the school.

Jeremiah A. Grennell and other Representatives from Tennessee, by request, were excused from further attendance.

### REPORT OF NOMINATING COMMITTEE.

The Committee appointed to bring forward names to carry out the concern of the Yearly Meeting, occasioned by the deficiencies in the answer to the Queries, unite in proposing the names of Nathan F. Spencer, Abner Cartland, David White, Rachael Binford, James F. Bales, and Elis Russell to constitute that committee.

On behalf of the Committee.

JOS. R. PARKER.

The meeting united with the report and appointed the same accordingly. Monthly Meetings are directed to make arrangements to suit the convenience of the aforesaid committee. Then adjourned to 11 o'clock to-morrow.

FIFTH DAY MORNING, 11th month 5th, 1874.

Friends assembled near the time adjourned to.

The Representatives, through a committee of their appointment, made the following Financial Report, which was satisfactory. The Treasurers therein proposed were appointed accordingly. The Quarters were directed to raise their respective quotas; also, to make up their reported deficits and pay the same into the Treasury:

### REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE.

The Committee appointed by the Representatives to settle with the several Treasurers report as follows:

	DR.	CR.
RUFUS WHITE,— <i>Eastern Treasurer.</i>		
To amount from Eastern Quarter to augment Yearly Meeting Stock,	\$122.50	
To amount from Eastern Quarter for Yearly Meeting House,	161.30	
By cash paid C. F. Coffin for Indian purposes,		\$80
“ for enclosing grave yard at Little River,		11
By cash for transferring Ministers,		2
“ paid J. E. Cox for Yearly Meeting House,		161
By balance paid Western Treasurer,		29
	\$283.80	\$283

J. G. ANDERSON, *Western Treasurer.*

DR.

CR.

amount in hand last year,	\$276.23	
“ from Eastern Quarter,	151.60	
“ “ Deep River Quarter,	106.90	
“ “ New Garden Quarter,	52.50	
“ “ Contentnea Quarter,	80.85	
“ “ Southern Quarter,	119.10	
“ “ Friendsville Quarter,	38.50	
“ “ Lost Creek Quarter,	3.00	
cash paid for printing London Epistle,		\$ 20.00
“ “ “ Yearly Meeting Minutes,		75.00
“ “ J. E. Cox for board and conveyance of Friends,		554.00
cash paid for travelling expenses of Yearly Meeting committees,		126.45
balance on hand 11th month 2d, 1874,		53.23
	<u>\$828.68</u>	<u>\$828.68</u>

Moses Hammond, Treasurer of Charity Fund reports his department the same condition it was last year.

Elihue E. Mendenhall also reports no change in Common Fund.

Henry Davis, Treasurer of Permanent Fund, reports \$40 collected from estate of Jonathan Harris, which has been on interest since 1st of 5th month last, and one note in hand for \$180, payable in bank notes, due in 24, on interest.

We find a deficiency in the following Quarters of the Yearly Meeting book, viz:

In Western Quarter,	\$ 9.02
Southern “	85.40
Deep River “	124.25
Contentnea “	45.40
Total deficit,	<u>\$284.07</u>

We recommend that the Quarters which are deficient be directed to send and pay over their respective deficiencies, as it will be required to meet the expenses.

We propose that the Yearly Meeting raise the sum of \$600, to augment stock for the ensuing year, proportioned as follows:

Eastern Quarter,	\$106
Western “	106
Southern “	106
Deep River “	106
New Garden “	50
Lost Creek “	16
Friendsville “	35
Contentnea “	75

We propose the names of Rufus White for Eastern Treasurer, Joel Anderson for Western Treasurer, Moses Hammond for Treasurer of City Fund, E. E. Mendenhall for Treasurer of Common Fund, Her Davis for Treasurer of Permanent Fund, and W. R. Jones for Treasurer for Tennessee.

We recommend that the charges for board at the school house of travelling Friends and of the Representatives to this meeting from the Quarterly Meetings in Tennessee be paid out of the Yearly Meeting's Treasury also one-half the charges for board of the Representatives from Eastern Quarter.

On behalf of the committee.

JOSEPH R. PARKER

The following report from the First day School Association was read and fully united with. Franklin S. Blair was appointed to furnish Monthly Meetings with the necessary blanks and to collect their reports in time for our next Yearly Meeting.

## REPORT OF FIRST DAY SCHOOL ASSOCIATION

From Information obtained we believe that throughout the limits of Yearly Meeting the interest in this department of the work of the Church is unabated; but from some cause the reports from many of the Quarters failed to reach us, and consequently we are unable to give satisfactory statistics. We would earnestly press upon Monthly Meeting Committees the importance of prompt attention to forwarding reports next year.

On behalf of the Association.

ISHAM COX

The Building Committee made the following report. Quarters which failed to bring up their respective quotas as assessed last year, were directed to attend to the matter as early as possible :

## REPORT OF BUILDING COMMITTEE.

*Building Committee of N. C. Yearly Meeting,**In account with N. C. Yearly Meeting.*

874.			
h mo. 5th.	The amount due committee last year,		1032.52
	The interest past year,		63.67
	Paid for painting, paints about finishing house,		143.10
			<hr/>
			\$1239.29
	By amount rec'd on subscription,	\$ 12.40	
	“ “ from Eastern Qr.,	161.30	
	“ “ “ Western Qr.,	91.70	
	“ “ “ Contentnea Qr.,	40.00	
	“ “ “ New Garden Qr.,	105.90	
	“ “ “ Southern Qr.,	49.85	
	“ “ “ Lost Creek Qr.,	27.00	
	“ “ “ Friendsville Qr.,	11.75	
		<hr/>	\$499.00
	Balance due the Committee this day,		\$740.29

JONATHAN E. COX, *Treasurer.*

## REPORT ON THE APPEAL FROM CONTENTNEA QUARTER.

We of the committee appointed in the case of the appeal of Matthew [unclear] from the judgment of Contentnea Quarterly Meeting have had the [unclear] before us in all of the proceedings of the meetings below, and have [unclear] examined the same and are united in reporting that the proceedings [unclear] orderly and that the judgment of the Quarterly Meeting should be [unclear] affirmed

DAVID WHITE,  
 B. F. BLAIR,  
 GIDEON COX,  
 OBED MARSHBURN,  
 NATHANIEL WOODY,  
 THOMAS J. BENBOW,  
 ENOS A. BLAIR,  
 P. S. BENBOW.

The report was united with and the judgment of Contentnea Quarterly meeting confirmed. The Clerk was directed to [unclear] finish the Quarterly Meeting with the information.

The committee appointed at a former sitting to consider [unclear] propriety of preparing a memorial to the Legislatures of [unclear] North Carolina and Tennessee, on the subject of Temperance,

Capital Punishment and Prison Discipline, stated that no action had been taken to prepare a memorial on any of the subjects, except Temperance, which was produced and read. The meeting approved of the same, and appointed Allen Jay Isham Cox, Daniel Worth, Nereus Mendenhall, Jas. F. Bale and Wm. Russell, if way open therefor, after making such changes in and additions to said memorial as in their judgment may be advisable, to present it to the Legislatures of North Carolina and Tennessee.

The Bible and Tract Committee made the following report which was satisfactory. The meeting directed that the funds be turned over to the Missionary Board as therein proposed.

## REPORT OF BIBLE AND TRACT COMMITTEE.

TO THE YEARLY MEETING :

The work of the Bible and Tract distribution has been carried on by the Missionary Board of the Yearly Meeting ; so we have left the work in their hands, and we now suggest that the work of this Committee, with all funds that it now has on hand, with what may hereafter come in its possession for that purpose, be handed over to the Missionary Board for its use.

On behalf of the committee.

J. M. TOMLINSON, *Clerk.*

10th month, 5th, 1874.

## TREASURER'S REPORT.

To cash on hand last year,	\$60.84	
“ from Monthly Meetings,	16,75	
	<hr/>	
	\$77.59	
Paid for Bibles and Tracts,		\$35.
Freight bill,		2.
		<hr/>
Cash now on hand,		\$37.
		40.
		<hr/>
		\$77.

10 month 5th, 1874.

MOSES HAMMOND, *Treas.*

The meeting appointed Daniel Worth to procure a suitable book and record the minutes of the Yearly Meeting for the year. He was also directed to collect two complete sets

the printed minutes and have them bound, and draw on the Treasurer for the expense.

Albert Peele and Uriah Macy were appointed to have the care of the Meeting house during Yearly Meeting, employ a suitable person to keep the house in order, attend to the fires, &c., and draw on the Treasurer for the expense.

Returning Minutes for the Friends in attendance with certificates from their respective meetings, stating that they had been acceptably with us, were read and the clerk was directed to sign them on behalf of the meeting.

The Committee on re-print of London General Epistle, produced them. They were placed in charge of the Representatives.

The Clerk was directed to have 1,500 copies of the minutes of this meeting printed, and D. W. C. Benbow was appointed to distribute them among the Quarters, and draw on the Treasurer for the expense.

The Epistle from Iowa was received and read.

The Committee on Correspondence produced essays of Epistles to each of the Yearly Meetings with which we correspond. Rufus White and Joseph R. Parker were appointed to make the necessary corrections, transcribe and forward the same.

At this stage of our proceedings we were, as often heretofore, reminded of the missing link in the chain of epistolary correspondence, and fervent petitions were offered that the Lord in his own time would restore to its ancient channels the full and free circulation of love between us and our dear friends of Philadelphia Yearly Meeting.

We now thankfully acknowledge that we have been favored with a blessed assurance that the Lord has been gracious to us and that notwithstanding our short comings we are still under his care. The many subjects which have claimed our attention have been disposed of in brotherly love and harmony, and we now separate, intending to meet at the stated time and place next year, if consistent with our Heavenly Father's will.

NEREUS MENDENHALL, CLERK.

# EXTRACTS

FROM THE

## MINUTES OF WOMEN'S MEETING.

---

The names of the Representatives are as follows :

EASTERN QUARTER—Lydia Copeland, Julianna Peele, Mary Chappel, Asenath Copeland, Martha Doane, Temperance Copeland, Jane Brown, Hannah Copeland and Isabella White.

WESTERN—Rebecca B. Dixon, Cynthia E. Reynolds, Martha Lindle, Mary Wilson, Rachael Hockett and Margarite Woody.

NEW GARDEN—Mary E. Starbuck, Annie Benbow, Sallie H. Blair, Rachel Starbuck, and Elizabeth Cox.

CONTENTNEA—Zilpha Hollowell, Elizabeth Pearson, Sarah J. Jenne and Mary A. Moore.

SOUTHERN—Thamer Little, Deborah Jones, Isabella Henley, Grace Low, Milicent Barker, and Elizabeth Farlow.

LOST CREEK—Rachel Binford.

DEEP RIVER—Amanda M. Richardson, Mary D. Taber, Abigail Mendenhall, Asenath Cox, Cordelia Reynolds, Eleanor Henley and Sarah Barker.

FRIENDSVILLE—Mary Stephens and Eliza Russell.

Isabella White, on behalf of the Representatives, reported that they propose Rachel Binford for Clerk, and Martha A. Jay and Abigail N. Mendenhall for Assistants; of which the meeting approved and appointed them accordingly.

*Committee on Returning Minutes.*—Isabella White, Hannah Osborn and Elizabeth Starbuck.

*Nominating Committee for General Meetings.*—Martha Doan, Isabella White, Hannah W. Osborne, Rebecca M. Dixon, Mary E. Meader, Sallie H. Blair, Abigail N. Mendenhall, Jane E. Anderson, Mary Henley, Nancy Lee, Rachel Binford, Eliza Russell and Caroline E. Poland.

*Names of Women Friends of Committee on General Meetings*  
-See Minutes of Men's Meeting.

*Nominating Committee for names of Friends to visit Subordinate Meetings.*—Mary Hoskins, Delphina E. Mendenhall, Hannah W. Osborne, Charlotte Edgerton, Isabella White, Mary Petty, Martha Jay and Ruth C. Wheeler.

For names of Visiting Committee see Minutes of Men's Meeting.

## PISTLE OF ADVICE FROM THE YEARLY MEETING OF WOMEN FRIENDS OF N. C. TO THE SUBORDINATE MEETINGS.

11TH MONTH, 1874.

DEAR SISTERS:

Having again been permitted to meet in a Yearly Meeting capacity, and to be fed with the bread of Heaven, earnest have been our desires that the absent sisters might partake of the same spiritual blessings. While we have been encouraged by the reports of the progress in religious labor during the past year, we still realize that we live very far below our privileges. In considering the state of society, our minds have been deeply exercised on account of existing deficiencies; and much exhortation and encouragement were given on the various subjects claiming our attention. We were especially advised not to engage in any labor on midweek meeting days, that would so engross our minds as to prevent them from being united to the Lord, before the time of meeting and asking Him for assistance to attend our waiting upon Him. We were reminded of the ample time we have given us in which to perform our labor and of the great necessity there is that we should devote to God the small portion of our time apart for the worship of Him.

The necessity of spending the first day of the week in a profitable manner has been dwelt upon and mothers have been encouraged to read the scriptures and other religious and instructive books with their children, that their minds may be cultivated and they become interested in reading the light works, and thus prevent an inclination for the light literature of the world.

The necessity of understanding the doctrines of the Gospel has been taken up, that we may be able to give to our children a reason for the faith which is within us. Testimonies have been given of the blessings that follow the early teachings to children, something of the great love of God. O! that we could be aroused to a sense of our responsibility in having immortal souls under our care, to train for Heaven and glory.

Let us see to it that we have accepted Jesus as our ever present Saviour, in whom all our needs are satisfied. It is a cause of sorrow that evil still exists amongst us. If we have that mind in us which was in Christ

Jesus, we will see in the most depraved of our fellow men a soul precious to Him. We trust we have realized afresh the great importance of prayer. And as we look to the Lord for direction we will often find it necessary to lay aside our work for a season and retire for private devotion. Yet we would remember, that under all circumstances, our hearts may be raised to Him who is ever ready to hear and answer prayer. We have been encouraged to a continued and increased interest in Mission Work and General Meetings. Also in the education of our children. The subjects of peace and temperance, and also reports on Indian affairs have been interesting topics before the meeting.

RACHEL BINFORD, *Clerk.*

# EXTRACTS

FROM

## Minutes of Meeting for Ministers and Elders.

---

### SUMMARY ANSWERS TO THE QUERIES FOR MINISTERS AND ELDERS.—1874.

Ans. 1.—Friends appear careful in regard to the requisitions of that cry, with a little exception in one Quarter in regard to the attendance at the Meetings, and a fear is expressed in another that some are not enough concerned to take their families with them. Most Friends endeavor to be good examples therein.

Ans. 2.—Ministers and Elders in the exercise of their gifts appear careful to wait for Divine ability, and are sound in the doctrine of the Christian religion as far as appears.

Ans. 3.—We endeavor to lead clean and blameless lives amongst men, and to rule our houses well and to be exemplary ourselves.

Ans. 4.—Unity is maintained one with another and with the meeting to which we belong, with the exception of a few cases in two of the Quarters. An overcharge of business to the hurt of service appears.

Ans. 5.—Friends are reported in all the Quarters as being careful to help one another for good to help those who are exercised in the ministry.

Being again assembled at our Annual Meeting, and feeling the covering of the Spirit of our Father in Heaven, we are restrained to acknowledge our thankfulness for His continued mercies unto us in visiting us instrumentally and immediately to help us on the journey of life. There was brought to view the importance of being good examples in waiting in our Meetings, having the mind turned to the Lord in fervent prayer, ready to obey with alacrity the call of Him whom we ought to serve: studying to know the doctrine of our Lord Jesus Christ, thus being able by the spirit of discernment, which He alone can give, to teach to others the way of salvation. The scriptures are the embodiment of all vital truths

of the Christian religion and are "profitable for doctrine, for proof, for correction, and instruction in righteousness that man of God may be thoroughly furnished to every good word and work." The immediate teaching of the spirit truth we cherish as the ground-work of all that we know God in the revealed word as well as directly in our souls the Holy Spirit. When we experience the blood of Saviour to cleanse our hearts, then are we fit vessels for Master's use; ready to gather souls into the fold of Christ. Thus Ministers and Elders shall magnify their office and bring glory to our Father in Heaven, and thereby attain the object of our creation.

Much sympathy was expressed with and for young Ministers, that they might avoid all unnatural tones and gestures and often in child-like simplicity approach the nursing fathers and mothers, seeking to be instructed in every way that would advance their usefulness in the work and service of their living Lord and Master. And Elders were encouraged to speak comfortably to the trembling ones, meekly instructing them as a father would a child, and thus the hearts of the fathers and children would be more closely united in the great work of gathering souls into the fold of Christ.

DAVID WHITE, *Clerk*

MINUTES

OF

NORTH CAROLINA

Yearly Meeting of Friends,

HELD AT

New Garden, Guilford County, N. C.,

The 5th of 11th month, 1875.



GREENSBORO, N. C.:  
PRINTED AT PATRIOT JOB OFFICE.  
1875.



# MINUTES

OF

## North Carolina Yearly Meeting of Friends,

*Held at New Garden, Guilford County, N. C.,*

*11th month 5th, 1875.*

---

The Clerk being absent, Isham Cox was appointed Clerk for the day, and Joseph Cox, assistant.

The names of the Representatives from the Quarters are as follows:

**EASTERN.**—Benj. P. Brown, Thos. E. Winslow, David White, Elihu Copeland, Henry Copeland, Dempsey Winslow and Jas. W. Copeland.

**WESTERN.**—Thos. McPherson, W. D. Henley, Jas. Lindley, Jesse D. Hockett and Lewis Reynolds.

**NEW GARDEN.**—Jesse Stanley, T. Clarkson Starbuck, Asa Knight and Thos. J. Benbow.

**CONTENTNEA.**—Isaac H. Cox, Jesse H. Moore, Thos. S. Hollowell and Michael T. Egerton.

**DEEP RIVER.**—J. M. Blair, Eliazer Millican, Nereus Barker, Aaron Elliott, David M. Petty, Soloman Frazer, Henry Davis and B. F. Blair.

**SOUTHERN.**—Wm. Lowe, Seth Cox, Wm. Stout, Wm. Jones, Seth C. Barker and Cyrus Winslow.

**LOST CREEK.**—Albert Maupin and J. D. Garner.

**FRIENDSVILLE.**—Sam'l L. Greer, H. C. Hackney, Wm. R. Jones and S. F. Bales.

They were all present except seven. Reasons were given for the absence of four.

Representatives to Women's Meeting are as follows:

**EASTERN.**—Judith A. Parker, Judith A. Futrell, Mary A. Jessop, Mary Brown, Edna Hall, Mary Chappel, and Margariet Baughm.

**WESTERN.**—Flora A. Dixon, Nancy Wright, Margariet Woody, and Elie Hockett.

NEW GARDEN.—Lizzie Starbuck, Henrietta Knight, Margariet Peele, Caroline A. Edwards, and Fanny Cason.

DEEP RIVER.—Rebecca Gossett, Jane Anderson, Amanda M. Richardson, and Minerva Mendenhall.

LOST CREEK.—Rachel Binford.

FRIENDSVILLE.—Pricilla J. Benbow, and Mary J. Hackney.

SOUTHERN.—Nannie Lee, Mary Newlin, Elizabeth Farlow, Arneilla A. Lamb, Sarah Cox, Grace Lowe, and Hannah Stout.

They were all present except seven, for whose absence satisfactory reasons were given.

We have acceptably in attendance with us Ministers from other Yearly Meetings, to-wit :

Stanley Pumphrey, from London Yearly Meeting ; Mary Roberts and her companion, Martha S. Maddock, and Mary Townsend, Hazael D. Green and his companion, Levi Green, Isaiah Peele, Nathan H. Ballinger and wife Margariet, Joshua Trueblood and his companion, Gideon McCracken, Charles S. Hubbard, Nathan T. Frame and wife Esther, from Indiana Yearly Meeting. Rachel I. Hester and husband, Wm. Hester Aaron Cosand and companion, Sarah Cosand, from Western Yearly Meeting ; Julia Ann McCoole and Louisa Painter, from Iowa Yearly Meeting ; Catharine Hammer, from Kansas Yearly Meeting ; with certificates from their respective meetings expressing unity with them.

Yardley Warder, Robert Haines and others without certificates, whose company and service was acceptable.

David White, E. E. Mendenhall, Henry Copeland, Daniel Worth, F. G. Cartland, H. W. Dixon and J. T. Pearson were appointed with a committee of Women Friends to prepare returning Minutes for the same and produce them at a future sitting.

*Women's Committee.*—Elizabeth A. Cox, Martha A. Jay Hannah Copeland and Elizabeth Starbuck.

The London General Epistle was received and read. Daniel Worth and Albert Peele were appointed to have 3,000 copies reprinted, place them in the hands of the Representatives for distribution and draw on the Treasurer for the expense.

The Representatives were directed to settle with the Treasurers, propose a sum to be raised, apportion it among the

quarters, propose names for Treasurers, and report to a future meeting.

The Representatives were directed to confer together, propose the names of Friends to serve the Meeting as Clerk and Assistant for the ensuing year, and report to the meeting to-morrow.

Then adjourned to 10 o'clock to-morrow.

SEVENTH DAY MORNING, 11th month 6, 1875.

Friends convened near the time adjourned to. David White, on behalf of the Representatives, reported that they had conferred together and were united in proposing Isham Cox for Clerk and Joseph Cox and J. Franklin Davis for Assistants, which being approved by the Meeting they were appointed accordingly.

Rachel Binford was appointed Clerk of Women's Meeting, and Abigail N. Mendenhall and Martha A. Jay, Assistants. J. C. Blair and Daniel Worth were appointed Messengers to Women's Meeting.

Martha Doan and Elizabeth Starbuck were appointed Messengers to Men's Meeting.

Certificates of unity were read for Thomas Miller, a Minister from Indiana Yearly Meeting; for David J. Newsom and wife, Lydia Newson, Western Yearly Meeting; for Thos. Armstrong and companion, Hiram Hadley, from Western Yearly Meeting; for Melissa M. Hill and husband, Thos. H. Hill, from Iowa Yearly Meeting; for Francis Lupton and wife, Elville M. Jordan.

Epistles were read, to our edification, from London, Dublin, New York, New England, Baltimore, Ohio, Indiana, Western, Iowa, Canada, and Kansas Yearly Meetings; also, the Epistle of 1874, from the two last named.

Thomas E. Winslow, James W. Copeland, Silas W. Cox, Franklin S. Blair, David N. Stewart, S. L. Greer, H. W.

Dixon, Henry Copeland, J. D. Garner, Levi Cox, Wm. Jones Wm. Stout, Wm. S. Richardson, T. C. Starbuck, B. F. Blair, B. F. Tabor, Lewis Starbuck, Allen Jay, Nereus Mendenhall, Seth Barker, Edward Cartland, Joel G. Anderson and Daniel Worth were appointed to prepare and produce to a future sitting, essays of Epistles to each of the Yearly Meetings.

A committee of Women Friends to prepare essays are as follows: Julia Kyle, Laura White, Sophronia Robinson, Amanda Richardson, Sarah E. Wilson, Rachel Binford, Priscilla B. Hackney, Fanny Cason, Saphronia Reynolds, Abigail F. Cartland, Minerva Mendenhall, Mary E. Meade, Elizabeth Starbuck, Lorena Reynolds, Nancy Lee, Hanna Copeland, Abigail Mendenhall, Martha A. Jay, Mary A. Jessop, Mattie Tabor, Elizabeth Barker, Parthenia Henley, Perint C. Leonard, Martha Dixon, Rhoda Worth, Asenath Cox, Mai Chappel, Lucetta Jennett and Patience Cox.

A proposition to read in the future a few of the Epistles from other Yearly Meetings at the opening of the session each day until all were read was fully united with by the meeting.

Daniel Worth made the following report:

*To the Yearly Meeting:*

In compliance with an order of the Meeting, I have purchased a book and entered the Minutes of last year, and with it make this report to the meeting.

Cost of book, \$14.00.

I have collected the printed Minutes for two complete volumes from 1817 to 1874, with the exception of one copy for 1846.

DANIEL WORTH

Which was approved, and he is continued to complete the binding and draw on the Treasurer for the expense.

The following propositions from Western and Indian Yearly Meeting, to-wit:

“On the reading of the correspondence of the several Yearly Meetings this Meeting has again been introduced into prayerful and fraternal interest and sympathy for all who bear our name, and especially for the Yearly Meetings on the American Continent. We are again impressed with the necessity for a General conference by delegates from the several Yearly Meetings to take into consideration and endeavor to reach conclusions upon such subjects as concern the general welfare of our Society; and to

at such time and place as may be agreed upon, during the course of its consideration by the several Yearly Meetings.

"The proposition contained in the Epistle from Western Yearly Meeting for a Conference of Committees from all the Yearly Meetings on the general interests of our Religious Society was not concurred in by this Yearly Meeting, but in consideration of the condition of Friends of Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, who are in harmony with their brethren of other Yearly Meetings we have thought best to appoint a committee to unite with the committees of other Yearly Meetings in considering what can be done in reference to them."

Were read and referred to the following committee of men and women Friends, who were to report their judgment thereon to a future sitting, to-wit: Nereus Mendenhall, David White, Joel G. Anderson, B. F. Tabor, Daniel Barker, J. E. Cox, William Hockett, Seth Barker, Nathaniel Woody, Lewis Farbank, Henry T. Outland, Allen Jay, Wm. Stout, Daniel North, John Hackney, Albert Peele, Isham Cox, Nicholas Barker, Nathaniel Cox, David M. Petty, Jesse Benbow and G. Cartland. Elizabeth Cox, Delphina E. Mendenhall, Mary Chappel, Jane Anderson, Flora A. Dixon, Patience Cox, Nina D. Coleman, Catharine Barker, Rachel Binford and Iscilla B. Hackney.

The Peace Committee made the following report:

#### REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PEACE.

We believe there is an increased interest manifested on the subject. At a few of the Monthly Meetings, organized efforts are being made for disseminating the principles of peace more extensively. The committee are desirous that each Monthly Meeting adopt a similar course, reporting to this committee next year.

We have received the Eighth Annual Report of the Secretary of the Peace Association of Friends in America, which we herewith submit.

10th month 6th, 1875.

ISHAM COX,  
*For Committee.*

and have produced the Eighth Annual Report of the Society of the Peace Association of Friends in America. They were continued and encouraged to press forward in the work, as they opens in their respective neighborhoods, to hold Peace Meetings, &c., and report to next meeting.

## EIGHTH ANNUAL REPORT OF THE SECRETARY OF THE PEACE ASSOCIATION OF FRIENDS IN AMERICA.

*To the Committee on Peace of North Carolina Yearly Meeting :*

*Dear Friends*—The time has come for me to again report to you something of the work which has been done under my care since my last report.

Robert Lindley Murray, who has for several years past been President of the Association has been removed by death. He was my wise counselor and earnest fellow-laborer in the cause of peace. His place will be hard to fill.

No meeting of the Committee has been held since his death and the office remains vacant.

It is proposed to hold a meeting this Autumn, of which due notice will be given through the Messenger.

At the close of the American civil war and when its discordant sound had died away, many thinking Friends became solemnly impressed with the fact developed by that fearful struggle, that the masses, including professing christians, and indeed many of our own members, needed to be indoctrinated in peace principles; and to be shown that war under any circumstances is unlawful for christians: forbidden both by the example and precepts of our Divine Master and his Apostles, as well as by the early Christian Church.

This feeling led to the organization in 1867 of the Peace Association of Friends in America.

The Yearly Meetings of New York, Baltimore, North Carolina, Ohio, Indiana, Western and Iowa appointed Standing Committees on Peace and since the organization of Kansas Yearly Meeting it has appointed similar committee.

Each of these committees have appointed two of their number to constitute the Executive Committee. Since my last report to you 2,968,000 pages of peace matter have been sent out from this office. The total number of pages put in circulation since our organization is about 20,000,000, besides several hundred copies of Dymond on War, Whelpley's Letters, and Sumner's Oration.

Thus furnishing about half a page of peace matter to each inhabitant of the United States.

I now issue monthly 3,700 copies of the *Messenger of Peace*; about one-fourth of these go outside of the Society of Friends—mainly to Ministers of the Gospel, many of whom have become interested in the cause of Peace through its agency.

Efforts have been made during the past year to organize Auxiliary societies, or Local Societies through the limits of the different Yearly Meetings, and embracing both Friends and others who were willing to work in the cause in co-operation with the Committee. This tends to widen the field of operations and greatly increase the number of workers. These efforts have only been partially successful. A number of local societies have been formed, but in very many places, even among Friends no interest seems to be taken in the cause.

only two agents have been at work the past year in the employ of the committee, and these only part of the time.

Jacob S. Willets, of Vineland, N. J., has been at work, mainly with his pen, preparing matter and procuring its publication in religious and secular newspapers in different parts of the country; thus bringing the subject before a class of readers not so easily reached in any other way. He has also prepared a Memoir of Wm. Ladd, intended especially for children, with a view to interest them in the cause of peace. It makes a book of 148 pages. He has also furnished many valuable articles for *Messenger of Peace*.

George Green, of Carthage, Mo., has been diligently at work for several months past traveling from town to town, mainly in the States of Kansas and Iowa, delivering Lectures, organizing Auxiliary Societies, calling upon ministers and other influential persons in the places visited; selling books, distributing tracts and obtaining subscribers to the *Messenger of Peace*. I have reason to believe the Lord is blessing his labors to the advancement of the cause.

Several of our tracts, both plain and illustrated, are especially adapted for children; and I have tried to get children interested both in reading and circulating them among their young companions. In the early part of the year John Hemmenway, a Congregational Minister of Brighton, Maine, sent me the manuscript of a work he had prepared, entitled "The Holy Remembrance on Peace and War." I was so well pleased with it that I had 2,000 copies printed. It makes a book of 216 pages, and is a very valuable addition to our peace literature.

Several new tracts have been added to our list the past year. One entitled "The Twin Daughters of the Horseleach," by Elihu Burrett, eight pages. "The Foot-Prints of the Destroyer," 16 pages, prepared by myself, mostly from statistics by Thos. Dick. "Want of Inquiry," 8 pages, containing extracts from Dymond's Essays. "Peace Making," 8 pages, from Thomas Chalkley. "Educate the Children," 8 pages, by Jacob S. Willets.

In some portions of the Southern States there seems to be an increasing demand for peace publications, and I think both the *Messenger of Peace* tracts are doing good in that land so recently desolated by the ravage of war.

The indications are that great progress has been made in the past few years in favor of International Arbitration instead of war for the settlement of difficulties that arise between nations.

A conference was held at the Hague the first of this month for the furtherance of this object.

Whilst we believe the principal work of our Association is to bring prominently forward the religious bearing of the peace question, we rejoice at every indication of progress in any phase of the great subject. I have received from Lewis Appleton, of Birmingham, England, fifty copies, bound in cloth and 250 in paper cover, of a book describing the Sieges and Bombarded Towns of France, which he visited soon after the close of the Franco-Prussian War. As the book is written in the interest of peace, I think its circulation in this country will do good. There is a good stock of peace publications now in the office. As I usually have pretty large editions printed they cost only about one cent

for 16 pages. In the organization of our Association it was the design of each of the Standing Committees to report once a year to the Secretary the executive Committee and for these reports to form a part of his Annual Report to the different Yearly Meetings. I have received no such report for the present year and I fear many of these Committees are not working energetically as the importance of the subject demands.

Whilst the outlook in many respects is cheering to the friends of peace it must be confessed that the immense standing armies and military preparations of most of the nations of Europe are a constant menace to the cause, as well as a crushing weight upon the inhabitants of those countries even in times of peace.

We have a great work in hand. The progress is slow, but we believe sure. The changes in public sentiment on the subject are in many cases gradual and often unseen and unknown to those who are sowing the seeds of truth.

Ours is truly a work of faith and labor of love. Let us pray that the Lord may guide us in judgment and that his blessing may rest upon our labor in the future as it has in the past.

It costs something to carry on the work and I suggest that the Yearly Meetings make their usual annual appropriation for this purpose.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

DANIEL HILL,  
*Secretary*

*New Vienna, O., 9th month 21st, 1875.*

#### ABSTRACT OF THE TREASURER'S STATEMENT.

From 8th month 22, 1874 to 8th month 25, 1875.

Receipts,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$6,599
Expenditures,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,782
Balance,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$2,816

MURRAY SHIPLEY, *Treasurer*

Daniel Worth, Albert Peel, Jesse Moore, Silas Cox, F. Blair, David Henley, J. Franklin Davis and Cornelius Casper were appointed to arrange for and give the necessary attention to the public meetings which may be held during the sitting of this meeting.

Then adjourned to eleven o'clock next second day morning.

SECOND DAY MORNING, 11th month 8, 1875.

The meeting assembled near the time adjourned to.

The Clerk produced the following Summary to the Querries, which were read with the answers from the 1st to the 4th inclusive, after which only the Summary was read:

SUMMARY.

Ans. 1.—Meeting for Worship and Discipline attended seasonably by all Friends. Some lack of diligence mentioned in three of the Quarters. Care said to be taken in two of them. Some Friends seldom seen at meetings, especially in the middle of the week. Good order mostly observed, except a few instances of drowsiness in one Quarter.

Ans. 2.—Some lack of love and unity mentioned in four of the Quarters. One case under care of the meeting. Tale-bearing and detraction discouraged. The rules of Discipline put in practice, though not so timely in all of the Quarters as might have been best.

Ans. 3.—Some lack of plainness and moderation in conduct noticed in two of the Quarters, and a remissness in the right training of children on the part of some Friends in four of them.

Ans. 4.—Each Quarter reports one or more who use spirituous liquors to drink. Care is said to be taken in one of them. One case of distillation and a few Friends in one Quarter are reported as having been engaged in lotteries.

Ans. 5.—Friends appear to bear testimony to a free Gospel Ministry, agreeably to our Discipline.

Ans. 6.—No complaint of defrauding laborers, and some endeavors are made to encourage them in a virtuous life.

Ans. 7.—Five of the Quarters mention a lack of punctuality in fulfilling engagements on a part of a few of our members. No complaint in the other part of the Query.

Ans. 8.—The necessities of the poor relieved and care said to be taken in the education of their children. The rights of children somewhat neglected and a few placed from amongst us without consent of the Monthly Meeting in one of the Quarters. Some care said to be taken.

Ans. 9.—No lawsuits contrary to Discipline, except one case.

Ans. 10.—Every family is said to be furnished with a copy of the Holy Scriptures; but the daily reading of them in a collective capacity is not generally observed.

Ans. 11.—Wm. P. Hastings and Franklin Elliot, of Lost Creek, and Wm. Russel, of Friendsville Quarters, recorded Ministers. Hugh W. Brown, Flora A. Dixon, John Tompson, Wm. J. Hackney, James Binford

and Phebe Peele have been appointed Elders, together with one named. Phebe Hackney deceased, aged 69 years; an Elder 20 years. Mary Stevens deceased, aged 54 years; a Minister 17 years. Abigail Stanley, deceased, aged 83 years; an Elder 44 years. Jane Stalker deceased, aged 75 years; an Elder 35 years. Ruth Newlin deceased, aged 73 years; an Elder 22 years. Ann Farlow deceased, aged 55 years; Elder 11 years. Two names not given.

Ans. 12.---See Statistical Table.

Ans. 13.---One hundred and twenty-six additions by conviction. No new Meetings.

The advices were read in six of the Quarters, and mostly attended, except a lack of keeping wills, and the proper observance of the first of the week.

A proposition from Friendsville, Mo., Meeting, approved by Friendsville Quarterly Meeting, to insert in our Discipline on page 41 and line 22, after the word member, "And Monthly Meeting to which the person belongs," was received and read; but after consideration, it was decided not to make any change at present. The subject of a general revision of the Discipline, however, claimed the serious attention of the meeting, and, after deliberation, much unity was expressed in favor of appointing a committee to bring forward the names of Friends to constitute a committee in conjunction with a committee of Women Friends, to take the subject into their serious consideration, and, if in their judgment they think best, they are left at liberty to propose changes, and are to report to the meeting next year. The Nominating Committee are as follows: Daniel Worth, J. E. Cox, David White, Henry Copeland, Eli Copeland, Moses Hammond, Levi C. Wm. Lowe, Seth Barker, E. G. Copeland, Newton Newlin, John Hackney, Hugh W. Dixon, Wm. Henley, H.M. Hockett.

*Women's Committee.*—Hannah Copeland, Margaret Wood, Caroline Edwards, Abigail N. Mendenhall, Lizzie Pearsall, Catharine Barker, Rachel Binford, Priscilla B. Hackney.

Our Committee on Indian Affairs made the following report:

#### REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON INDIAN AFFAIRS

We have been able to do but very little in this department of the work of the Church since our last report, but have watched with interest the working of the several Agencies under the Central Superintendency.

We herewith submit copies of the Sixth Annual Report of the Association Executive Committee, and think it safe to say that increasing success has marked the educational work at almost every point.

11th month 6th, 1875.

ISHAM COY

which was read and approved, and Quarterly Meetings directed to read the Report of the Associated Executive Committee of the present year, and thus bring this interesting subject generally before our members.

The condition of the Indians in the Western part of North Carolina claiming our consideration the subject was referred to J. D. Garner, Isham Cox, Daniel Worth, E. G. Copeland, Allen Jay, Thos. E. Winslow, P. S. Benbow, David White and Benj. P. Brown, to recommend such action towards them as they think best and report to a future sitting.

Our Treasurer was directed to pay our per cent. of the amount assessed on the Yearly Meetings.

### THIRD DAY MORNING, 11th month 9, 1875.

The meeting assembled in joint session of men and women and ends near the time adjourned to.

Our dear friend, Allen Jay, in a very impressive manner, reported to this meeting an interesting account of his visit of grateful love to London and Dublin Yearly Meetings, and to Norway, for which service he was liberated last year, which was very satisfactory—evidencing afresh the blessed promise of the Lord, “He that goeth forth and reapeth, bearing precious seed, shall doubtless come again with rejoicing, bringing his sheaves with him”—which was his blessed privilege. Praised be the name of the Lord.

The Committee on General Meetings made the following report:

#### REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON GENERAL MEETINGS.

The Committee on General Meetings report that one, continuing two, was held at Centre in 11th month last, and one in same month at Liberty of four days duration; one at Pineywoods for four days in 12th month, 1874; one at South Fork for four days in 2nd month, 1875, one at Hickory Valley, Tenn., in 3rd month last, of four days continuing, all of which were answered and blessed by the great Head of the Church. At one of which there has since been considerable accession in

numbers and very apparent increase of vitality and strength---afford fresh evidence that our labor has not been in vain in the Lord, who is ready to grant an abundant increase to the faithful efforts of His trusting believing, dependent laborers.

11th month 5th, 1875.

ISHAM COX, *Clerk*

Which was satisfactory and encouraging to us, believing that this is the work of the Lord and that He has blessed therein. We appoint Allen Jay, Isham Cox, Albert Pe Lewis Starbuck, Henry Copeland, David White, Dan Worth, L. J. Moore, Henry T. Outland, Levi Cox, J. E. C Wm. L. Wilson, Benj. Cosand, Wm. Russel, Elihu E. Mendenhall, Jesse Benbow, F. G. Cartland, Perine Reynolds, J Hackney, Nathaniel Cox, Benj. F. Tabor, Samuel L. Gre Silas Cox, James Hinshaw, Thos. E. Winslow, Jeremiah Grinnell, Abigail N. Mendenhall, Mattie Tabor, Abbie Cartland, Mary Chappell, Eliza Russel, Isabella White, Rho Mahoney, Lydia Cox, Martha A. Jay, Minerva, Mendenh Margaret Peel, Saphronia E. Reynolds, Lucetta Jenne Mary Petty, Amanda M. Richardson, Rachel Binford, Prisc B. Hackney, Eliza Maupin, S. J. White, Flora A. Dixon a Eunice Worth, who are encouraged to prosecute the wo under the guidance of best wisdom for the ensuing year.

The Committee on Education made the following report which was approved and the committee encouraged to continue their labors:

#### REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION

*Dear Friends:* In accordance with our opportunity the committee met and organized and appointed Isham Cox Superintendent of Schools for the year. We feel encouraged by his report, which we herewith submit and recommend considering the importance of educating the youth the continuance of the work.

The sum collected on last year's subscription amounts to \$226.75, with \$89 on hand last year, amounts to \$315.75.

On behalf of the Committee.

B. F. TABOR, *Secretary*

## SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT.

*The Executive Committee :*

*Dear Friends* :---In pursuance of the object of my appointment, I proceeded forthwith to the work, and during the Winter and Spring visited the meetings belonging to our Yearly Meeting, except an isolated one in Tennessee, stopping at fifty-six schools, at most of which an invitation was sent to parents to be present, and all classes were encouraged in the faithful discharge of their respective duties. Whilst I am persuaded that general interest in education is equal, if not in advance of former years, I believe it is apparent that the remote situation of many of our members, and the scarcity of funds at their command, has a tendency to lessen the energies of some; consequently a lack of concentration and contribution has led to a more general patronage of free public schools, which are generally supported by State aid. Reports received from 38 schools, 26 of which are taught by members of our Society, shows an enrollment of 2,267 pupils, 513 of whom are Friends; others have attended schools elsewhere and are not taken into this account. A few schools have continued ten months, but the average length is about four months. The amount reported to have been paid by friends for tuition is \$721.58.

Respectfully submitted.

ISHAM COX, *Supt.*

10th month 8th, 1875.

The committee to whom was referred the propositions from the Western and Indiana Yearly Meetings reported as follows, of which the meeting approved :

That the Committee appointed to consider the propositions from the Western and Indiana Yearly Meetings in reference to the appointment of Delegates to a General Conference composed of the Yearly Meetings of this continent; after prayerful consideration and free interchange of sentiment, are united in reporting to this Yearly Meeting that way does not seem open for such appointment.

DANIEL WORTH,

RACHEL BINFORD,

*On behalf of Com.*

The Summary of Statistics from the different quarters is as follows:

MEETINGS.	
No. of Births.	100
No. Received by Request.	119
No. Received by Certificate.	38
No. of Members.	3947
No. of Males.	1949
No. of Females.	1989
No. of Children under five years.	444
No. of Children between five and eighteen.	925
No. of Families.	627
No. of Parts of Families.	526
No. Disowned.	32
No. Removed by Certificate.	28
No. of Deaths.	46
Average age at death.	48 7-8
No. Deaths under 1 year old.	5
No. Deaths between 1 and 10.	1
No. Established Meetings.	34
No. of Recorded Ministers.	36
No. of Meetings without any Recorded Minister.	14
No. who use Spirituous Liquor as a Drink.	40
No. of Families, in the daily practice of Reading the Holy Scriptures.	226

\* One Monthly Meeting not reported, others not complete.

The committee to bring forward names of Friends to have charge of the subject of revising the Discipline, reported the following:

- Eastern*---Elizabeth P. Peel, David White and Benjamin P. Brown.  
*Western*---Dixon Woody, Nathaniel Woody, Hannah W. Orsborn and Wm. Cox.  
*New Garden*---Daniel Worth and Margaret Peele.  
*Deep River*---E. E. Mendenhall, Moses Hammond, Nereus Mendenhall, Phina E. Mendenhall and Allen Jay.  
*Monticene*---Edward G. Copeland and L. J. Moore.  
*Lost Creek*---Jeremiah A. Grennell, Albert L. Maupin, Rachel Binford.  
*Southern*---Seth Barker, Levi Cox and Mary O. Henley.  
*Friendsville*---Francis Hackney, Wm. Russell, and Priscilla Hackney.
- DANIEL WORTH,  
*On behalf of Com.*

are to enter into the work as way may open for it and report next year.

The Missionary Board reported as follows:

#### REPORT OF MISSIONARY BOARD.

*The North Carolina Yearly Meeting of Friends:*

*Year Friends:*—Since last Yearly Meeting an office for the Board has been built, located at Bush Hill. The amount of books and tracts read during the last year has been as follows: 250 Bibles, 560 Testaments, 70 Psalms and Gospels, 36 other books of a religious character, about 30,000 Tracts, or 200,000 pages of Tracts. These Tracts have been distributed amongst the Monthly Meetings, where no Friends reside.

Bibles, 310 Testaments, 60 Gospels and Psalms, and 36 other books of religious character—leaving in the office 45 Bibles, 310 Testaments and 8 Gospels, together with 10,000 choice tracts received from Manchester, England, through the instrumentality of our dear friend, Jay.

A member of this Board while engaged with a minute from her own Yearly Meeting reports 120 meetings held outside our meeting houses, which were children's meetings, 16 colored meetings and 8 religious temperance meetings. Assisted in forming three Temperance Societies, having at first 33 members, now increased to 62. The second 44 and the third 46 members. Visited 120 families.

Our meetings report 167 meetings held, 11 of which were for colored people; and three of these meetings report 35,000 pages of Tracts dis-

tributed, several families visited and some peace and temperance meetings held. One meeting reports one series of meetings held in which eight souls were converted to Christ. One other meeting, in Tennessee, keeping up the three meetings set up last year in a lively way, having received 28 members, with forty more applicants—making in all under the care of the committee 103 members and applicants. One meeting Tennessee reports no Missionary Committee appointed, but feels a need of Missionary work among themselves. One meeting reports a Sabbath School and three reading circles under care of the committee, in which Tracts are read, and Bibles, Testaments and Tracts distributed; also many families visited.

A few of the Monthly Meetings have again failed to report. We would encourage meetings to be prompt in appointing committees early, and that these may be diligent in the work, is the earnest desire of our hearts.

By direction of the Board.

B. F. BLAIR, *Clerk.*

*New Garden, N. C., 11th month 9th, 1875.*

The report was satisfactory to the meeting and the Board continued for further labor and to report again next year.

A Minute of Advice to Subordinate Meetings was read and approved. It is as follows:

#### ADVICE TO SUBORDINATE MEETINGS.

Whilst reading these reports the meeting was brought under exercise on account of our many short comings, and we were reminded that the object of Discipline is not to expell but to reclaim delinquents, and the most effectual way to succeed is to approach them with our hearts full of the love of Jesus.

Elders and officers should be diligent in seeking the lost sheep and gathering the lambs into the fold, by reflecting the light of Christ upon their pathway.

The regular attendance of our meetings for worship, when prompted thereto from sincere love to Him who first loved us and gave Himself for us, is an evidence of Spiritual vitality. Every meeting for worship should be a prayer meeting, and one of praise and holy communion with the Father and the Holy Spirit. It is not only a duty but a blessed privilege to know the love of God for ourselves in the forgiveness of sins. We should present our bodies as living sacrifice, wholly acceptable to God. But unless this condition is maintained day by day our offering in meetings will be very lame and unprofitable like Cain, unto whom God did not have respect. The necessity of constantly having on the badge of Discipleship, which is love, and of private individual labor was insisted upon. Lifting up Christ as the only hope of salvation; thus a great drawing to him would soon be witnessed. As soon as people heard there was corn in Egypt thither they went, and as soon as people hear we have lively meetings and that Jesus manifests Himself therein by the breaking of bread they come hungering. Much

ds upon the prayerful state of the church in upholding a living Ministry. The early history of our Society the church increased in proportion to increase of the Ministry.

One suffer in temporal things in consequence of their fidelity to their d; but on the contrary, if we just go to meeting because our fathers t, and give way while there to a spirit of drowsiness and have but little in our hearts, we shall surely miss the blessing.

ale-bearing, though sometimes carried on under a semblance of re- on, by speaking doubtfully until by-and-by conjecture is asserted for s, and speaking lightly of, and finding fault with society before our chil- n has a deadening effect upon the pure life, to the withering of the fruit n the branches,—and the tender plants are often found reaching out nourishment somewhere else.

Ve fear parents too often resort to negative instead of positive training of r children, whilst a due restraint upon our dear children with a *reason* necessary, yet the *constraint* of a loving father or mother is more effect- in bringing them to Jesus, who said suffer little children and forbid n not to come unto me.

Ve were feelingly reminded of our duty to pray with and for our children athering them around us each day and reading a portion of Holy Scrip- and instructing them in early life of the way of salvation.

The committee appointed last year to visit Subordinate etings and families made the following report :

*North Carolina Yearly Meeting :*

Ve, the Committee appointed to visit Subordinate Meetings and fami- as way should open for it would report, that we have attended to the ct of our appointment, so far as circumstances would admit, but have unable to complete the work. In several of the Quarters the meet- and many of the families have been visited, and we believe the Lord abundantly blessed the work.

n behalf of the Committee.

DAVID WHITE,  
RACHEL BINFORD.

which the meeting approved and continued them for the ing year, with the addition of Isabella White, Joel G. lerson, Albert Peel, Benj. P. Brown, Lydia White, Julia e and Abigail N. Mendenhall. Quartely and Monthly tings are directed to make arrangements to suit the con- ence of the aforesaid committee and co-operate with n.

hen adjourned to ten o'clock 5th day morning.

FIFTH DAY MORNING, 11th month 11th, 1875.

Friends met near the time adjourned to.

The Trustees of the Boarding School report as follows :

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF NEW GARDEN BOARDING SCHOOL.

The Trustees of New Garden Boarding School in presenting the thirtieth annual report would state that the health of the School has been good ; no sickness worth noting. The deportment of students has been very satisfactory.

Number of Students for the year,	- - - - -	42
“ Boys,	- - - - -	22
“ Girls,	- - - - -	20
“ That are Friends,	- - - - -	18
Average number of boarders,	- - - - -	23
“ “ day scholars,	- - - - -	5
Total average,	- - - - -	28
Expenses for the year,	- - - - -	\$4054.
Receipts from Students,	- - - - - \$3473.82	
Receipts from other sources,	- - - - - 147.10	
Total,	- - - - - \$3620.92	
Money yet due from Students,	- - - - - 387.21	
Money yet due from other sources,	- - - - - 10.40	
Provision on hands,	- - - - - 469.73	
Permanent Improvements,	- - - - - 208.99	
Total,	- - - - - \$4697.29	
Liabilities,	- - - - - 433.15	
Balance in favor of the Institution,	- - - - -	434

We have engaged the services of Professor George N. Hartley, as Superintendent, and his wife Ella, as Matron, with a salary of \$1200 for the coming scholastic year ; and have employed teachers sufficient to sustain the reputation of the school.

We think proper to propose the name of Daniel Worth as Trustee for New Garden Quarter, in place of Albert Peele ; David Petty, of De River, in place of F. S. Blair, whose term now expires.

Submitted on behalf of the Trustees.

11th month 10th, 1875.

DAVID WHITE, CLERK, *pro tem.*

Which was approved and the persons therein proposed appointed accordingly.

There appearing a misunderstanding between the Trustees and Jonathan E. Cox in their last settlement, at their request a meeting appointed Lewis Starbuck, Hiram Worth, Henry Copeland and Benj. F. Blair to investigate the matter to the extent of their ability and report.

A proposition from some of the members of the Meetings respecting sufferings was approved and is as follows :

*The Yearly Meeting :*

We think proper to suggest that this meeting take into consideration the propriety of fitting up the old Yearly Meeting House to accommodate the Friends who desire to attend the Yearly Meeting and provide for themselves while in attendance.

On behalf of some of the members of the Meeting for sufferings.

DAVID WHITE.

E. Cox, Jesse Benbow, Lewis Starbuck, D. W. C. Benbow and Uriah Macy were appointed to secure the necessary amount of funds and then repair and fit up the house for the purpose named, and report to the next Yearly Meeting.

David White, Henry Copeland, J. H. Edgerton, J. T. Garson, Nathaniel Woody, Wm. D. Henley, Levi Cox, Wm. Pees, James Lowe, Edward Cartland, Joel Anderson, Clark Starbuck, Eli Marshal, Wesley Hayworth, Mahlon Hayth, J. D. Garner, S. H. Beals, Isaac Hutchins and Lewis Nolds were appointed to solicit aid and forward to Committee on Repairs.

The committee to which was referred the subject of Indians in this State, made the following report :

The Committee to which was referred the subject of Indians in this State met and recommend that Dr. J. D. Garner, P. S. Benbow, Daniel Pees and Albert Peele be appointed with liberty to do what they can as may open for them.

On behalf of Committee.

THOMAS E. WINSLOW.

Which was approved and they were encouraged to work in the direction of best wisdom.

The Committee to have care of the Meeting House made the following report :

The Committee appointed last year to have the care of the Meeting House this Yearly Meeting make the following report :

For cleaning up House and keeping it in order, wood and oil amounts to \$15.00.

On behalf of Committee,

ALBERT PEELE.

Which was approved and they were directed to draw on the Treasurer for the bill.

George N. Hartley presented the following bill for board during Yearly Meeting week, which was approved and the Treasurer directed to comply with the request contained therein :

NEW GARDEN, N. C., Nov. 11, 1875.

J. ANDERSON, *Treas. N. C. Yearly Meeting,*

*To NEW GARDEN BOARDING SCHOOL, D.*

To four hundred and ninety Meals, - - - - - \$245.00

G. N. HARTLEY, *Supt.*

On account of the money being needed at once and the School having paid out its money for provisions, shall have to request a note drawing eight per cent. interest, so I can sell it and have the money for present use

G. N. HARTLEY, *Supt.*

The Building Committee reported as follows, which was approved :

N. C. YEARLY MEETING,

*In Account with* BUILDING COMMITTEE,

To balance last year,	- - - - -	\$740.29
Interest on same,	- - - - -	44.41
Cost paid on suit vs. D. L. Perry, for breach of contract for shingles, for which judgment has been obtained for \$200.00	- - - - -	34.35
		<hr/>
		\$819.05

	CR.	
By amount of Nahunta Monthly Meeting,		\$10.00
“ Lost Creek Quarter,		26.00
“ Providence Preparative,		9.45
“ Southern Quarter,		12.20
“ Balance due Committee,		<hr/> 761.40
		\$819.05

Which we submit.  
 Permit us to state, however, that the money is wanting.

JONATHAN E. COX, *Treasurer*  
*Building Committee.*

11th month 11th, 1875.

Thomas Armstrong and Joshua Trueblood then made a sit to Women's Meeting.

The report of the Standing Committee on FirstDay Schools as follows :

FIRST DAY SCHOOL REPORT OF NORTH CAROLINA  
 YEARLY MEETING, 1875.

of Schools,	41	Average attendance,	100 6-7
“ Superintendents,	41	No. Teachers who are Friends,	96
“ Teachers,	136	“ “ who are not “	16
“ Pupils,	1119	“ Months of School,	8 1-5
Total Enrollment,	2095	“ Hours per day,	1 1/4
Highest attendance,		“ Adult members of Schools	219
Lowest attendance,		“ Infant Class members,	201

The reports from the Schools are very encouraging but not full and complete as we hope to have them next year.

Very Respectfully,  
 F. S. BLAIR,  
*Summerfield, Guilford Co., N. C.*

11th month 11th, 1875.

which was approved and Monthly Meeting Committees were elected to report the progress of the work to F. S. Blair in order for him to report to next Yearly Meeting.

The Finance Committee made the following report ;

	DR.	CR.
RUFUS WHITE, <i>Eastern Treasurer.</i>		
To amount from Eastern Quarter to augment Yearly Meeting Stock,	\$106.00	
By Cash to Ministering Friends,		\$21.50
By Cash sent up by David White, subject to an order to pay for Indian purposes of \$80,		85.00
		<hr/> \$4.50
Leaving in the hands of David White,		

	DR.	CR.
W. R. JONES, <i>Treasurer for Tennessee.</i>		
To cash from Lost Creek Quarter for 1874,	\$16.00	
“ “ “ “ 1875,	21.50	
“ Friendsville Quarter,	35.00	
By cash paid J. Binford, traveling expenses of Rachel Binford,		\$60.00
Cash paid to Western Treasurer,		12.50
	<hr/> \$72.50	<hr/> \$72.50

	DR.	DR.
J. G. ANDERSON, <i>Western Treasurer,</i>		
To amount on hand last year,	\$ 53.23	
Received from Western Quarter,	106.00	
“ New Garden Quarter,	50.00	
“ Contentnea Quarter,	37.00	
“ Deep River Quarter,	92.25	
“ Southern Quarter,	104.40	
“ Tennessee Treasurer,	12.50	
By cash paid for printing London Epistle,		\$ 18.00
“ “ “ Minutes,		80.00
Uriah Macy for keeping house,		7.00
Daniel Worth for Record Book,		14.00
J. E. Cox for Board and conveyance of Friends,		289.00
Interest on money borrowed,		
Balance in hand 11th month 9th, 1875,		13.00
	<hr/> \$425.38	<hr/> \$425.00

Moses Hammond Treasurer of Charity Fund reports no change since last year.

Elihu E. Mendenhall reports the condition of Common Fund doubtful.

Henry Davis, Treasurer of Permanent Fund, reports no change.

We find a deficiency in the following Quarters of the Yearly Meeting Stock:

Western Quarter,	9.02
Southern,	87.00
Deep River,	168.00
Contentnea,	45.40
Total Deficit,	<u>\$309.42</u>

We recommend that the Quarters which are deficient raise and pay over their deficiencies.

We propose that the Yearly Meeting raise \$700.00 to augment its stock, proportioned as follows: Eastern Quarter \$122.00, Western \$122.00, Southern \$122.00, Deep River \$122.00, New Garden \$60.00, Lost Creek \$20.00, Friendsville \$44.00, Contentnea \$88.00.

We propose Rufus White for Eastern Treasurer, Joel G. Anderson for Western Treasurer, Moses Hammond for Treasurer of Charity Fund, Elihu E. Mendenhall for Treasurer of Common Fund, Henry Davis for Treasurer of Permanent Fund.

All of which the meeting approved.

The minutes of Meeting for Sufferings were read and the proposition in reference to changing the name to Representative Meeting was approved and the change made accordingly.

Catharine Hammer and Melissa Hill at this juncture made visit to Men's Meeting.

The Clerk was directed to have 1,500 copies of the Minutes of this meeting printed, distribute them among the Quarters and draw on the Treasurer for the expense.

The many subjects which have claimed our attention having been disposed of in brotherly love and harmony—with thankful hearts to our Father in heaven for His continued mercy to us, we separate, intending to meet at the stated time and same place next year, if the Lord permit.

ISHAM COX, CLERK.

# MINUTE OF ADVICE

FROM

## *Ministers and Elders Meeting.*

---

During the reading of the Queries and Answers expression was given to the necessity of not only waiting for, but moving under Divine ability; observing the right time to close as well as to commence vocal exercise; to live clean and blameless lives, and to order our houses well, requires constant watchfulness unto prayer, avoiding all filthiness of the flesh and spirit, perfecting holiness unto God—without which no man shall see the Lord; guarding the door of our lips that our words may be seasoned with grace. By a constant abiding in Christ we may become workmen that need not be ashamed—for cognizance is taken of us in all our intercourse with men who can easily perceive whether we are what we profess to be or not. Earnest have been our desires that we might be found walking worthy of the vocation wherewith we have been called; feeding the flock over which the Holy Ghost hath made us overseers, keeping the unity of the Spirit in the cause of peace, watching over ourselves and one another in the fullness of the love of Christ.

ISHAM COX, CLERK.

# Epistle of Advice

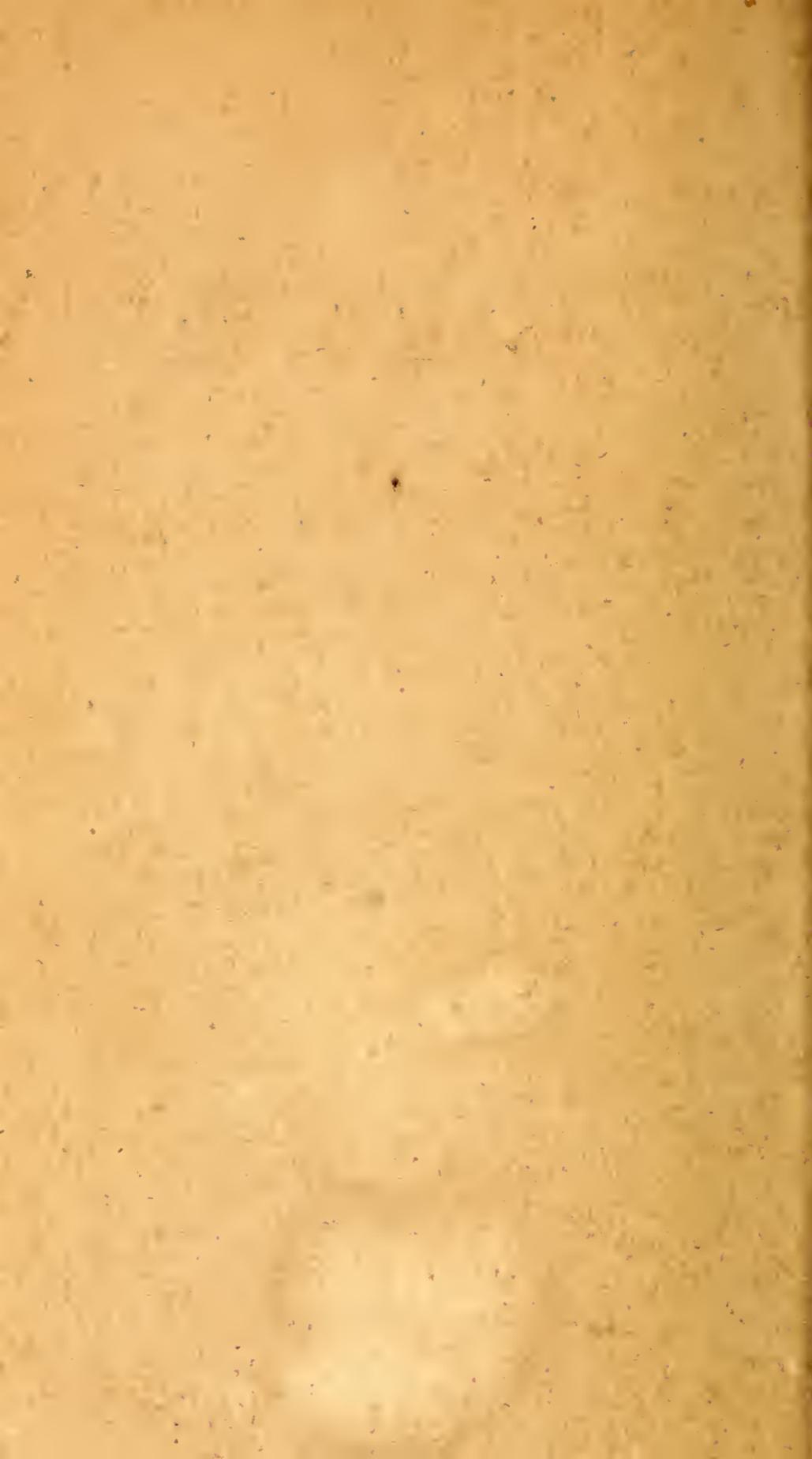
FROM NORTH CAROLINA YEARLY MEETING OF WOMEN  
FRIENDS, 1875, TO THE SUBORDINATE MEETINGS.

*Dear Sisters:*

Having again been permitted to meet at our annual feast and richly feed with choice food from the Master's table, we have earnestly desired that you who have been deprived of the privilege of meeting with us, may also partake of these rich blessings. We have been encouraged by the reports of the several committees for religious labor during the past year, but we realize that we are still living far beneath our privileges. The deficiencies reported in the answers called forth much counsel. The mothers as well as the young sisters, were exhorted to continued and increased interest for the advancement of the cause of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. Also a nearer intimacy with each other: mothers regarding the wants of their children: the children heeding the counsel of their mothers. Also keep our libraries free from pernicious literature: using all the means God has given for the spread of His kingdom in the earth. The increase of Catholicism is alarming; and Protestants should be aroused and endeavor to gather the children into the fold of the Lamb of God. Our dear friend, Stanley Pumphrey, with raised shutters exhorted to the daily reading of the Holy Scriptures, both individually and collectively: quoting the following extract of a letter of George Fox to the Barbadoes, "We do declare that we do esteem it a duty incumbent upon us, to pray for them and for, to teach, instruct and admonish those in and belonging to their families."

Our dear friend, Allen Jay, gave a very interesting account of his visit to Ireland, England and Norway, and we are glad to feel that he has been enabled to return rejoicing, bearing his sheaves with him. The object of prayer was largely dwelt upon, and we have afresh realized the importance of keeping an eye single to the Lord Jesus, that we may ever be able to give to those around us a reason for the hope within. "Continuing instant in prayer, not slothful in business; serving the Lord." Our Father in Heaven never forgets the prayers of His children. He may be answering to-day the prayers that were offered one hundred years ago. We desire, dear sisters, that the God of peace may sanctify us wholly; and we pray God that our whole spirit, soul and body may be preserved blameless unto the coming of our Lord Jesus.

RACHEL BINFORD, *Clerk.*



MINUTES

OF

NORTH CAROLINA

Yearly Meeting of Friends,

HELD AT

*NEW GARDEN,*

GUILFORD COUNTY, N. C.,

*The 3rd of 11th Month, 1876.*



GREENSBORO:

PRINTED AT THE PATRIOT JOB OFFICE.

1876.

1844

1844

1844

1844

1844

1844

1844

1844

1844

1844

1844

1844

MINUTES  
OF  
**North Carolina Yearly Meeting**  
OF FRIENDS,

Held at New Garden, Guilford County, N. C.,  
11th month 3rd, 1876.

---

Lyndon L. Hobbs was appointed assitant Clerk for the day.  
The names of the Representatives from the Quarters are as follows :

EASTERN.—Albert W. Brown, Abraham Fisher, Rufus White, Thos. C. Peele, Elisha S. Snipes, Joseph R. Parker, Thos. W. Fisher, Elizabeth P. Peele, Mary Chappel, Lydia White, Isabella Copeland, Jane Brown, and Jane Outland.

WESTERN.—Calvin Thompson, Harrison Allen, Jesse D. Hockett, Mac H. Stanley, Nathan D. Woody, Nathaniel Woody, James Newlin, Martha Lindley, Rachel Hockett, Catharine Cox, Mary Newlin, Jemima Hagg, and Rachel Hornaday.

NEW GARDEN.—Elwood Stanley, Newton C. Hoskins, Cicero Loyd, Thomas C. Starbuck, Phebe Hobbs, Mary E. Starbuck, and Henrietta Hight.

CONTENTNEA.—Isaac H. Cox, John T. Pearson, Wm. Edgerton, Jesse Hollowell, Silas W. Cox, Sallie W. Perkins, Sallie Pearson, Mary E. Cox, and Pennina D. Coleman.

DEEP RIVER.—Henry Davis, Benj. F. Blair, Stephen Horney, Madison Fredric, I. C. Blair, Edward W. Frazer, David M. Petty, Louzena Hipman, Fannie Brown, Abigail N. Mendenhall, Martha A. Jay, Martha Lowe, Elizabeth Horney, and Mary Blair.

SOUTHERN.—Nathan Pearson, Nathan Winslow, Jesse Frazier, James Lowe, Sewel Farlow, jr., James A. Allen, Jeremiah S. Cox, Grace Lowe, Rebecca Davis, Julia Ann McCool, Naomi Lee, Deborah Jones, Elma Cox, Artilla Cox, Roxana Cox, Thamar Littler, Nannie Lee.

LOST CREEK.—Eli Marshal, J. D. Garner, and Rachel Binford.

FRIENDSVILLE.—Francis Hackney, Thos. E. Hartley, T. R. Lee, Wm. Jones, Hartsel Boring, Alex. Endsley, M. B. Hackney, Elizabeth Greer, Ezra Russel, and David Bowls.

They were all present except twenty. Reasons were given for the absence of thirteen.

The following Ministers from other Yearly Meetings we acceptably with us, viz: Joseph Bevan Braithwaite, from London Yearly Meeting; Rebecca Collins and Ruth S. Murray, from New York; Luke Woodard, from Indiana; accompanied by Emmor Haines and wife Anne M. from New York; David Tatum and wife Hannah B. from Ohio; Thomas E. Henley, an Elder from Indiana, accompanied by Nathaniel Brothers; Catharine A. Allen, from Western Yearly Meeting accompanied by Emily J. Morris.

Messengers are Albert Peele, I. Clarkson Blair, Rachel Worth, and Mary E. Meador.

Joseph R. Parker, Daniel Worth, Perin Reynolds, H. Hockett, David Farlow, Jesse Benbow, Joel G. Anderson, Nathan D. Woody, Nannie Lee, Amanda Richardson, Lydia White, and Elizabeth P. Peele were appointed to prepare returning minutes for Friends in attendance from other Yearly Meetings, and produce them to a future sitting.

The London General Epistle was received and read. W. C. Benbow and Daniel Worth were appointed to have 3000 copies reprinted, place them in the hands of the Representatives for distribution and draw on the Treasurer for the expense.

*To North Carolina Yearly Meeting of Friends,  
to be held 11th month 3rd, 1876.*

DEAR FRIENDS: We hereby request the privilege of holding a Yearly Meeting in Friendsville, Blount County, Tennessee, to open on the first day preceding the second First day in the 10th month, to be known as the Tennessee Yearly Meeting of Friends.

Signed by direction and on behalf of a joint committee of men and women Friends appointed by Lost Creek and Friendsville Quarterly Meetings of Friends, Tenn., for the purpose of making arrangements for the time and place of holding a Yearly Meeting of Friends in Tennessee, and forwarding a request for the same to the Yearly Meeting.

T. R. LEE,  
RACHEL BINFORD

The preceding request from Lost Creek and Friendsville Quarterly Meetings was received and read, introducing the subject of a Yearly Meeting into much sympathy with our dear friends of Tennessee, which resulted in the appointment of the following committee to take the subject into prayerful consideration, and

their judgment, it appears right, they may propose to a future sitting of this meeting names of Friends to constitute a committee to visit those Quarterly Meetings relative to their request, and they to report to the Yearly Meeting next year, viz: Rufus White, Seth Barker, L. J. Moore, Allen Jay, E. Mendenhall, Joel G. Anderson, Nathan F. Spencer, Markson Starbuck, Joseph R. Parker, Jesse Benbow, Nathaniel Woody, Jesse Frazier, Nathaniel Cox, F. G. Cartland, Nathan D. Woody, Isham Cox.

Zimri Hockett, Albert Peele, Franklin Blair, Allen Jay, Thiru E. Mendenhall, Lewis Starbuck, Edwin Cartland and W. C. Benbow were appointed to have charge of the arrangement of public meetings during the Yearly Meeting.

The representatives were directed to settle with the Treasurers, propose a sum to be raised, apportion it among the quarters, propose names for Treasurers, and report to a future sitting, propose a suitable person to serve the meeting as clerk and also for assistants for the ensuing year and report at next sitting.

Adjourned to 11 o'clock, A. M., to-morrow.

#### SEVENTH DAY MORNING, 11th month 4th, 1876.

Friends met near the time adjourned to. Nathaniel Woody, on behalf of the representatives, reported that they have agreed to propose Isham Cox for Clerk and Lyndon Hobbs and Alfred F. Cox, for assistants, of which the meeting approved and appointed them to that service. Rachel Binford was appointed clerk of Women's Meeting, and Abigail N. Mendenhall and Martha A. Jay, Assistants.

Credentials were produced to this meeting for Edward C. Young, Hannah W. Blackburn, Ministers from Ohio Yearly Meeting; also for Mahlon Pickrell, an elder, Father, and communion to Hannah W. Blackburn, who are acceptably with us.

Epistles from the several Yearly Meetings were received and read to our comfort, strengthening us in appreciation of the value of this Epistolary correspondence; binding us more closely together as children of the same loving Father.

The following friends were appointed to prepare essays Epistles to other Yearly Meetings, and produce them to future sitting, viz: Nathan F. Spencer, Nathan D. Wood, Rufus White, Lewis Starbuck, Lyndon Hobbs, Wm. C. Pet, Hugh W. Dixon, James Newlin, Silas W. Cox, Paren Reyno, Joseph R. Parker, T. R. Lee, F. G. Cartland, J. D. Garn, Thos. C. Peele, B. F. Blair, Nathan Pearson, L. J. Moo, Abraham Fisher, Nicholas Barker, James Allen, Allen J. A. F. Cox, Newton Hoskins, Jeremiah S. Cox, Cyrus Winslo, Kelita C. Stout, I. C. Blair, Robert Parker, Simeon Bark, Thos. Edgerton, Wm. L. Copeland, Jesse T. Hollowell, O, anna R. Mendenhall, Asenath B. Cox, Abigail N. Mende, hall, Lydia White, Rachel E. Blair, Julia Ann McCool, Rach, Worth, Mary Mendenhall, Mary E. Meader, Elizabeth Co, Amanda M. Richardson, Louiza Lee, Sallie K. Henley, Pa, thenia Henley, Elzena Barker, Catharine Cox, Angie Dav, Martha A. Jay, Susannah Hockett, Rachel Binford, Abbie, Cartland and Fannie Brown.

Upon the reading of the Postscripts from Western and New York Yearly Meetings, the subject of a General Conference again claimed our solid consideration. Unity and sympathy with the movement was expressed, but way did not open for the appointment of a committee at this time, but we believe the time is not far distant when the way will be open for such action.

The committee to visit subordinate meetings made the following report, which was approved and the committee released.

11th month 3rd, 1876

We, the committee appointed to visit the subordinate meetings, report that we have attended most of the Quarterly Meetings and the meetings constituting them; and have labored as way opened for it. And we trust that the work has been blessed of the Lord.

On behalf of the committee.

ALBERT PEELE,  
RACHEL BINFORD

The committee on the subject of opening a Yearly Meeting in Tennessee, report as follows:

The joint committee of men and women Friends, to whom was referred the request of Friends of Tennessee, for the setting up of a Yearly Meeting in that State, have met together and taken the subject under consideration. After a time of waiting upon the Lord, during which we

er was offered for Divine direction, we were fully united in proposing the Yearly Meeting that a committee be appointed to visit the meetings of Friends in Tennessee, as way may open for it, on the subject of their best, and report next year. We propose the names of the following Friends to constitute said committee: Rufus White, L. J. Moore, John Starbuck, Nathan F. Spencer, Allen Jay, Julia Ann McCool, Lydia Mendenhall, Abigail Mendenhall, Seth Barker, Isham Cox, Elihu E. Mendenhall, Asenath B. Cox, Martha Jay, Thos. McCool, Anna Benbow, Jonathan E. Cox.

JOSEPH R. PARKER,  
*Clerk of Committee.*

which was approved and the Friends, therein named to visit these Quarters, were appointed for the service. Quarterly and Monthly Meetings are requested to make their adjournments to suit the convenience of said committee.

The report of the committee on Peace is as follows, viz :

#### REPORT OF PEACE COMMITTEE.

Although but few reports from the different organizations within our State have been received at this time, yet we believe much Peace Literature has been disseminated and some Friends have been engaged in propagating the peace principles in a more public manner. We have received the Ninth Annual Report of the Secretary of the Peace Association, which we herewith submit.

8th month 4th, 1876.  
ISHAM COX,  
*For Committee.*

#### NINTH ANNUAL REPORT OF THE SECRETARY OF THE PEACE ASSOCIATION OF FRIENDS IN AMERICA.

*Report of the Committee on Peace of North Carolina:*

DEAR FRIENDS: The time has again come for me to lay before you an account of the work committed to our care by the eight Yearly Meetings which have entered into this organization.

The Executive Committee met in the eleventh month last, in Philadelphia, and elected Emmor Haines President of the Association, in place of Robert Lindlay Murray, deceased. Daniel Hill was elected Secretary, M. M. White, of Cincinnati, Treasurer, in place of Murray Shipley, who had served the Association faithfully ever since its first organization.

An Advisory Committee was appointed to assist the President and Secretary with counsel and advice in such cases as may seem necessary. They are William J. Harrison, of Ohio; Amos Doan, of Western and Sam G. Hubbard, of Indiana Yearly Meeting.

#### NEW PUBLICATIONS.

Since my last report to you which closed the 24th of 8th month last we have published an edition of the Daily Remembrancer on Peace

and War, by John Hemmenway, 216 pages. An abridgement of "Will Ladd," 148 pages, by J. S. Willetts, designed especially for First School libraries. The "Early Christian's Estimate of War and Self-defence," 58 pages, by Josiah W. Leeds. "Neighborhood Talk," by A. Morton Deaz, 104 pages. Have purchased 300 copies of "Battlefields and Bombarded Towns of France," by Lewis Appleton, 120 pages.

Of Tracts we have published "Christ the Prince of Peace," by L. Woodard, 16 pages; "The Fighting Sailor Turned Peaceful Quaker," by J. S. Willetts, 16 pages; "Does the Death Penalty Increase or Diminish Murder?" by William Talleck, 8 pages; "Interesting Incidents in the Lives of Peace-Makers," 16 pages.

#### PUBLICATIONS SENT OUT.

We have sent out from this office (including documents now put up for Yearly Meetings shortly to occur) 850,124 pages of peace tracts. Coupled therewith, the peace matter this year issued in the "Messenger of Peace" equals 2,341,824 pages of our ordinary tracts. About 1,000 copies of the Messenger of Peace go each month to Ministers of the Gospel.

Of bound volumes we have sent out of "Diamond's Essays," 94; "Sumner's Oration," 84; "Daily Remembrancer," 323; "Whelpley's Letters," 189; "Battlefields and Bombarded Towns of France," 151; "Early Christian's Estimate of War and Self-Defence," 243. Equalling 216 pages. Total pages of Peace matter sent out 2,558,496.

Special attention of late has been given to supplying College Libraries and Reading Rooms of Young Men's Christian Associations with bound volumes.

We are frequently applied to for our publications by young men who are studying for the Ministry, which is an encouraging feature of our work.

#### RESULTS.

Much apathy still pervades the masses on the question, but many letters received at this office from different parts of the country show that heaven is working and that much good has already been accomplished by our publications. They are finding their way into nearly all the Southern States and into localities where hitherto but little has been known of its principles. They seem to be awakening quite a feeling in favor of it in that country so recently scourged by war.

Arbitration has made very great advance within the past few years. Many eminent statesmen and jurists, both in this country and in Europe, have enlisted in its favor. It has also received the approbation of our government as well as several governments of Europe.

We have now upon our shelves a large and varied supply of Peace publications; and we do not believe that the hundreds of thousands of copies sent out every year can fail to make a lasting impression on the minds of those who read them, although comparatively little of the results are yet in our ears.

We have twenty different tracts intended especially for children, :

oped that the Peace Committee of each Yearly Meeting will see to it that all the Bible Schools within their limits both their own and those of other denominations, and especially Mission Schools, are visited and supplied with peace tracts. No other field is so rich in promise of fruit in proportion to labor bestowed as work among the children in all reforms. Quite a number of auxiliary societies have been formed in different parts of the country, and they have been supplied with peace tracts for distribution, but I have no report from any of them of late, nor from any of the Yearly Meetings' committees.

#### AGENTS.

Dea Jesse Green, a Minister of our own Society, has travelled the past year through Iowa, Illinois, Indiana and Ohio, visiting a number of towns and calling on the Ministers of the different denominations, including several Catholic Priests, urging the question of peace upon them and supplying them with peace publications, I think, with good results. He is not now in the field, having closed his labors for the present, the first of 6th month. Jacob S. Willets gives a portion of his time to the cause mainly with a pen, writing for the "Messenger of Peace," and several other papers in this country and in England; also in preparing matter for tracts. He is deeply in earnest in the work.

#### ACTION OF RELIGIOUS BODIES.

Favorable action has been taken by several religious bodies, their attention having been called to the subject by our agents or appeals. The Secretary attended a few of the sittings of the General Conference of the E. Church, recently held in Baltimore; the Reformed Presbyterian General Assemblies in Philadelphia, the United Presbyterian General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church of the United States and Canada, in Brooklyn. He left Baltimore before the committee whom the subject was referred had reported, but was assured by the Chairman of the committee that they would take definite action on the subject. The three Presbyterian bodies visited took action expressive of sympathy with and interest in the peace cause.

#### A CALL FOR A PEACE CONFERENCE.

A call has been issued for a Peace Conference of Christians to meet in Philadelphia, Pa., on the 17th of 10th month next, of an undenominational character, to consider, and if possible, devise some plan to stir up the Church of Christ to take a more active part in efforts to prevent war. This is a very important movement and it is to be earnestly hoped that all friends of peace will both labor and pray that the Lord will guide and bless the approaching Conference, so that great good may result from it.

#### CONCLUSION.

A great work has been accomplished already by our Association. Much remains yet to be done. Our bread has been cast upon the waters to be gathered in after many days. We labor in faith and leave the results to God.

## FINANCE.

At the meeting of the Executive Committee the accounts of the Treasurer and Secretary were examined, and there was in the hands of Treasurer at that time \$3693.30, and in the hand of the Secretary, "Messenger" account, \$39.96, and general peace account, \$62.94.

The following is the

## TREASURER'S STATEMENT:

Received of former Treasurer	- - -	\$3500.00	
" of Iowa Yearly Meeting,	- - -	10.00	
Paid out on orders of Secretary up to 8th month, 17th, for printing books, tracts and Messenger of Peace, including books bought of Lewis Appleton, of Burmingham,	- - -		\$184
For salaries of Agents and Secretary, traveling expenses and office rent,	- - -		166
Cash to balance due Treasurer,	- - -	83.00	

## FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF SECRETARY SINCE THE SETTLEMENT WITH THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

I have received up to the 8th month 23rd, on Messenger account, including the amount then on hand,

- - -	- - -	\$727.87	
Paid out on same account,	- - -		\$75
Cash to balance,	- - -	23.13	
Received on General Peace account, including balance on hand at last settlement,	- - -	286.19	
Paid out of same for office rent, coal, light, &c.,	- - -		25
Cash to balance,	- - -	35.41	

Something over a year ago Congress doubled the rate of postage books and tracts, and all third class matter, making it one cent per ounce which has greatly increased our expense in sending out publications. The law has lately been changed to the old rate—one cent for two ounces.

It will be seen by the condition of the Treasury that our funds are low whilst the work is increasing in magnitude.

We shall need at least the usual appropriations to carry forward our work.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

DANIEL HILL, S.

NEW VIENNA, O., 8th month 23rd, 1876.

## APPENDIX.—EXTRACTS FROM LETTERS.

JEFFERSON CITY, May 7th, 1876.

DANIEL HILL:

*Dear Friend:* I have been for a long time a recipient of your valuable paper, the "Messenger of Peace." I can assure you that not one copy has been received by me but what has been read, and as far as possible (or rather when opportunity offered) I have not failed to advocate the principles of the paper, and have so thoroughly imbibed the same principles that I often look back on my past life and sentiments and am astonished to see what a great change has come over me. I was a soldier in the Union army during the late war. At the battle of Stone River, when a battle was inevitable, five minutes before the battle began I knelt in the ranks and prayed, and promised faithfully, if spared from the execution to be a Christian in future. I also prayed to be supported in the battle to do my duty—that is, to do what I then thought to be the duty of a Christian, viz: to kill as many of the enemy as possible. Now the result. I was, after firing four or five shots, shot down myself and carried into the rebel lines a prisoner. I had a very narrow escape of my being shot through the body; but after about a half a year I recovered enough to join my regiment, and was in several battles afterwards. Although I thought I lived a good Christian life in the army, I have been led to see by the Word of God and the little Messenger how far I was from the Spiritual teachings of Him who spake as never man spake. That you are engaged in a noble work, and that you and all who participate will succeed I am confident. It is only a matter of time and the end is clearly point to a glorions ending.

THOMAS PRICE.

OSYKA, MISS., July, 1876.

*Dear Brother in Christ:* I am a complete convert to your peace principles. I am now Evangelist for a State Baptist Convention of Mississippi. I would like to convert all our Baptist Ministers to an anti-war attitude, so send you their names. \* \* \* \* \*

W. E. LYNES.

which was read and approved, and during the consideration of the subject our minds were impressed with the importance of the peaceable nature of Christ's Kingdom, and under the influence of the love which breathes "peace on earth and good will to men," we were united in the appointment of the following delegates to attend the Conferences of our Christian brethren of other denominations, as way may open, for the strengthening of each other's hands in this and all other Christian work, viz: Isham Cox, Allen Jay, Daniel Barker, F. G. Cartland, Nathan F. Spencer, Delphina E. Mendenhall, Rachel Mendenhall and Abigail Cartland.

Adjourned to 10 A. M., 2nd day next.

SECOND DAY MORNING, 11th month 6th, 1876.

Friends met near the time adjourned to.

The state of society was entered upon by the reading of the Queries and Answers, showing many deficiencies still among us, which introduced the meeting into deep exercise, and much appropriate counsel was imparted. The clerks are directed to embody the exercise of the meeting in a minute of advice to subordinate meetings and produce it to a future sitting:

#### SUMMARY ANSWERS.

Answer 1.—Some Friends are diligent in the attendance of meetings seasonably. A remissness in the attendance of midweek meetings is apparent in nearly all the Quarters. Parents and heads of families who are concerned themselves encourage their children in this Christian duty. Good order mostly maintained.

Ans. 2.—Some lack of love and unity mentioned in five of the Quarters. Some care taken. Tale-bearing and detraction mostly discouraged. Endeavors used to end differences when they arise. One exception to the rules of Discipline being timely put in practice.

Ans. 3.—Some complaints of deviation from plainness and moderation in most of the Quarters. Endeavors are said to be used by most Friends in the right training of their children.

Ans. 4.—Some complaint of the use of intoxicating liquors in six of the Quarters. Two of the Quarters report the attendance of a place of diversion, one of which is under notice. Friends bear a testimony against wine in all the Quarters.

Ans. 5.—No complaint.

Ans. 6.—Clear under the several heads of that Query, except a lack of encouragement in a virtuous life in one Quarter.

Ans. 7.—Some lack of punctuality in fulfilling engagements in five of the Quarters. No complaint in the other parts.

Ans. 8.—No complaint under the several heads of that Query.

Ans. 9.—No lawsuits amongst us contrary to Discipline.

Ans. 10.—Every family is said to be furnished with a copy of the Holy Scriptures. But the daily reading of them in a collective capacity is much neglected in all the Quarters.

Ans. 11.—Isabella White recorded a Minister in Eastern Quarter. Lewis Starbuck recorded a Minister in New Garden Quarter. Jephtha Garner recorded a Minister in Lost Creek Quarter.

Jonathan Lee, Elizabeth E. Greer, Johnston Jones, Holton Beal, Sarah Beals and Mary Hammer, together with five others not named, recorded Elders.

Elam Stevens, a Minister, deceased; aged 58 years; a Minister two years.

*Deceased Elders.*—Ruth E. Peters, aged 37 years, an Elder 7 years; Fry Beals, aged 64 years, an Elder 11 years; Henry Copeland, aged 74, Elder 9 years; Sarah Winslow, aged 82, an Elder 34 years; with three named, aged 61 years, an Elder 22 years; 60 years, an Elder 24 years; 58 years, an Elder 37 years; Rachel Tomlinson, aged 66 years, an Elder 6 years 6 months; Hannah Hinshaw, aged 74 years.

Ans. 12.—See statistical table.

Ans. 13.—173 members received by request. One indulged meeting held Megissa, in Martin County.

Five of the Quarters report having read and measurably attended to the notices.

We had an acceptable visit from Brothers Cuninggim and Adams, Ministers in the M. E. Church, and A. W. Lineberry, Minister and Delegate from the M. P. Church, which we cordially appreciate in the remembrance that one is our Master, in Christ and all we are brethren, and hereby would express our desire for the strengthening of each other's hands in every good work in Christ Jesus our Lord.

Adjourned to 10 A.M., to-morrow, in joint session.

MEETINGS.

Contentnea, .....	14	10	1	351	264	161	56	113	54	32	4	1	1	3/4	2	4	4	2	1	.....	26				
Eastern, .....	23	67	12	650	318	332	91	192	102	60	1	4	59	.....	1	1	3	2	2	12	46				
Western, .....	7	2	1	648	316	332	47	131	105	96	2	7	29	.....	1	.....	7	.....	5	11	20				
New Garden, .....	1	18	1	246	125	121	22	47	30	54	3	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	8	23				
Deep River, .....	16	33	11	728	310	418	54	200	156	123	3	9	15	.....	3	7	3	2	2	2	72				
Southern, .....	15	6	4	717	358	359	79	185	106	104	.....	.....	7	.....	.....	8	5	5	4	14	21				
Lost Creek, .....	11	32	3	475	229	244	43	115	65	75	4	3	2	3	1	1	.....	.....	7	3	34				
Friendsville, .....	11	5	21	460	232	228	58	165	71	31	4	.....	10	37	.....	4	3	5	.....	.....	11				
Total, .....	98	173	54	4275	2152	2195	450	1148	689	575	21	15	46	31 1/3	7	6	38	38	17	30	253				
					No. of Births.	No. Received by Request.	No. Received by Certificate.	No. of Members.	No. of Males.	No. of Females.	No. Children under 5 years.	No. Children between 5 and 18.	No. of Families.	No. of Parts of Families.	No. Disowned.	No. Removed by Certificate.	No. of Deaths.	Average Age at Death.	No. Deaths under 1 year old.	No. Deaths between 1 and 10.	No. Established Meetings.	No. Recorded Ministers.	No. of Meetings without any Recorded Minister.	No. who use Spirituous Liquor as a Drink.	No. Families in the daily practice of Reading the Holy Scriptures.

## THIRD DAY MORNING, 11th month 7th, 1876.

Friends met in joint session pursuant to adjournment.

Our friend Allen Jay presented to this meeting copies of minutes from the Yearly Meetings of Ministers and Elders in London and Dublin, expressive of their unity with his Gospel workers in their land, which were comforting to us.

The consideration of the revision of our Discipline was then entered upon, and Friends were favored with a sweet covering of the spirit of love, and after a full and free expression of sentiment in condescension one to another, the changes proposed were accepted with much unanimity of feeling.

Adjourned to 10 A.M., 5th day next.

## FIFTH DAY MORNING, 11th month 9th, 1876.

Friends met near the time adjourned to.

The Minutes of the Representative Meeting were read, approved and the Clerk ordered to sign them.

An acceptable letter, of 1st. inst., from our friend Samuel Jones, of New England, was read to our comfort.

A letter, of 4th inst., from Henry Lewellyn, associate Deacon with A. W. Lineberry, from the Methodist Protestant Church, was read to our satisfaction.

A letter from S. G. Fogle, of 4th inst., was read, suggesting for our consideration the condition of the Insane of our country who are considered incurable. Upon deliberation, we appointed James Cox, Daniel Worth, Albert Peele, Elihu E. Mendenhall, Thomas McCool, Wm. Lowe, Paren Reynolds, Jeremiah S. Cox, Edwin Cartland, Samuel A. Henley, Hannah W. Osborne, Abigail N. Mendenhall, Martha A. Jay, Judith Sampson, Rachel Binford, Lydia White, Julia A. McCool, Priscilla B. Mackney, Sallie K. Henley, Rhoda Worth and Delphina E. Mendenhall, to give attention to the subject, and as way opens labor for the comfort and benefit of all that are objects of public charity, and report to next meeting.

The Clerks presented the following Minutes of Advice to

Subordinate Meetings, embodying to some extent, the exercise of the meeting, whilst considering the state of society :

We were reminded that the Lord is as surely round about them to fear Him as the mountains are round about Jerusalem. All our meetings should be so held in the power of God as to be a living testimony of a living Church, realizing that it is not only a duty but a blessed privilege quietly wait upon God; our expectation being only from Him. We do not meet to worship our own thoughts, or the God of our imagination. It is only in virtue of the one sacrifice of our Lord and Saviour that we can offer true worship; every other door has been closed to fallen man. The mediation of the Lord Jesus Christ is an all sufficient mediation.

Public worship may be acceptably performed without any human formularies. While we fully recognize the out-pouring of the Holy Spirit on all outward ministrations of His appointing, we still maintain our belief in the inward and immediate teaching and guidance of the Holy Spirit. There is an influence which though unseen and unheard is not unfelt.

We disclaim all Spirituality which is disconnected with or divorced from a living faith in the Lord Jesus Christ.

Individual worship does not indicate selfishness or isolation of character. A sense of dryness in our meetings often arises from a want of earnest wrestling in prayer on our part.

Want of love and unity often arises from the working of our own imaginations. He that has been forgiven much should not cherish bitterness and prejudice against a brother. Passion cannot be overcome with passion but with compassion.

The right training of our children was felt to be of vital importance to the prosperity of the Church. It should not be altogether negative in character. Whilst wholesome restraints are valuable, constraints are also valuable, for how can we lead where we do not go ourselves? We can bring the dear lambs to Jesus, and he will as surely bless them now as when He said suffer little children to come unto me, and forbid them not, for except ye be converted and become as little children ye cannot enter the kingdom of Heaven.

The following Minute from the meeting of Ministers and Elders was read, approved and directed to be printed with the Minutes of this meeting, viz :

#### ADVICE TO THE MEETING OF MINISTERS AND ELDERS

*Dear Friends:* Again have we been permitted to hold our Annual Meeting.

The evidence of the owning and crowning presence of the Lord is sensibly manifested in enabling us to transact the affairs of the Church in much love and harmony. Our hearts have been lifted up in prayer for our own, and your preservation.

Earnestly do we feel the importance of more faithful and loving devotedness to the cause of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, who loved us and gave Himself for us. May it be ours to know of being so entirely set apart for His work, that we can fully say, that ours is a loving work for a loving Lord.

We continue to recognize the truth, that to preach the Gospel one must be called and qualified of God. Waiting for Divine ability comprehends much more than that Ministers should on occasion of each successive service seek for the direct influence and guidance of the Holy Spirit for that particular occasion.

The Lord Jesus told his immediate followers that they should receive the Holy Spirit after that the Holy Ghost was come upon them. And they only waited for Divine ability in the primary sense of that term, who like the disciples of old, set themselves apart in entire dedication to God to be His entirely and His forever; waiting in prayer and faith for the promise of the Father. The words, "He shall baptize you with the Holy Ghost and with fire," are not to be applied exclusively to the Apostles, or to Apostolic times. The promise is to them that are afar off, even as many as the Lord our God shall call.

The Holy Spirit who convicts of sin is also the active agent in our regeneration and sanctification.

It is by Him, the Lord Jesus, whose blood atones for sin, and is the sufficient remedy for our guilt, works within the heart to deliver us from the bondage and to destroy the nature of sin. "He is like refiner's fire;" and as the Priests of the Lord we cannot offer an offering in righteousness until we have allowed Him by His own baptism with the Holy Ghost and with fire to purify our hearts from their hidden corruption.

Have we as ministers and elders thus waited for and received Divine ability in the reception of the Holy Ghost and the consequent endowment of power from on high? If so, there is a second sense in which we should wait for Divine ability. Not, as at first, for the Spirit Himself to be given, but to be directed and strengthened by the Spirit abiding within in the special services to which he may call us. It is our duty as Ministers and elders to seek by continued earnest prayer and living faith this special blessing; and it will be found in actual experience that Divine ability will be given in the proportion as we thus believingly pray for it. Be much in prayer, "Ask and ye shall receive."

The idea that by a complete and abiding union with Christ we shall be freed beyond the need of prayer is a most dangerous delusion. The best men are those who pray most, not only for others but for themselves.

While we recognize the need of Divine ability in order to the right exercise of our gifts, we should not overlook our own responsibility. The Holy Spirit is given to assist, not to supersede our natural faculties. By disciplining ourselves in the proper habits of mind and body, by the diligent search of the Holy Scriptures, we should seek to be ready to every good work. If we would be thoroughly furnished unto all good works we must not fail to acquaint ourselves with the contents of the inspired volume. It will be tempting God to ask Him to do for us that which He has

already given us the ability to do; and as the fundamental truths of gospel are already revealed in Holy Scripture, no other revelation of them can rightly be expected, nor can any hope to acquire a knowledge of them who indolently neglect them.

It is only as we come to have clear and definite knowledge of the truth as it is in Jesus that we shall be enabled to present it to others.

Let none despise the day of small things, count nothing small that the Lord may require at our hands. Be faithful to your individual work. Desire not the work of another, but follow in that field of labor where the Lord calls thee. If we have but the one talent it should be occupied until the Lord comes and reckons with us. The Church to-day is mourning because the one talents wrapped in a napkin and buried in the earth.

Ministers should avoid tones, gestures and all unbecoming manners which tend to mar the work they are engaged in. Dear Friends, bear in mind that these things are unnatural and injure your service; study to show yourselves approved unto God, workmen that need not be ashamed.

Ministers and Elders should labor to improve each other in all things and especially to encourage those beginning in the work in the right way.

Friends, hold all your meetings in the power of the Lord. Do not conclude that because your meetings have been held in unbroken silence that they must necessarily continue to be held so. Inquire of the Lord what He would have you to do.

Be punctual in the attendance of all your meetings; and avoid standing around the meeting house and engaging in worldly conversation before or after meeting; for in one case we disqualify ourselves from entering upon the solemn service of worshiping Almighty God, in the other we may dispel the good we may have received. We would also encourage our friends in the practice of giving themselves a little time for meditation and prayer before going to meeting for a blessing upon themselves and the meeting.

Be faithful in your own families in reading the Holy Scriptures, teaching the blessed truths to your children. Pray with and for the Lord and in everything show forth by example and precept that you have experimental knowledge of the glorious salvation you profess.

Dear Friends, take heed to yourselves and the flock over which the Holy Ghost has made you overseers, and to the Church of God which he has purchased by His own blood. Remember that we must give an account of the neglected opportunities of doing good. The trees are white and ready for the harvest. Then while we have the time, let us be faithful in doing what we can to propagate the Gospel within our limits. Do not forget the infirm, the sick and the afflicted with which you are surrounded but as God may give you ability visit them and administer to their needs both temporal and spiritual.

Finally, dear Friends, remember that this is the victory that overcometh the world, even our faith, and that He who has called us has said, "Be strong and of good courage, for I will go with thee—I will not forsake thee."

The report of the Executive Committee on Indian Affairs read, and several copies of the seventh Annual Report of Associated Executive Committee on the same subject was received, and we encourage the reading of them in the several quarterly Meetings. The Treasurer is directed to pay our assessment this year.

#### REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON INDIAN AFFAIRS.

In previous years, the committee on Indian Affairs connected with Associated Executive Committee of the several Yearly Meetings regret that very little has been done by us during the past year. The amount of labor and the blessed results thereof are to be accredited those more actively engaged in the work. We herewith submit copies of the seventh Annual Report of the Associated Executive Committee, which it will be observed that many official changes have been made in the central Superintendency. Dr. William Nicholson, for several years General Agent of the Society, having been appointed Superintendent in the place of Enoch Hoag, resigned. That each year for several past years there has been an additional number of Indians transferred to this Superintendency, thus increasing the labors of the Superintendent and the responsibility of Friends, and now arrangements are being made to transfer the Six Tribes to the Indian Territory, which will still further increase the labors and responsibility of those in immediate charge of the work of christianizing and civilizing this oppressed and injured people.

11th month 3rd, 1876.

ISHAM COX,  
JOSIAH NICHOLSON, } *Ex. Com.*

The committee appointed last year in reference to the Indians in our own State made the following report, which was approved, the committee continued for further services and report to next meeting:

#### REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NORTH CAROLINA CHEROKEE INDIANS.

One member of our committee has paid considerable attention to the subject of our appointment. Has visited them several times in their different neighborhoods; has held a number of religious meetings among them; visiting their schools, and a number of their families and looking after their interest generally. We are glad to be able to report a much more promising condition of affairs than in the past. We have had correspondence with the department, and two personal interviews with the Commissioner of Indian affairs, one at his home and the other at the department at Washington City.

We are glad to report the dismissal of the agents and the agency abol-

ished, and the remainder of the fund due the tribe placed in a sinking fund, the interest to be applied for their education. The commissioner authorized one of our committee to look after their interest and education, promising that should he continue in office longer than the present administration to place them entirely under the care of one of our committee. The amount of sinking fund is \$44,000; interest amounting \$6,000 annually.

On behalf of committee,

J. D. GARNER

The committee on General Meetings report as follows which was satisfactory to us, and the committee was continued and encouraged to prosecute the work in the openings of truth and report next year:

#### REPORT ON GENERAL MEETINGS.

In bringing a report of our work for the past year, we desire to acknowledge with thankfulness the manifest blessing of God upon it.

There have been five General Meetings held during the past year, of which have been well attended, some of them largely. They have been occasions of religious blessing, we believe, to many. The Lord has blessed to anoint and qualify His Ministers to preach the Word with power, to the reviving of the Church, and the awakening and conversion of sinners.

Several have been united with us in membership through the instrumentality of this work. In those meetings where the members have been united in their efforts to carry on this labor, the blessing has been manifestly apparent.

We are glad to refer, in this connection, to the fact that there have been held a number of series of meetings by those who have felt called to labor in this way. Some of these have been largely owned and blessed by the Lord. Dear Friends let us all seek to know His will, and then be faithful in doing it with an eye single to His Glory and praise.

We recommend the work continued under the care of a committee.

Signed on behalf of the committee.

ALLEN JAY, CLERK

The Missionary Board made the following report, which was approved and the committee was continued and encouraged in their work. Joseph R. Parker was appointed in place of Jephtha White, deceased:

#### REPORT OF MISSIONARY BOARD.

##### *To the Yearly Meeting:*

Since last Yearly Meeting we have received from Robert M. Feiler, Clerk of the New York Board, 100 Bibles, 140 Testaments, 18,000 Tracts. From James E. Rhodes, of Philadelphia, 100 Bibles, 145 Testaments, 7,000 Tracts. On hand at the close of last yearly Meeting, 45 Bibles,

testaments and 10,000 Tracts. We would also acknowledge the receipt of one box of books of 95 volumes from the New York Missionary Board, donated by our dear friend, Ruth S. Murray, and comprising Friends' Bibles, Sabbath School books, large Testaments and some other small books. We also received one box of school books, with charts, wall texts, and other helps for Sabbath Schools, donated by the New York Board to the colored schools hereinafter mentioned.

During the past year there have been distributed 124 Bibles, 334 Testaments and 32,000 Tracts,—leaving on hand 121 Bibles, 201 Testaments and 3,000 Tracts. Most of the Monthly Meetings appointed Missionary Committees and many of these have been actively and faithfully at work. Amongst these we invite especial attention to one Monthly Meeting in Tennessee, which reports 150 Missionary Meetings held in neighborhoods where there are no established Meetings of Friends, ten Scripture Schools organized and conducted, and over 400 families visited, in most of which the committee had precious religious opportunities.

One member of this committee has been drawn in the love of Christ to visit the county jail, at Maryville, regularly, having religious opportunities, Tract and Scripture readings with the inmates, thus laboring to liberate and set free from sin, the precious souls of those whose bodies are confined in prisons. Also distributed 200 Bibles, 400 Testaments, 7,000 Sabbath School papers, and more than 100,000 pages of Tracts and other religious reading matter. The committee has also been actively engaged in the work of education with good success; also held over 100 Temperance, Anti-Tobacco and Peace Meetings. Under the labors of this committee 200 persons have professed conversion, many of whom give evidence of real christian experience and life; also, between one and three hundred names have been offered for membership, some of which have been received, others have not been received for want of sufficient nursing and help in Spiritual things. This field is especially inviting to earnest, devoted, Missionary workers. We would also mention one Monthly Meeting in Eastern Quarter whose committee has held thirty Missionary meetings, part of which were amongst the colored people. The Mothers' Meetings have also been held amongst the latter class, which have been much blessed. One Friend and his wife felt it to be their religious duty to hold Bible readings with their neighbors on First afternoon, which met with favor and were seasons of comfort and edification.

Several names have been brought forward for membership, and are now under the care of the committee. Four other meetings report eighty Meetings held, some of which were amongst the colored people; many Tracts distributed; some families visited, amongst which were the sick and afflicted. All the meetings held by the several committees were seasons of Divine favor, and those engaged acknowledge the work to be of loving service in which their own souls have been much blessed—realizing the truth of the text, "They that water shall themselves be watered."

Uniting the public money with assistance rendered by the Missionary Board, of New York Yearly Meeting, the following schools have been conducted under our care and assistance as follows: One school near

Science Hill, Randolph Co., in the limits of Back Creek Monthly Meeting received \$12.50 per month for four months. One School, below Uwhatchee Meeting-house, Randolph Co., received \$10 per month for three months. One school near Rich Square, Northampton Co., received \$15 per month for four months. Two schools, in the limits of Holly Springs Monthly Meeting, received, one \$19 for a term of three months, the other \$13 for the same term. One school, in the limits of Deep River Monthly Meeting, received \$18 per month for two months. Total amount of money received for all the schools, \$208. Three of these schools averaged twenty pupils for the term; two of them averaged twenty-five, and one averaged thirty.

Spelling, reading, writing, Geography and Arithmetic have been taught in all the schools, and the progress of the pupils has been such as to compare favorably with other schools of similar grade, and the order in all the schools has been good. Religious training attended to, but not to the extent desired. The Scriptures were read in all the schools, and occasionally other devotional exercises in some of them. Four of the schools were visited by members of this Board, and one of them by our dear friend, Stanley Pumphry, of London Yearly Meeting. Through the exertions of Allen Jay \$125 has been procured and applied in assisting the colored people in building a meeting house near Trinity College.

As the reports come up from the several Monthly Meetings our hearts are made to rejoice that there are those scattered over the Yearly Meeting who have heard and obeyed the Master's call in that they have been willing to go forth in His name, laboring for the salvation of precious souls. When we look upon the open field that lies before us, already white with harvest, our hearts exclaim, the harvest truly is great, but the laborers indeed few, and our prayers are that the Lord of the harvest will send forth more laborers into this Missionary field of labor.

We again earnestly invite Monthly meetings early to appoint committees, that the work may go on, and that full reports be forwarded to the clerk of this Board in 10th month next.

By order of the Board.

B. F. BLAIR, CLERK

NEW GARDEN, N. C., 11th month 8th, 1876.

The committee on Bible Schools report as follows, which being approved, they were continued, and directed to report next year:

REPORT OF NORTH CAROLINA YEARLY MEETING BIBLE  
SCHOOLS.

NAME OF QUARTERS	No. Schools.	No. Supt's.	No. Teachers.	No. Pupils.	Total Enrollment.	Average.	No. Months.
Western, .....	8	18	50	808	876	563	10
Cententnea, .....	3	3	13	274	290	99	6
Eastern, .....	4	4	19	269	280	159	8
Southern, .....	12	16	36	500	510	360	6
Low Garden, .....	6	7	34	530	590	165	11
Deep River, .....	7	12	29	474	500	232	6
East Creek, .....	7	7	30	483	500	170	11
Windsorville, .....	5	5	19	340	360	245	10 4-5
Total,	52	72	230	3678	3906	1993	8 3-5

The number and condition of schools are better this year, it seems, than  
before.

A large number of schools report the use of the International Series of  
Bibles. A few Teachers' Meetings, some libraries, and several Mission  
Schools are reported, especially in Tennessee.

Some schools have signed an anti-whiskey and anti-tobacco pledge.

Respectfully submitted.

F. S. BLAIR.

11th month 9, 1876.

Next year all Monthly Meetings will report

No. of Schools,

“ Superintendents,

“ Pupils.

“ Total Enrollment.

“ Average Attendance.

“ Teachers who are Friends.

“ Teachers who are not Friends.

“ No. Heads of Families Attending.

And any other items of particular interest, and report by  
10th of 10th month, 1877.

The Finance Committee submitted the following report which was approved:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

JOEL G. ANDERSON, <i>Western Treasurer.</i>		DR.	CR.
To amount on hand last year,		\$13.36	
Received from Western Quarter,		96.40	
"    Contentnea Quarter,		131.25	
"    Southern "		175.13	
"    Deep River, "		80.90	
"    New Garden, "		40.05	
"    Lost Creek "		20.00	
"    Eastern Treasurer,		56.50	
"    Tennessee "		44.00	
By cash paid for printing London Epistle,			\$ 20.
"    "    "    Minutes of Yearly Meeting,			80.
"    "    postage on Minutes,			6.
"    "    interest on money borrowed,			1.
"    "    J. E. Cox, for board and conveyance (in full to date)			177.
"    "    G. N. Hartley, for board this year,			100.
"    "    Albert Peele, for keeping Meeting House (1875),			15.
"    "    Albert Peele, for board of Friends last year,			16.
"    "    on note given G. N. Hartley last year,			100.
"    "    B. Y. Edwards, for Board of Friends,			12.
"    "    Uriah Macy, for keeping Meeting House (1876),			12.
Cash on hand 11th month 8th, 1876,			116.
		<hr/>	
		\$657.59	\$657.
W. R. JONES, <i>Tennessee Treasurer.</i>		DR.	CR.
To cash from Friendsville Quarter,		\$44.00	
By cash to J. G. Anderson, Treasurer,			\$44.
		<hr/>	
		\$44.00	\$44.
RUFUS WHITE, <i>Eastern Treasurer.</i>		DR.	CR.
To cash in hand from last year,		\$ 4.50	
"    received from Piny Woods Meeting,		61.00	
"    "    Rich Square,		61.00	
By cash to Albert Peele,			\$10.
"    Charles F. Coffin, Treasurer of Committee on Indian Affairs,			60.
"    J. G. Anderson,			56.
		<hr/>	
		\$126.50	\$126.

Moses Hammond, Treasurer of Charity Fund, reports the fund worth-  
less, and surrenders the papers to this meeting. Loss occasioned by the  
fortunes of the war.

Elihu E. Mendenhall reports the Common Fund also lost from same  
cause.

Henry Davis, Treasurer of Permanent Fund, reports \$40 on interest,  
and one other note of small value, amount not known.

We find a deficiency in the following Quarters of the Yearly Meeting  
check: Western \$25.60; Southern, \$33.87; Deep River, \$209.10;  
New Garden, \$19.95; Contentnea, \$2.15. Total Deficit, \$290.67.

We recommend that the Quarters which are deficient raise and pay  
for their deficiencies.

We propose that the Yearly Meeting raise \$500 to augment its stock,  
apportioned as follows: Eastern Quarter, \$84; Western \$84. South-  
ern, \$84; Deep River, \$84; New Garden, \$44; Lost Creek, \$15;  
Greensville, \$35; Contentnea, \$70.

We propose Rufus White for Eastern Treasurer; Joel G. Anderson  
for Western Treasurer, W. R. Jones for Tennessee Treasurer, and  
Henry Davis for Treasurer of Permanent Fund.

We recommend that the Yearly Meeting continue to pay the board of  
Tennessee Representatives, and half the board of Representatives from  
Western Quarter, also the Board of Ministers with minutes from other  
Yearly Meetings.

We also suggest that no board bills be presented to the Yearly Meeting  
except through the Superintendent of the Boarding School.

We recommend that the Treasurers of the Meeting pay no expenses of  
committees appointed by the meeting, unless directed by the same at the  
time of their appointment.

On behalf of committee,

B. F. BLAIR.

Report of committee on Education was approved and they  
continued:

#### REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

*North Carolina Yearly Meeting of Friends:*

*Dear Friends:* Acting as your Executive Committee on Education for  
the past year we have at various times considered the subjects brought  
before us, and are glad to report that the interest manifested among our  
members for the intellectual advancement of the young has not abated,  
rather increased.

The committee were fortunate in securing the services of Allen Jay  
Superintendent of schools, to whose report, accompanying this, we  
give special attention. We would also particularly bring to notice that  
much of the educational work accomplished by the Normal School, which  
this year held at Greensboro, for four weeks. We believe that the ad-

vantages of training to teachers associated together for a short period great and should be continued from year to year. We are united in recommending that the Yearly Meeting continue its care over this subject, and would express our gratitude to our Friends in Baltimore for the material help afforded us.

On behalf of the committee,

B. F. TABOR, SECRETARY

NEW GARDEN, N. C., 11th month 6, 1876.

Report of Superintendent satisfactory and suggestions approved.

### EDUCATIONAL REPORT.

#### *To the Executive Committee :*

In this, my annual report, I have endeavored to show the condition of education within the limits of North Carolina Yearly Meeting so far as our own members are concerned.

Friends' children have attended 55 different schools the past year. These schools have varied in length from two to ten months; the average has been near five months. The most of them have been under the control of Friends, others have been partly so, while a few have been altogether controlled by others, but attended by some Friends' children. The greater portion of them have been assisted by public funds, and in a number of instances the entire expense has been met in that way. On the other hand several have been entirely supported by voluntary aid. The whole amount of public funds reported to have been used in the schools was \$2,356.40, and the amount reported to have been paid out by Friends to increase the length of the term, and in some instances to entirely support the schools have been \$2,592.60.

The number enrolled in said schools has been 2664, of which number 1082 have been members of our society.

Nearly all of the teachers have been Friends, and many of the scholars have attended Friends' meetings in the middle of the week; the exception has been where too remote or not under control of Friends.

The schools have all been opened by reading a portion of Scripture which in some instances have been times for vocal prayer. In some there have been weekly recitations in the Holy Scriptures. We believe there has been a healthy religious influence around many of these schools, and in some there has been a decided religious feeling manifested on the part of both teachers and scholars.

The general order of the schools and the progress of the scholars in their studies have been satisfactory; and some of them have advanced in grade and character, showing a general advancement, and an increased interest in the subject in such localities.

Committees are now appointed in all of the Monthly Meetings, whose duty it is to look after the interest of education within the limits of their respective Monthly Meetings.

The Normal School was held this year at Greensboro, beginning on the 10th of the 7th month, and continuing for four months. The number on the roll was 125, mostly teachers, and those interested in teaching. It was one of the most satisfactory that we have ever held, and was a reunion of old associates in the work of education.

Owing to the location, and other causes we believe its influence for good is more extended than any previous one. We received valuable aid from the county association; and D. W. C. Benbow very kindly gave us the use of the Benbow Hall free of charge, which was a pleasant and convenient place for holding it. Lectures were delivered by some of the teachers, and by influential men of the State, who visited us and expressed their high appreciation of the work. Among those who kindly lectured for us we may name Judge Dick, Dr. Nereus Mendenhall, Prof. J. Tomlinson, Prof. McIver, Rev. Dr. Smith, Dr. Gregory, Prof. Bingham, B. Craven and Prof. Doub.

The prospect for the work the coming year is good; already some of the schools have commenced, and others will soon after the close of Yearly Meeting. I have already visited some localities and held educational meetings, and find a disposition in most places to increase the length of the schools by adding voluntary subscription to the public fund; and by these means continue them longer than last year. I do desire that friends will not be discouraged because of the financial condition of the country, but by renewed energy and perseverance be enabled to accomplish the much desired end. I wish here to express my conviction that it would do much to the usefulness of our schools, at this time, if a thorough practical teacher could be selected for four or five months to visit them, and spend two or three days in the most of them, giving advice and counsel in governing, and classifying the scholars, and in helping to conduct the various recitations in the school room, thereby giving a practical example of the best method of conducting such work. I would commend this to your consideration, hoping the way may open for such a selection.

Before closing the report I desire to call the attention of Friends to the importance of sustaining a higher education. When we consider the large number of young persons in our limits who desire to pursue their studies; the necessity of building up and supporting a good Boarding School presses itself upon our minds. In order that these young friends, who are so necessary for the continuance of our Society, should remain here we must as a Society look this matter fairly in the face; and meet it by uniting our energies upon building up a first class Institution where a good and substantial education can be obtained.

Then our young friends will form their attachments here, and be prepared to exert an important influence in building up society in this important field, and make it efficient in spreading and maintaining those principles so dear to us.

Desiring that the Divine blessing may rest largely upon every effort made in this direction, I remain your friend,

ALLEN JAY, SUPT.

The Building Committee report as follows, of which the

meeting approved and directed the different Quarters which are in arrears to pay their assessments :

### REPORT OF BUILDING COMMITTEE.

#### BUILDING COMMITTEE,

*In Account with* NORTH CAROLINA YEARLY MEETING

To balance due Committee last year,	\$761.
Interest on same,	45.0
	<hr/>
	\$807.0
By amount received since last year,	\$ 83.90
Balance due Committee,	723.18
	<hr/>
	\$807.08

The officers have returned the Judgment against B. L. Perry not collected; so there will be about \$30 more cost to pay.

JONATHAN E. COX, TREAS. OF COM.

11th month 6, 1876.

The Trustees of New Garden Boarding School made the following report, which was satisfactory :

#### FORTIETH ANNUAL REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF NEW GARDEN BOARDING SCHOOL.

The health of the school for the year has been good, and order has been maintained.

The Superintendent's report to us shows that there have been in school 41 boys and 29 girls—total 70; of which 39 were members of our Society. Average boarders, 30 1-54; requiring an outlay of \$4819.96, of which sum \$224.24 was for repairs; all of which has been paid except \$251.00 which will be paid during the Yearly Meeting, and leave a small balance on hand for the use of the school next year.

We have engaged the services of Prof. G. N. Hartley, as Professor and Superintendent, and his wife Ella, as Matron, and L. L. Hobbs, who is a graduate, and Sophronia P. Robinson as assistant teachers.

We suggest that Moses Hammond, of Springfield, whose term next expires, be continued as Trustee, and that Jeremiah S. Cox, of Hillsboro, be appointed in place of Isaac Lee, whose term also expires.

DANIEL WORTH, CLERK.

The committee, to investigate and settle the matter of difference between J. E. Cox and Boarding School, reported as follows, of which the meeting approved :

## REPORT OF COMMITTEE TO SETTLE WITH J. E. COX.

We, the committee appointed to investigate and settle the matter of difference between the Trustees of New Garden Boarding School and Jonathan E. Cox, report that we are united in allowing Jonathan E. Cox sum of \$91.25.

HIRAM C. WORTH,  
LEWIS STARBUCK,  
B. F. BLAIR,  
HENRY COPELAND.

11th month 11, 1875.

The committee on Repairs, reported as follows, of which meeting approved, and directed the committee to sell the house and apply the proceeds toward payment for the same :

## REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON REPAIRS.

The Committee appointed last year to repair and remoddl the old Meeting House for the accommodation of Friends if funds could be procured, report nothing has been done.

In behalf of committee,  
11th month 7, 1876.

JONATHAN E. COX.

Superintendent reported on Board, as follows, of which meeting approved :

11TH MONTH 9TH, 1876.

## C. YEARLY MEETING,

	To N. G. BOARDING SCHOOL,	DR.
398 Meals,		\$199.00
Paper, Ink, &c.,		.95
		<hr/>
		\$199.95
	CR.	
Cash,		100.00
		<hr/>
Balance due,		\$99.95

G. N. HARTLEY, SUPT.

In view of the changes made in the Discipline, Allen Jay, Sam Cox, F. G. Cartland, Nathan D. Woody, and Daniel North, were appointed to arrange the same and if way opens for the necessary number printed, produce them to next Yearly Meeting, and draw on the Treasurer for the expense.

The subject of changing the time of holding our Yearly Meeting, claiming our attention, we were united in opening it one day earlier in the future.

The subject of a General Record of Marriages, Births and Deaths, was introduced to the meeting, but the consideration of it was referred to next Yearly Meeting.

The committee on Essays have produced one for each Yearly Meeting, in correspondence, which were read, the Clerk, with the help of the Assistant Clerks, was directed to transcribe, sign, and forward them—with a postscript to each suggestive of co-operation in the great harvest-field of souls opening up around us.

The proposition to hold Deep River Quarterly Meeting at Deep Creek, the 3rd 7th day in 7th month, was united with by this meeting, and the privilege granted accordingly.

The committee to prepare returning minutes for friends attendance produced them, which were read, approved, and signed by the Clerk.

The company and services of other dear friends, with certificates, were also acceptable to us.

The Clerk and Assistants are directed to have 1,500 copies of our minutes printed, distribute them between the Quarterly and draw on the Treasurer for the expense.

Under a humbling sense of Holy help, from the Great Head of the Church enabling us to transact the various matters of importance, in harmony and love, we now separate under a lively feeling of thanksgiving and praise to our Father in Heaven, to meet, at the usual place, on 5th day preceding the 1st first day in 11th month next year, if the Lord permit.

ISHAM COX,  
*Clerk this year*

EPISTLE OF ADVICE TO THE SUBORDINATE MEETINGS  
OF WOMEN FRIENDS.

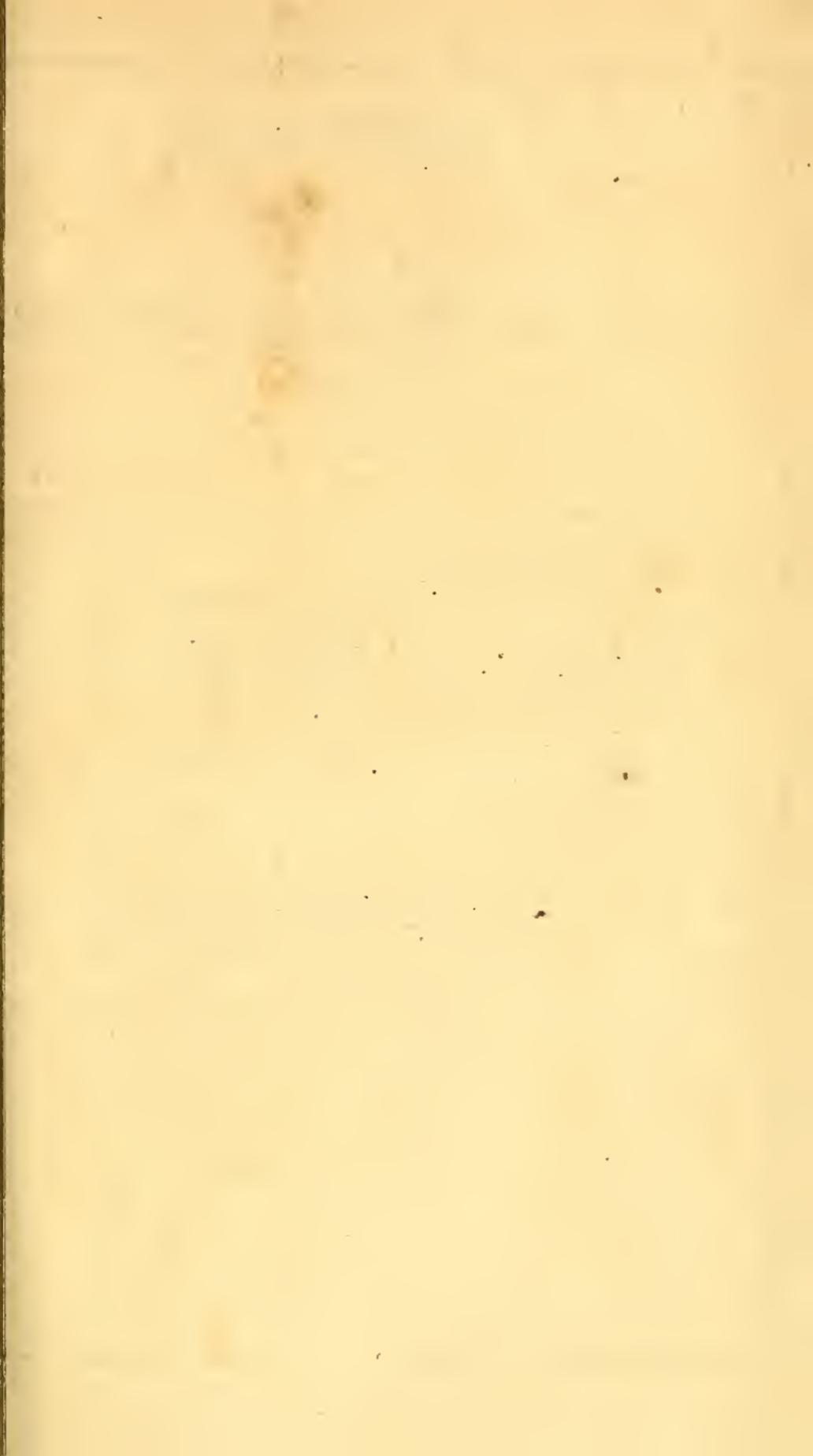
Whilst partaking together of the mercies of the Lord, feasting at His table, our thoughts have been turned towards our absent members, desiring that they too may be blessed abundantly; that these may realize, that God is able to save to the uttermost those who come unto God by Him, and to do it *now*. The fervent petition has ascended that we, as a Church, may "arise and shine," that we may come forth out of the wilderness, resting upon the beloved, and that we may as a Church realize the blessedness of the privileges granted us. We have been reminded of the need of individually experiencing the transforming power of the Holy Ghost, for we are all, whilst in the state of nature, unfit for the Master's use; for we have all sinned and are consequently defiled thereby, and must come to Jesus for pardon, for cleansing, for sanctification and for guidance." His precious blood was shed for the remission of sins and which alone cleanses us from all unrighteousness was given for a leader and commandment of His people. We were exhorted to study the Holy Scripture, to enrich our understanding with Gospel Truth, as He has been pleased to reveal it unto us therein; and we would earnestly recommend all our members not to neglect the daily reading thereof in their families, with a view to devotion.

Whilst we rejoice in the spirituality of the Gospel dispensation, we would guard against a spurious spirituality; against that which is divorced from a *living, personal* Christ;—thus, without a foundation. We desire that we, as a people, may ever be recognized as disciples of our blessed Saviour; loving one another as He has loved us; remembering that the servant of the Lord must not strive, but be patient with all men; apt to teach, in meekness instruct those who oppose themselves; if peradventure they may be brought to a knowledge of the truth. To the mothers of every class, much sympathy has been extended. The aged are encouraged to still stand as witnesses for Jesus; thus encouraging those who yet young in years, to choose the way of life, and work for Him. By those who have their little ones about them, and who, under a sense of their responsible position, are ready to exclaim, who is sufficient for these things? be willing to accept the duties, not as burdens, but as important and acceptable service for the Lord, to be performed heartily, as unto Him. Wives and daughters were exhorted to sympathize with and assist their husbands and fathers in providing the necessities and comforts of life; but by no means add unnecessarily to their burdens, but share them; and to bear these dear ones in remembrance in prayers, before the throne of Grace. We were advised to use all our influence for good, over those with whom we associate, and we earnestly desire that all may be aroused to renewed effort to stay the deadly evil of intemperance, that is sweeping down to eternal ruin, so many of our fellow-beings, and is a source, fruitful of sorrow, suffering and crime. We would also recommend those who are engaged in labor of a missionary character, to diligence and faithfulness in this service, that sheaves may thus be gathered for the Heavenly Garner. From the Epistles which have been read at this meeting, we learn that the Lord has blessed our sisters of other Yearly Meetings, and desires have been raised, that we, too, might partake of His blessings. In each of the Epistles the Lord alone has been exalt-

ed. May we, all of us, be much in prayer for ourselves, and for the church ; may our rejoicing be in the Lord, as we are instructed to rejoice evermore : to pray without ceasing, and in every thing give thanks ; for this is the will of the Lord concerning you.

\$8.00 were raised by this meeting for expenses and \$2.25 by R. Collins for a book of record which was placed in the hands of our Treasurer. Epistles to other yearly meetings were read, approved, and directed to be signed by the Clerks and forwarded, and draw on the Treasurer for expenses. The Quarterly and monthly meetings are requested to contribute of their means to defray expenses incurred by this meeting and forward to our Treasurer, Elizabeth Cox, New Garden, Guilford County, N. C.

RACHEL BINFORD, CLERK.



# Times for Holding Meetings

## *In 1877.*



Representative Meeting,	4th day, 10th month, 31st, at 10 A.M.
Meeting on Ministry and Oversight,	“ “ 31st, at 2 P.M.
Meeting for Discipline,	5th day, 11th month, 1st, at 10 A.M.
Meeting for Worship,	1st day, 4th, at 11 A.M., and 2 P.M.
Meeting for Worship at Deep River,	“ “ “ “
Meeting of Peace Association,	4th day, 10th month, 31st, at 7 P.M.
Meeting on Indian Affairs,	5th day, 11th month, 1st, at 7 “
Meeting on Education,	6th day, 11th month, 2nd, at 7 “
Meeting on First Day Schools, &c.,	7th day, 11th month, 3rd, at 7 “
Meeting on Mission Work,	2nd day, 11th month, 5th, at 7 “
Meeting for Worship each day of Yearly Meeting at 8:30, A.M., and 7:30 P.M.	

# MINUTES

OF

NORTH CAROLINA

Yearly Meeting of Friends,

HELD AT

New Garden, Guilford Co., N. C.

The 1st of 11th Month, 1877.

---

GREENSBORO:

Jos. M. Reece, Book and Job Printer.

1877.



# MINUTES

OF

## NORTH CAROLINA YEARLY MEETING OF FRIENDS,

*Held at New Garden, Guilford Co., N. C.,  
11th Month 1st, 1877.*

---

C. Blair is appointed assistant Clerk for the day.

The Representatives from the Quarters are as follows:

**EASTERN.**—Josiah Nicholson, E. T. Snipes, Abram Fisher, Thos. Fisher, J. P. Brown, John A. Vann, Edmond P. Copeland, Joseph R. Parker, Les W. Copeland, Lydia Copeland, Mary J. Bundy, Sarah J. White, Anna Peele, Deborah Parker, Martha Doan and Margaret Baughm.

**WESTERN.**—Hugh W. Dixon, James Lindley, Nathaniel Woody, James Lin, Wm. T. Lindley, Wm. L. Wilson, Syntha E. Reynolds, Barsina Horn, Margaret Woody and Martha Lindley.

**NEW GARDEN.**—L. Lyndon Hobbs, Newton Hoskins, Jesse Benbow, Eld Stanley, Anna C. Benbow, Mary E. Starbuck, Caroline Edwards and Abeth Cox.

**CONTENTNEA.**—John T. Pearson, John Hollowell, David J. Grantham, J. Edgerton, Eliza Price, Sarah J. Jenmet, and Catharine Cox.

**DEEP RIVER.**—E. E. Mendenhall, Joel G. Anderson, Moses Hammond, Ed V. Henley, F. G. Cartland, Edward W. Frazer, Laurella Mendenhall, Ch B. Cartland, Martha S. Tomlinson, Gracet Frazer, Lucy Horney and Lena Reynolds.

**SOUTHERN.**—John M. Cox, Seth Cox, Jesse Frazer, James A. Allen, Nathan Winslow, Wm. Stout, William Lowe, Elizabeth Winslow, Elenor Farlow, J. K. Henley, Mary Winslow, Naomi Lee, Grace Lowe, Louisa Allen, Lucy Lee and Hannah Stout.

**EAST CREEK.**—J. D. Garner, Jer. A. Grinnell, Rachel Binford, Ada Beals and Ella Garner.

**FRIENDSVILLE.**—John Hackney, S. H. Beals, Francis Hackney, Hugh L. Hackney, Rhoda Mahony and M. J. Hackney.

They were all present except sixteen. Reasons were given for the absence of fourteen. Messengers are Perrin Reynolds and Edwin Cartland.

The following ministers and other friends from other Yearly Meetings were in acceptable attendance, with proper creden-

tials, from their respective Meetings, viz.: Walter Robson, Sarah B. Satterthwaite and Hannah Thistlethwaite from London Yearly Meeting; James M. Haviland, and Companion Jacob Haviland, Ruth S. Murray, and Companion Ellen L. Congdon and Elizabeth R. Haviland, from New York; Elizabeth L. Comstock and Sarah Jane Strang, from Ohio; Julia Valentine from Baltimore; Wm. West and Companion Thomas C. Carter, Mary P. Moon, and husband, Jonathan T. Moon, from Indian Yearly Meeting; Louisa Painter, from Iowa.

Daniel Worth, J. M. Tomlinson, Isaac Lee, Joseph R. Parker, Abram Fisher, Abbie F. Cartland, Mary Mendenhall, Amanda M. Richardson, Nancy Lee and Elizabeth Cox, were appointed to prepare returning minutes for friends in attendance, and produce them to a future sitting.

The Clerk announced the reception of a document, purporting to be from a body with whom we have not been in correspondence. Whereupon Elihu E. Mendenhall, Allen Jay, Joseph R. Parker, Aaron Elliott, Jer. A. Grinnell, Joel G. Anderson, Abram Fisher, Jesse Benbow, F. G. Cartland, Asenath E. Cox, Abigail N. Mendenhall, Mary D. Taber and Abbie F. Cartland, were appointed to examine the same, who withdrew, and, after deliberation, reported they were united that it was not best to read it, in whose judgment the Meeting concurred.

The London General Epistle was read. The valuable counsel therein contained was strengthening to us. F. G. Cartland and Daniel Worth were appointed to procure the re-print of 3,000 copies thereof, produce them to a future sitting, and draw on the Treasurer for the expense.

Epistles from all the Yearly Meetings in correspondence were also read to our comfort, reviving in our minds the value of this correspondence. The following friends were appointed to draft Essays of Epistles to other Yearly Meetings, and produce them to a future sitting, viz.: Jer. A. Grinnell, Hugh V. Dixon, Daniel Worth, Allen Jay, Isaac Lee, F. S. Blair, Lewis Starbuck, Jer. S. Cox, Alpheus L. Mendenhall, J. D. Garne, Abram Fisher, F. G. Cartland, Newton Hoskins, Joseph

er, Henry Davis, Thos. W. Fisher, J. J. Cox, Winston Nathaniel Cox, James W. Copeland, Edwin Cartland, n Reynolds, Joel G. Anderson, Abigail N. Mendenhall, nda Richardson, Sarah J. White, Sophia Barker, Rhoda h, Leanna Wilborn, Mary J. Bundy, Lorena Reynolds, Mendenhall, Rhetta Mendenhall, Juliana Peele, Caroline rds, Elenor Farlow, Abbie F. Cartland, Barsina Orborn, Garner, Rachel Binford, Mary Taber, Mary E. Cartland, O. Henley, Sallie F. Blair and Priscilla B. Hackney.

ah J. White, Mary E. Cartland, Louisa Lee, Laura Men- all, Hannah Copeland, Parthena Henley and Cordelia El- were appointed to embody the exercises of Womens Meet- into an Epistle for Subordinate Meetings.

ara Mendenhall, Leanna Wilborn, Mary Dixon, Barsina rn, Loretta Mendenhall, Juliana Peele, Leanora Reynolds, ena Henley, Mary Anderson, Mary Mendenhall, Sophia er, Cardelia Elliott, Mary Hobbs and Rhoda Worth, were nted to furnish the Quarterly Meetings with copies of the les from other Yearly Meetings and report to next Yearly ng.

e Representatives were directed to settle with the Treas- , propose a sum to be raised, apportion it among the ters, propose names for Treasurers, and report to a future g, propose a suitable person to serve the Meeting as , and also for assistants, for the ensuing year and report xt sitting.

journed to 11 o'clock, A. M., to-morrow.

### Sixth Day—2d of the Month.

ends met near the time adjourned to. Joseph R. Parker, half of the representatives, reported that they have agreed propose Isham Cox for Clerk, and Lyndon Hobbs and I. son Blair for assistants, of which the meeting approved, ppointed them to that service.

ichael Binford was appointed Clerk of women's meeting,

and Abigail N. Mendenhall and Mary Mendenhall assistants.

Credentials were read at this sitting for Rufus P. Kimball, Pheribe Toms, Elizabeth White and Josiah T. White, from Indiana Yearly Meeting, Daniel Martin and Elam Jessup from Iowa Yearly Meeting.

The minutes of the Representative Meeting were read, approved and the Clerk is directed to sign them.

Wm. Worth, Thomas Hoskins, F. S. Blair, Joel G. Anderson, Wm. Lowe, Eli Copeland, Wm. Stout, Francis Hackney, H. W. Dixon, Joseph R. Parker, Enos A. Blair, Isaac Lee, Isaac Cox, Allen Jay and Elihu E. Mendenhall, were appointed to propose names to constitute the Representative Meeting, and to report.

*To North Carolina Yearly Meeting of Friends :*

DEAR FRIENDS:—Contentnea Quarterly Meeting requests that the Yearly Meeting change the time of holding the Quarterly Meetings from the 7th day in the 2nd, 5th, 8th and 11th months, to the third 7th day in the 4th, 7th and 10th months.

Taken from the minutes of the meeting aforesaid, held 8th month, 1877.

EDWIN G. COPELAND, } Clerk  
KATE R. MOORE, }

The foregoing request was read and Wm. Lowe, Albert Peck, Joel G. Anderson, Daniel Worth, James W. Copeland, Edmond Copeland, Dr. Garner, F. G. Cartland, A. L. Mendenhall, Elizabeth Cox, Anna Davis; Martha Tomlinson, Graciet Frazer; Lydia Cox, were appointed to consider their request and report to a future sitting.

The first four queries and answers thereto, from the Quarterly Meeting were read, which introduced the meeting into much exercise and valuable counsel was imparted, calculated to incite us to more faithfulness.

Adjourned to 11 o'clock, A. M., to-morrow, in joint session.

### Seventh Day—3d of the Month.

Friends met in joint session pursuant to adjournment. A dear friend, Rachel Binford, a minister with whom we have

laid before this meeting a concern to visit in the love of the  
 Gospel of Christ, London and Dublin Yearly Meetings, as set  
 forth in her certificate from Maryville Monthly Meeting, en-  
 dorsed by Lost Creek Quarterly Meeting. After a time of de-  
 liberation, full unity and sympathy were expressed, and she en-  
 couraged to go forth in the Name and Power of the Lord; and  
 attend to the Master's work as He is pleased to open it up be-  
 fore her. This Meeting authorizes the Meeting on Ministry  
 and Oversight to endorse the foregoing certificate.

Allen Jay, Jeremiah A. Grimmell, Anna C. Benbow, D. W. C.  
 Benbow, Jonathan E. Cox, Abigail N. Mendenhall, Daniel  
 North, Hugh W. Hackney, Delphina E. Mendenhall, Francis  
 Hackney, Caroline Edwards, Julia Kyle, Mary C. Tabor, J. D.  
 Garner, Priscilla B. Hackney, and Sallie Blair, were appointed  
 to make suitable arrangements for the outfit of our sister in her  
 prospect, draw on the Treasurer for the expense and report to  
 next meeting.

The Committee on Peace made the following report:

The subject has, we believe, received increased attention the past year;  
 and labor has been bestowed in lecturing and circulating peace documents  
 by some of the Committee.

We herewith submit the tenth annual report of the Secretary of the Peace  
 Association of America.

ISHAM COX,  
*On behalf of Committee.*

11th Month, 3rd, 1877.

*Tenth Annual Report of the Secretary of the Peace  
 Association of Friends in America.*

*to the Committee on Peace of North Carolina Yearly Meeting:*

DEAR FRIENDS:—A decade has passed away since the organization of our  
 Association. During this period the world has witnessed the short but  
 bloody conflict between France and Prussia, some fighting in Cuba and Mex-  
 ico, and a few bloody struggles with the Indians in this country. And now  
 the roar of cannon is heard in European and Asiatic Turkey. Within this  
 period great progress has been made toward permanent peace. The triumph  
 of the principles of Arbitration in the Geneva award has settled forever, it  
 may be hoped, that there is a better way than war to settle disputes between  
 nations, better because it does not sacrifice human life, costs far less money,  
 destroys nothing and settles by reason and justice and not by physical force.  
 There is far more intelligent thought directed toward the overthrow of war  
 than at any former period in the world's history. This evidence of progress  
 is manifest in the recent action of prominent statesmen in the British Par-  
 liament; in the settlement of the Presidential question in this country with-

out resort to violence; in the efforts of President Hayes to restore order some of the State Governments by strictly peace measures; and in the war feeling which seems to be fast gaining ground among the laboring class of Europe. I think our Association has done its share in this work awakening thought and action in this direction.

During the ten years since our organization we have put in circulation about twenty millions of pages of peace matter, including Books, Tracts and the Messenger of Peace. Our lectures have also stirred the hearts of thousands with the sublime doctrines of a peace gospel.

The last year we have sent out from this office bound volumes as follows:

Primitive Christians' Estimate of War,	-	-	-	-	550	volumes
Battlefields of France, &c.,	-	-	-	-	58	"
Whelpley's Letters,	-	-	-	-	93	"
Neighborhood Talks,	-	-	-	-	218	"
William Ladd,	-	-	-	-	143	"
Reason vs. The Sword,	-	-	-	-	4	"
Summers' Oration,	-	-	-	-	48	"
Dymond's Essays,	-	-	-	-	51	"
Total in volumes,					1199	"
Bound volumes in pages,	-	-	-	-	142,	
Pages of Tracts,	-	-	-	-	1283,	
Pages in Messenger of Peace,	-	-	-	-	2106,	
All together,					3532,	

#### NEW PUBLICATIONS.

An edition of one thousand copies of Neighborhood Talks, of 104 pages by Abby Morton Diaz, has been printed. It discusses the various phases of the peace question in a quaint and very readable style, so as to make it attractive. We have also issued three new tracts, "Interesting Incidents in the Lives of Peace Makers," 16 pages; "A Lesson on War—a Mother's Story," 8 pages; and "William Penn and his Government," 16 pages. About 3,000 of the last were distributed to visitors, at the Centennial, last Fall.

#### LECTURES.

William G. Hubbard delivered about fifty lectures, last Winter, in Indiana, Illinois and Iowa, mostly to large audiences, many of them at seats of learning, from notices received, I should think, with good results.

Jacob S. Willets still continues a vigorous use of his pen through several periodicals, spreading a knowledge of the truth as it is in the Prince of Peace.

Francis L. Hockett has worked for the Association, several months in Indiana and Ohio, delivering lectures, selling books, distributing tracts, working up a deeper interest in the cause of peace.

There is a good stock of our publications now on our shelves. I have a copy for several new ones, but the funds have been so low that I have thought it advisable to invest more in this direction.

If the funds of the Association would allow of it, we ought, by all means, to send an able lecturer through the principal cities in the Southern States during the coming Autumn and Winter. The field, I think is all ready for the seed-sowing and none would be more readily received than Friends.

The Peace Conference of Christians held in Philadelphia last Fall did something to stir up a dormant Church; although the number in attendance was smaller than was desirable. It is proposed to hold another of similar character sometime next year. If the Church of Christ could be thoroughly aroused and take a decided stand in favor of peace, it would not be long before wars would cease to the ends of the earth.

We can not say much in regard to results, a large portion of our work is sowing, the fruits of which we do not expect to reap immediately, but the promise, "In due season ye shall reap if ye faint not." Thousands of tracts have been read by children which will yield an abundant harvest in the next generation.

There is unmistakable evidence that peace principles are gaining a wider deeper foothold in nearly all parts of the civilized world.

The demands of this work are so urgent that I need do no more than draw your attention to the fact that it cannot be carried on without funds.

I subjoin the Treasurer's Statement for the year ending 8th mo., 14th, and my own financial statement for the year ending same date.

76.

TREASURER'S STATEMENT.

14	Balance on hands, .....	\$42 67
29	M. Shipley Ex. Treasurer, .....	623
9	Western Yearly Meeting, .....	600
9	Ohio Yearly Meeting, .....	500
19	Indiana, .....	500
27	P. C. Garrett donation, .....	100
77.		
29	Baltimore Yearly Meeting, .....	250
24	Indiana " " .....	410 05
28	New York, ....	500

Total Receipts, ..... \$3525 72

Out on orders of Secretary on account of Agents including traveling expenses, salary of Secretary and Assistants and office rent, .....	\$1959 79
Account of publication, .....	1508 00
Balance to balance, .....	57 93

M. M. WHITE, *Treasurer.*

Orders nearly covering this amount have been since received.

SECRETARY'S STATEMENT.

Received on Messenger account since 8th mo., 15th, 1876, .....	\$1,000 08
Out for printing, postage and correcting mail list, .....	\$962 12
Balance to balance, .....	37 96
Received on general account for sale of books and tracts on Life Memberships and donations, .....	194 05
Out for office rent, postage stamps, services and expenses of Agents, .....	252 17
Balance to balance, .....	58 12

Three thousand, nine hundred copies of the Messenger are printed monthly.

I believe the Divine blessing has rested upon our labors. The cause is the Lord's. Let us labor and pray that still more may be accomplished in the year.

DANIEL HILL, *Secretary.*

New Vienna, Ohio, 8th mo., 20th, 1877.

SUPPLEMENT.

At a meeting of the Executive Committee held at Mt. Pleasant, Ohio, 22d mo., 22, 1877. the following plan of work was adopted and the Yearly Meetings requested to recommend it to subordinate Meetings.

PLAN.—Desiring to husband our means and accomplish the largest possible amount of work in the most simple and economical manner, we desire to make each Preparative Meeting of Friends, that is willing to work, an

agency and centre for disseminating peace principles. This can be done with very little labor and expense by keeping a supply of peace publications at each meeting-house, in charge of the Librarian or some one appointed for this purpose, to be supplied, free of cost, by the Secretary of the Peace Association of Friends in America on application of the Preparative Meeting. These books and tracts to be sold, loaned or given away to Friends and others as those in charge of the work at each Meeting may deem best calculated to advance the cause. Some persons can, no doubt, be found in each Meeting who will be glad to devote a little time, each year, to work of visiting and distribution. At each Preparative Meeting, or at least once in three months, the men and women can unite in joint session and devote a few minutes to listening to the reports of the canvassers for the past month, and curing canvassers for the next month and in such remarks as the occasion may seem to demand. The Clerk or Librarian to make notes of these reports and forward a summary of them once in the year to the committee for the peace of the Yearly Meeting to which the Preparative Meeting belongs, also to the Secretary of the Peace Association of Friends in America. The canvassers can also solicit donations and contributions for the cause and forward what may be raised from this source and also from the sale of publications to the Secretary of the Peace Associations of Friends.

The Committee unite in recommending that the Yearly Meetings appropriate the sum of \$3,000 the ensuing year to carry forward the work in the following rates:

New York, 17 per cent, \$510; Ohio, 12 per cent, \$360; Baltimore, 8 per cent, \$240; North Carolina, 5 per cent, \$150; Indiana, 25 per cent, \$375; Western, 18 per cent, \$540; Iowa, 10 per cent, \$300; Kansas, 5 per cent, \$150. [Signed.] DANIEL HILL, *Secretary*

The following report of the Educational Committee and the Superintendent's report being read were satisfactory; the Friends therein named were appointed on the Committee.

### ***Report of the Executive Committee on Education.***

*To the Yearly Meeting:*

We secured the services of I. C. Blair as Superintendent of our schools the past year, whose report has been presented to us and approved, and herewith submitted.

The Treasurer's report shows that all claims on the Committee have been paid and that a balance of \$40.00 remains in the Treasury.

Realizing the need of prosecuting the work in our midst the ensuing year we have secured the services of F. S. Blair, for five months as Superintendent.

We respectfully ask that the names of Moses Hammond, Wm. Henley and Paris S. Benbow, be added to this Committee.

B. F. BLAIR,  
On Behalf of the Ex. Com.

11th Month, 3rd, 1877.

### ***Educational Report.***

*To the Executive Committee:*

The statistics in this educational report will be far short of last year's report, owing to the fact that many school blanks that were sent out have not been returned.

I visited in the Winter and early Spring most of the schools in West and Southern and Deep River Quarters; laboring from one to two days

pl, helping to re-classify, hearing recitations and offering such suggestions thought would be of benefit to the schools. I found the teachers, generally, working as well as the variety of text books, numerous recitations crowded rooms would permit. The teachers were very willing to make changes as would enable them to do their work more effectively. Most of the schools were well organized.

As reported, Friends' children have attended 53 schools the past year, which varied in length from one and a half to ten months; the average has been about four months for the year. The number enrolled has been 1890; of which number 590 were Friends' children.

The amount of public money used in the schools has been \$2,093.71. The amount reported to have been paid by Friends \$1,169.60.

A majority of teachers have been members of Friends, and the schools attended Friends' meetings when not too remote, with but few exceptions. The order of the schools has been good and the advancement of the students satisfactory.

Many of the schools are now in operation for the coming year, and more will be opened soon after the close of the Yearly Meeting. We hope our friends will do their utmost to secure the services of their best teachers, by so doing the school subjects will be more thoroughly taught, and the advancement more rapid than if less qualified teachers are employed. The Yearly Meeting was held this year at Greensboro, beginning on the 2nd of the 11th month, and continuing for four weeks. The number enrolled was mostly teachers and those interested in teaching. It was one of the most satisfactory that we have ever held, and was a re-union of old associates in the work of education.

Owing to the location, and other causes, we believe its influence was more extended than heretofore. We received valuable aid from the County Societies, and D. W. C. Benbow very kindly gave us the use of the Bow Hall free of charge, which was a pleasant and convenient place for holding it. Lectures were delivered by some of the teachers, and by influential men of the State, who visited us and expressed their high appreciation of the work. Among those who contributed by lectures for us, we name Dr. Nereus Mendenhall, Judge Dick, Prof. F. Davis, Prof. Doub, Dr. Smith, Bishop Cavanaugh, of Kentucky, Judge Kerr and Rev. M. Wood.

Desiring that the efforts put forth to further the cause of education the coming year may be blessed, I herewith submit this report.

I. C. BLAIR, *Sup't.*

Albert Peele, Uriah Macy, L. Lyndon Hobbs, Daniel Worth, W. C. Benbow, F. G. Cartland and J. M. Tomlinson, were appointed to make arrangements for holding public meetings tomorrow, and report to a future sitting.

Then adjourned to 11 o'clock, on 2nd day.

## Second Day—5th of the Month.

Friends met near the time adjourned to.

The Committee to whom was referred the request from Contentnea, report as follows:

We, the Committee, to whom was referred the request of Contentnea, report that we have conferred together, and are united in proposing

the time for holding said quarter to be the 4th 7th day in the 1st, 4th, and 10th months. Which we submit to the Meeting.

J. W. COPELAND, *On Behalf of*

Which was approved and the change made accordingly.

The consideration of society was resumed by reading remaining queries, summary answers and advices. The subject of the daily reading of the Holy Scriptures, and family worship is a source of great weakness amongst us. May we be encouraged to more faithfulness. The statistics are as follows.

### *Summary Answers.*

Ans. 1st.—Most Friends are said to be diligent in their attendance of Meetings for Worship and Discipline except those held near the middle of the week. One Meeting failed to have been held on account of inclement weather. Parents who are concerned to attend Meetings themselves encourage their children in this Christian duty. Good order maintained.

Ans. 2nd.—Some lack of love and unity in five of the quarters. Tale telling and detraction mostly discouraged. Endeavors are said to be to end differences when any appear, and care is taken to put the subject of Discipline in practice, though not so timely in one Quarter as in others have been best.

Ans. 3rd.—Some complaint in regard to plainness and moderation in some of the Quarters. Some care is said to be taken in training children in the principles of our Religious profession, to reading the Holy Scriptures and some restraints are said to be used for their preservation—more care in these particulars it is thought would be profitable.

Ans. 4th.—Some complaint in respect to the use of intoxicating liquors nearly all the Quarters. A few cases of attending places of diversions and one case of distilling in one Quarter.

Ans. 5th.—Friends are said to bear a testimony to a free Gospel ministry.

Ans. 6th.—No complaint in reference to that query.

Ans. 7th.—Some complaint in three of the Quarters of launching into business beyond their circumstances, and a lack of fulfilling engagements in seven of the Quarters. No complaint in the other parts of that query.

Ans. 8th.—The requisitions of that query attended to as far as applicable except one child placed from amongst us without the consent of the Monthly Meeting.

Ans. 9th.—No lawsuit amongst us contrary to the Discipline.

Ans. 10th.—With the exception of three, every family is furnished with a copy of the Holy Scriptures, but the practice of reading them is much neglected.

Ans. 11th.—Albert W. Brown, Lydia J. Brown, Lydia E. Copeland, S. Jones, F. S. Blair, James Lindley, with four others, not named, recorded as Elders. Deceased Elders, Elias Elliott, aged 66, Martha Baughm, aged 70, Phebe A. Peele, aged 32, Joseph Thornberry, aged 79, Joseph Keen, aged 63, Stephen Hinshaw, aged 79 years, 8 months, and two others not named, aged 81 years, 5 months, and 89 years, and 6 months.

Ans. 12th.—See statistical table.

Ans. 13th.—Received by certificate 3, by request 78. Some additions in the Monthly Meeting, the number not reported. Established Meetings at Brooklin and Upriver. The advices were read in 6 of the Quarters measurably attended to.

*Statistical Table of Friends of North Carolina Yearly Meetings, 1877.*

MEETINGS.

Contentnea, .....	13	6	3	644	309	335	81	189	105	61	3	1	8	28	2	3	4	6	1	10	10	46
Eastern, .....	13	11	3	658	318	340	48	156	107	101	1	2	10	43	2	2	7	1	6	6	7	32
Western, .....	3	21	3	267	136	131	28	52	33	51	1	1	2	75	1	1	3	2	1	1	1	20
New Garden, .....	7	9	2	845	384	461	57	178	126	185	1	1	6	55	2	1	9	7	7	5	5	53
Deep River, .....	17	12	4	766	383	383	86	194	123	105	7	7	6	25	1	1	9	9	6	8	24	24
Southern, .....	16	27	6	519	235	284	65	102	89	83	7	7	5	32	1	1	3	3	8	5	25	25
Lost Creek, .....	9	5	4	473	243	230	60	188	68	30	4	8	6	35	1	1	4	4	4	4	22	22
Friendsville, .....	13	1	2	346	188	158	55	118	55	30	1	1	10m	1	1	1	4	4	1	1	10	28
Total, .....	91	92	24	4518	2196	2322	480	1177	656	646	17	18	44	36½	8	7	42	36	20	43	248	248

Received at this time a visit from John Heath, one of the Fraternal messengers appointed by M. P. Church, whose message of love was truly comforting and refreshing to us; calculated to strengthen us in the common brotherhood of Christ's disciples.

\_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, were nominated to propose suitable persons to attend the conferences of other denominations for the building up of Christ's kingdom on earth.

The Committee appointed last year to visit Poor-houses, Prisons, &c., report as follows:

*To the Yearly Meeting, now in Session:*

The Committee appointed last year to look after the poor, insane, and others who might be objects of charity in North Carolina and Tennessee report some care in the matter. Some of the Committee have visited a number of the Poor-houses and Prisons in different parts of the States. In some of these places the people suffer for want of proper attention. Some of the care-takers are men of intemperate habits, and allow these people to suffer for food, for clothing, and comfortable places to sleep.

Several meetings have been held by some of the Committee with the poor of different counties, which have been seasons of blessings. There appears to be some improvement in many places visited by the members of the Committee, in the past year. On behalf of the Committee,

11th month, 5th, 1877.

PERRIN REYNOLDS.

which was satisfactory.

D. W. C. Benbow, Abram Fisher, L. J. Moore, Daniel Wort, Hugh W. Dixon, Albert Peele, Jesse Benbow, Obed Osborn, Wm. Lowe, Joseph R. Parker, Isham Cox, James W. Copeland, Jeremiah S. Cox, Jeremiah A. Grinnell, Henry Pell, E. Snipes, William Worth, J. D. Garner, Perry Knight, Frank Hackney, Perrin Reynolds, Hugh W. Hackney, William Edgerton, William Jones, Abbie F. Cartland, Oriana Mendenhall, Anna Davis, Elizabeth A. Cox and Hannah W. Osborn, were appointed to continue the work as way opens, and authorized to perfect a more practical and definite plan of operation, and also to secure the co-operation of other religious denominations, and report to next Meeting.

The Trustees of the Boarding School submitted their 4th Annual Report which is as follows:

*Forty-first Annual Report of the Trustees of New Garden Boarding School.*

The health and order of the school have been good for the past year. The Superintendent's report to us shows that there have been in school 38 boys and 27 girls Total 65; 38 of whom were members of our Society. Average boarders,  $28\frac{1}{2}$ , average day scholars,  $10\frac{1}{4}$ , requiring an outlay of \$412,83. There has been expended for furniture and improvements, \$288,-. The indebtedness of the Institution is \$788,05, the greater part of which will be paid at the close of the Yearly Meeting and all of it very soon, which when done will leave a small balance in favor of the Institution on the past year's operation.

We have engaged the services of Prof. Geo. N. Hartley, as Professor and Superintendent, and his wife, Ella, as Matron. L. L. Hobbs, who is a graduate, and Mary E. Mendenhall, as assistant teacher. We suggest that Hugh W. Dixon, from Western Quarter, and Jesse Benbow from New Garden Quarter, whose time now expires, be re-appointed as committeemen of the school.

The Trustees would suggest to parents, and Members of the different Meetings the great importance of education and the advantages of this school, as a subject that should be very near every parent's heart, and Friends especially should spare no means to have their children's minds stored with useful knowledge, and their hearts filled with the love of our Lord Jesus Christ and fully established in His Gospel as we understand it. We therefore hope Friends everywhere will awake to this great interest and do all they can to fill the school with our children.

All of which we submit.

DANIEL WORTH, *Clerk.*

which was approved, and the Friends therein named re-appointed members of the Committee.

The Committee on General Meetings report as follows:

*the Yearly Meeting :*

DEAR FRIENDS:—We again present our Report on the subject of General Meetings; and in so doing thankfully acknowledge the owning and crowning presence of our Heavenly Father on these occasions.

There have been four General Meetings, and a number of series of meetings held within our limits during the past year.

In these meetings the Lord has been pleased to qualify his servants to reach the unsearchable riches of Christ to the reviving of the Church, and quickening and conversion of sinners. Truly it is cause of rejoicing that there are those to-day walking in Christ through these instrumentalities, who, a year ago, knew Him not as their Saviour.

Dear friends, let us be faithful in knowing His will, and earnest to do while the day lasts; for surely our time is short. We recommend the work continued under the care of a committee.

Signed on behalf of the Committee.

ALLEN JAY, *Clerk.*

which was satisfactory. B. F. Blair, J. E. Cox, Albert Peele, Leonard Copeland, Elwood Stanley, David Henley, William Veale, Allen Jay, and F. G. Cartland, were appointed to bring

forward names, to-morrow, to constitute a Committee for the ensuing year.

The Committee, continued last year in reference to the Cherokee Indians, report as follows:

### REPORT

*Of the Committee having charge of the Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians Western North Carolina, Georgia and Tennessee.*

We have endeavored to attend to the object of our appointment since our last report. One member of the Committee, (Dr. Garner) has been actively engaged in looking after their interests, religious educational and pecuniary. He has visited about 300 of their families, held twelve religious meetings among them, organized two Sabbath Schools, attended their councils and encouraged them in various ways to promote their advancement in education and civilization. Through the kindness of New York Friends last Winter, he received \$50 from the Murray fund which was supplemented by other funds so as to furnish the most destitute among them with clothing which was, indeed, very opportune, being distributed just before the severe cold weather last Winter, thus preventing much suffering among them. Also put two interesting young men of their tribe in school at Maryville for five months, boarding them in his own family, free of charge, so as to keep them in school as long as possible, furnishing each with a suit of clothing, thus preparing them for teaching among their own people. In the 4th month last, the Government placed the education of all the Cherokees, East of Mississippi, in the hands of Dr. Garner, one of the members of our Committee, by appointing him U. S. Superintendent of their schools. The Superintendent has organized schools in ten different localities, some of which, for various reasons, have not been so satisfactory as would be desired, yet the scholars all appear to make good progress when in school. But for the want of proper clothing and food, but a small proportion of their children have been in school. We have also rendered valuable service to them by investigating and procuring the rejection by the Government of large fraudulent claims against them. We hope soon to have the schools all in a prosperous condition and effectually stop the impositions upon them by unprincipled men.

Signed on behalf of the Committee.

D. WORTH,  
P. S. BENBOW

which was satisfactory. The Committee was continued with the addition of D. W. C. Benbow and Isham Cox for further service the ensuing year.

The Committee to forward names to constitute the "Representative Meeting" report the following, which was approved and the friends therein named appointed to that service, are directed to meet at Centre the 2nd second day in 4th month and at New Garden on the day previous to the Yearly Meeting.

F. S. Blair, Uriah Macy, Lewis Starbuck, Hugh W. Dixon, Isham Cox, Isaac Stanley, Himelius Hockett, Thos. Hodgen, E. E. Mendenhall

en Jay, Moses Hammond, Joel G. Anderson, F. G. Cartland, Wm. Lowe, os. Hinshaw, Newton Newlin, Wm. Jones and Nathan Spencer. On half of the Committee.  
11th Month 2nd, 1877.

W. H. WORTH.

The Committee appointed to procure the printing of the discipline report they are ready, which are referred to the Representatives to apportion among the Quarterly Meetings.

The Committee on the request from Tennessee report as follows:

*the Yearly Meeting:*

We, the Committee appointed on the subject of a request for a Yearly Meeting in Tennessee, are ready to report that the most of our number were contented from visiting the Meetings making said request; but that three of our Friends did go to said Meetings; and we are united in proposing that the subject be continued under the care of a Committee the coming year.

Signed, on behalf of the Committee,

L. J. MOORE,  
ANNA C. BENBOW,

New Garden, N. C., 11th month 1st, 1877.

which was satisfactory. Albert Peele, Jesse Benbow, Hugh W. Dixon, Newton Hoskins, William Winslow, Allen Jay, H. M. Pickett, J. W. Copeland, J. R. Parker, Moses Hammond, J. E. Cox, J. T. Hollowell, Anna C. Benbow, Sarah B. Cartland, Abigail, N. Mendenhall, Hannah Copeland and Mary E. Starbuck were appointed to propose names to next sitting to visit Friends again in Tennessee, on their request, for a Yearly Meeting.

This meeting received and read a proposition from Indiana Yearly Meeting on the subject of foreign missions. It was not thought advisable to take any action on it at present.

Adjourned to 11 o'clock, to-morrow.

### Third Day—6th of the Month.

Friends met pursuant to adjournment. The Committee to propose names to visit Friends in Tennessee, on their request for a Yearly Meeting, report as follows, which was approved:

We, the Committee to propose names to constitute a committee of conference with Friends of Tennessee, on the subject of a new Yearly Meeting for that State, unite in recommending the following:

Elihu E. Mendenhall, Abigail N. Mendenhall, Hugh W. Dixon, Jose R. Parker, Lewis Starbuck, Allen Jay, Jonathan E. Cox, Priscilla B. Hadeney, Hannah W. Osborne, Julia Kyle, Mary Petty, Caroline Edwards, which we submit to the meeting.

H. M. HOCKETT,  
A. M. RICHARDSON,  
*on behalf of Com*

New Garden, 11th mo. 6th, 1877.

The Committee nominated yesterday to confer with the committee on sale of the old meeting house, report as follows, which was united with and the deduction made:

We, the Committee to confer with the committee on the sale of the meeting house, recommend that the sale of said house, for one hundred and forty-five dollars, be confirmed; but that a reduction of forty-five dollars be made from the price bid. Which we submit to the meeting.

H. M. HOCKETT,  
MOSES HAMMOND.  
*on behalf of Com*

The Building Committee report as follows, which was proved, and the Committee ordered to pay the bill of cost therein named, and all bills due; the balance to be paid to Yearly Meeting Treasurer:

BUILDING COMMITTEE,		
		<i>In Account with NORTH CAROLINA YEARLY MEETING</i>
1877.		
11th mo. 6.—	By balance due last year,	\$723
	“ Interest to 7th mo. 14th,	30
		-----
		\$753
1876.		
11th mo. 9.—	To am't rec'd of Rufus White,	\$80 50
	“ Interest to 7th mo., 14th, 1877,	3 35
1877.		
3d mo., 30.—	Rec'd of Rufus White, Eastern Treasurer,	31 00
7th mo., 14.—	“ “ Trustees of Charleston Fund, in Philadelphia,	725 00
11th mo., 1.—	“ “ Jesse Fraiser, Treasurer of Southern Quarter,	5 65
11th mo., 6.—	By balance now on hand,	85
		-----
		\$845 50      \$845

Hiram Worth has not been paid for making the doors, and there is a bill of cost due on the suit against Benjamin Perry, of about \$30. On behalf of the Committee,

JONATHAN E. COX, *Treasurer*

The Finance Committee report as follows, which is satisfactory to the Meeting:

JOEL G. ANDERSON, <i>Western Treasurer,</i>	<i>Dr.</i>	<i>Cr.</i>
am't on hand last year,	\$116 08	
“ rec'd from Western Quarter,	98 75	
“ “ New Garden,	31 17	
“ “ Deep River,	89 38	
“ “ Southern Quarter,	101 50	
“ “ Contentnea,	35 00	
“ “ Women Friends,	8 00	
“ balance from Eastern Treasurer,	19 00	
“ “ Tennessee,	25 00	
	<hr/>	
Total,	\$523 88	

cash paid for printing Documents,	\$ 98 00
cash paid for postage on Minutes,	2 80
balance paid on two notes given for board of Friends attending Yearly Meeting,	280 81
payment on note given Isham Cox for printing book of Discipline,	100 00
cash on hand 11th mo., 5th, 1877.	42 27
	<hr/>
	\$523 88

RUFUS WHITE, <i>Eastern Treasurer,</i>	<i>Dr.</i>	<i>Cr.</i>
cash from Piney Woods Monthly Meeting	\$42 00	
“ Rich Square “ “	42 00	
“ Rufus Jones, Tennessee,	25 00	
am't paid C. F. Coffin, for Indians,		\$90 00
balance paid Joel G. Anderson, Treasurer,		19 00
	<hr/>	
	\$109 00	\$109 00

Henry Davis, Treasurer of Permanent Fund, reports \$46.60 on interest \$40, cash in hand.

We find the following deficiencies in several of the Quarters in their payment of Yearly Meeting stock, viz: in Western, \$10.85; New Garden, \$32.98; Deep River, \$203.72; Southern, \$16.37; Contentnea, \$37.15. Total Deficit, \$0.87.

We recommend that the Quarters which are deficient raise and pay over their deficiencies.

We propose that the Yearly Meeting raise \$700 to augment its stock, proportioned as follows: Eastern Quarter, \$115, Western, \$115, Southern, \$115, Deep River, \$115, Contentnea, \$105, New Garden, \$65, Friendsville, \$45, Lost Creek, \$25.

We propose Rufus White for Eastern Treasurer, Joel G. Anderson for Western Treasurer, William R. Jones, for Tennessee Treasurer, and Henry Davis for Treasurer of Permanent Fund.

We recommend that the Yearly Meeting continue to pay the board of Tennessee Representatives and half the board of Representatives from Eastern Quarter, also the board of Ministers from other Yearly Meetings. We also suggest that no board bills be presented except through the Superintendent of the Boarding School.

We recommend that the Treasurers of the Meeting pay no expenses of committees appointed by the Meeting, unless directed by the same, at the time of their appointment. On behalf of Committee.

JOS. R. PARKER,

11th mo. 6th, 1877.

The Report of the Missionary Board is as follows, which was approved, and the Committee encouraged to prosecute the work; and the names therein mentioned appointed accordingly.

### *Report of Missionary Board.*

#### *To the Yearly Meeting :*

Since last Yearly Meeting we have received, from the American Bible Society, 60 Bibles, 45 Testaments and 10,000 Tracts; from Friends of Philadelphia, 100 Bibles, 50 Testaments and 15,000 Tracts; from a Friend of London Yearly Meeting, 10,000 Tracts; distributed 185 Bibles, 162 Testaments and 27,000 Tracts; leaving on hand 120 Bibles, 89 Testaments and 1,000 Tracts. The amount on hand, at the beginning of this year, was 121 Bibles, 201 Testaments, and 3,000 Tracts. Through the kindness and instrumentality of our dear Friend, Ruth S. Murray, a package of 20 copies of the "Olive Leaf" has been sent, monthly, during the past year to the following Friends, for distribution, viz: Paran Reynolds, Westfield; Newton C. Hopkins, New Garden; Abigail N. Mendenhall, Deep River; Jesse Frazer, New Market; Levi Cox, Holly Springs; Sarah E. Winslow, Back Creek; L. Moore, Goldsboro; Martha A. Doan, Rich Square; Isaac H. Stanley, Centre; B. F. Blair, Bush Hill. This little paper is a most welcome visitor in every home and Sabbath school to which it finds its way, is greatly appreciated and is doing much good amongst the children who so gladly receive it.

Many Mission Meetings and Tract Readings have been held during the past year, in which the Lord's children have been richly blessed, and some who were strangers to Him have been brought to realize and feel His wondrous love and mercy in the pardon of their sins. With one or two exceptions, all the meetings belonging to our Yearly Meeting have been more or less engaged in Mission work; a few meetings, however, have failed to send in their reports.

One Meeting reports 30 Mission Meetings, held during the year, several families visited and 18,000 pages of Tracts distributed.

Another Meeting held 15 meetings, distributed 20,000 pages of Tracts and has the care of two Sabbath schools, one averaging 35, the other averaging 40—total enrollment, 120. Another Meeting reports 20 families visited, 3,000 pages of Tracts distributed, and a few Tract readings held. Another Meeting held 9 Tract readings, 4 of which were for colored people—all were seasons of favor and blessing from the Lord. The same Committee visited a number of families in which the Bible and Tracts were read and vocal prayer offered. Another Meeting held 37 meetings, 3 of which were among the colored people.

One Monthly Meeting, in Tennessee, reports 148 meetings held, 47 families visited, 4 Sabbath schools organized. One of these kept open during the entire year with an average attendance of 65; one for 10 months with an average of 60; one for 5 months, averaging 45; and one for a short term, averaging 20. The same Committee reports 25 conversions to Christ and additions to the Society of Friends. A dear Friend and his wife, in Tennessee, held 94 meetings, and three series of meetings embracing 23 days and resulting in 29 conversions. They have no day-schools under their charge, and want of teachers and means.

The citizens of some of these localities are anxious to have some families of Friends settle among them to teach school and hold regular meetings among them. Much interest is manifested and a willingness to receive truth. The following touching words are from their report: "We find that the fields are white unto harvest; there is much need of ministerial labor and religious

tion in these isolated and mountain districts. When we go out to the  
 k we see no end, for we receive pressing solicitations from other locali-  
 and distant counties to come and hold meetings among them. We have  
 engaged in this work for three years—have enjoyed it much, and have  
 ized the truth of the Scripture declaration, "They that water shall them-  
 es also be watered." We now feel that, in view of our limited circum-  
 ces and the pressing needs of our family, we will have to retire from the  
 l.

ne Meeting reports a reading circle commenced with ten in number,  
 tly children, now numbering 34, and working in a lively manner. Also  
 ission Sabbath School of 4 months, averaging 35, and a Tract reading,  
 kly, for three months, with an average attendance of 15. These meetings  
 ed by reading the Scriptures and prayer. Five of the children attending  
 e meetings have since been converted, and joined the Church. This  
 mmittee visited and labored with some selling and using ardent spirits,  
 e good results; also visited and read and prayed with the poor and the  
 eted.

Fifty Mission meetings were held by another Committee, and a number  
 amilies visited. Most of the committees visited and administered, more  
 ss, to the necessities of the sick and afflicted. There have been ten col-  
 l schools under the care of this Board, for a short time, during the past  
 ter—all in the limits of Southern and Deep River Quarterly Meetings.  
 ggest term, 5 months; shortest term, 2 months; average length of term, 3½  
 aths. Over three hundred children attended these schools, but in conse-  
 ce of the severity of the weather during the early part of Winter, the to-  
 daily average has been a little less than twenty. The amount of money  
 y the Missionary Board of New York Yearly Meeting for the support  
 ll these schools is \$562, amount of public money used in connection  
 this, is \$159; total amount expended, \$721. The Missionary Board of  
 York Yearly Meeting also provided a stove for one of the schools at a  
 of \$10. The order in all these schools has, for the most part, been good,  
 the literary advancement satisfactory and encouraging. Both parents  
 children have manifested much interest in the religious part of the work.  
 the schools were opened each morning by reading a portion of Scripture,  
 this was followed in most of the schools by other devotional exercises, as  
 nt waiting with hearts lifted in prayer to God, sometimes vocal prayer,  
 explaining to the children the Scripture read, and repeating in concert  
 sages and texts—the children learning to repeat many of these themselves.  
 ing these exercises much interest and seriousness have been manifested  
 ng the children, evidencing, at least, the tender visitation of the Holy  
 rit upon their hearts. All the teachers, engaged in these schools, ac-  
 knowledge that they, themselves, have been blessed, and that while the work  
 s for much labor and patience, yet realizing it to be a pleasant service for  
 a who has called them to enter the field and labor for the religious and  
 ary advancement of the human race. In looking back over our work for  
 past year, we are enabled to see the guiding hand of Providence, and  
 st humbly acknowledge that His blessing has attended all our efforts, and  
 le we desire to ascribe all the honor and all the praise to Him who alone  
 orthy—yet we desire to return our thanks and most grateful acknowledg-  
 ats to the Friends composing the Missionary Board of New York Yearly  
 eting, who have responded so promptly and so liberally to our many re-  
 sts. Monthly Meetings are requested, early to appoint committees who  
 report to the Clerk of this Board in 10th month next.

We respectfully ask that the following names be added to this Board,  
 F. G. Cartland, Joel G. Anderson, David White, Mary Potty and Abbie  
 land. By direction of the Board.

New Garden, N. C., 11th mo. 6th, 1877.

B. F. BLAIR, *Clerk.*

### *Report of Missionary Labor in Tennessee.*

We have continued the Mission work in our field since last year, feeling that the blessing of God has more or less attended the work.

We have held over 150 religious meetings, organized 10 Sabbath Schools where there had been none before, visited over 500 families with religious services in them, distributed 125 Bibles and 230 Testaments, 200 lbs. of Tracts, 2,000 copies of Sabbath School papers; lectured 32 times on temperance and tobacco, 223 persons have signed temperance and tobacco pledge; have organized and had under charge, in the last year, 14 day schools in which a large number of scholars were taught gratis, the greatest number at any one time being 70, the smallest number, 30. Rendered assistance to over four hundred persons, in clothing and food, furnished school books for over 250 children, had under training, in the normal department of our two schools at Mayville and Hopewell Springs, 23 students preparing for teaching all of whom have made a profession of religion.

In looking back over the past year's labor, with its varied incidents and dreary miles of travel, we know not what of blessing to others may have or will attend this work, but I am sure that it has indeed been a great blessing to myself.

J. D. GARNER.

We also propose that the following Friends be appointed to constitute a branch of the Missionary Board of this Yearly Meeting to labor in Tennessee and Western North Carolina, viz: Rachel Binford, J. D. Garner, Wm. Russell, Jeremiah A. Grinnell, John N. Parker, Wm. T. Hastings, T. R. L. Eliza Russell, Mary M. Nuby, Ella Garner, Franklin Elliott.

The Committee appointed to bring forward names for a Committee on General Meetings, report the following, which were approved and they encouraged to go forth in the openings of truth, and labor as ability may be given, and report to next Yearly Meeting:

#### *To the Yearly Meeting:*

According to our appointment, we propose the names of the following Friends as a Committee on General Meetings:

Isham Cox, Albert Peele, Newton Hoskins, Harrison Allen, Jeremiah Cox, Wm. A. Symmes, L. J. Moore, Fernando G. Cartland, Lewis Starbuck, B. F. Blair, Jeremiah A. Grinnell, J. D. Garner, F. Elliott, Wm. Russell, Thomas Hartley, Francis Hackney, Rachel Jones, Abbie F. Cartland, Martha Wilson, Abigail N. Mendenhall, Margaret Peele, Elizabeth Cox, Arden Davis, Amanda M. Richardson, M. O. Henley, Aseneth B. Cox, Sarah White, Martha Dean, Rebecca Marshall, P. B. Hackney, Mary E. Moore, Esther Jones, Elizabeth Pearson, Nancy Lee, Mary Jones, Rachel Binford, Perintha Leonard and Martha Wilson.

On behalf of the Committee.

WM. LOWE

The Committee on printing the London General Epistle report as follows, which was approved, viz:

The printing can be done at Friends' Publishing House in New Vienna, Ohio, at \$2.50 per thousand. The best could be done elsewhere was \$5.00 per thousand. We therefore propose to have them printed at New Vienna, and sent direct from that office to the different Quarterly Meetings in their proportionate numbers.

F. G. CARTLAND,  
D. WORTH.

The report of Committee on Bible Schools is as follows, which was satisfactory:

Statistics of the Bible Schools of N. C. Yearly Meeting.

MEETINGS.	No. of Schools.	No. of Superintendents.	No. of Enrollments.		Average.		No. Teachers Friends.	No. Teachers not Friends.	No. Parents.	No. Months Duration.
Woods Monthly Meeting.....	4	7	340	45	26				9 $\frac{3}{8}$	
h Square " ".....	†4	6	215	75	16				4	
al of Eastern Quarter.....	8	13	555	65	42				6 $\frac{7}{8}$	
tentnea.....	6	1	120	40	2	4			12	
e Creek Monthly Meeting.....	1	2	80	61 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	1	17		12	
tre " ".....	3	5	304	42 $\frac{1}{2}$	12	2	21		3 $\frac{1}{4}$	
ing " ".....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
al of Western Quarter.....	4	7	384	52	16	3	38		7 $\frac{7}{8}$	
v Garden Monthly Meeting.....	5	5	625	54	15	4			10	
er " ".....	2	2	100	...	...	..				
al for New Garden Quarter..	7	7	725	54	15	4			10	
ingfield Monthly Meeting.....	6	8	454	54 $\frac{1}{2}$	18	7	59		6 $\frac{1}{4}$	
p River " ".....	2	2	117	32	10		2		5 $\frac{1}{2}$	
al for Deep River Quarter.....	8	10	571	43 $\frac{1}{4}$	28	7	61		5 $\frac{7}{8}$	
t Creek Monthly Meeting.....	2	4	80	50	7				9	
yville " ".....	4	8	200	180	19				9	
al for Lost Creek Quarter.....	6	12	280	216	26				9	
ndsville Monthly Meeting.....	5	10	220	...	18	3			10 $\frac{3}{4}$	
kory Valley " ".....	1	1	100	...	5	1			12	
al for Friendsville Quarter.....	6	11	320	205	23	4			11 $\frac{3}{8}$	
k Creek Monthly Meeting.....	6	8	156	88	6	6	13		5	
lboro " ".....	2	13	100	30	10				4	
ly Springs " ".....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
al of Southern Quarter.....	8	18	256	59	16	6	13		4 $\frac{1}{2}$	
al of Yearly Meeting.....	53	79	3211	91 $\frac{1}{4}$	168	22	125		8 $\frac{1}{2}$	

o schools for entire year. |  
o of these were Missionary schools. |

Respectfully Submitted,

F. S. BLAIR.

Next year Quarterly Meetings will report by Monthly Meetings before 15th of 10th month, 1878, No. Schools; No. Superintendents; No. Teachers; No. other Officers; No. Pupils; No. Total Enrollment; No. Average Attendance; No. Friends; No. not Friends; No. Parents Attending; Length School, to

F. S. BLAIR,  
Summerfield P. O.,  
Guilford Co., N.

The names of Allen Jay, Martha Jay, Wm. Henley, Rachel Binford and Cora Worth, are recommended as delegates from North Carolina Yearly Meeting to the 11th Biennial First day School Conference to be held in Indianapolis, Ind., on the 13th of 11th month, 1877.

F. S. BLAIR.

The following Friends were appointed to attend the First day School Conference to be held in Indianapolis, viz: Allen Jay, Martha Jay, William Henley, Rachel Binford and Cora Worth.

The Committee appointed to forward names as fraternal Messengers to Conferences of other denominations, report follows, of which the Meeting approved:

The Committee appointed to present the names of suitable persons to bear fraternal greetings to the Conferences of other denominations soon to be held, propose Lewis Starbuck, F. G. Cartland, Isham Cox, Delphina Mendenhall, Abbie Cartland, Abigail N. Mendenhall, William A. Syme and F. S. Blair, to attend the same as way opens.

On behalf of Committee.

F. S. BLAIR

Rufus King visited Women's Meeting.

N. H. D. Wilson, delegate from the North Carolina Conference, Methodist Episcopal Church South, paid us an acceptable visit, bearing pleasant greetings from the body which he represented, reminding us of the expression of the Psalmist, "Behold how good and how pleasant it is for brethren to dwell together in unity." "By this shall all men know that ye are my disciples, if ye have love one to another." A letter was received from C. C. Dodson, delegate from the M. E. Church South, and from C. A. Pickens, delegate from M. P. Church, regretting their inability to attend.

Elizabeth Comstock and Sarah B. Satherthwaite, visited Men's Meeting.

Elizabeth Cox reports \$7.00 contributed for the use of Women's Meeting. She is continued as Treasurer, and directed to report next year.

N. Hartley produced his account for board as follows,  
 was accepted, and the Treasurer authorized to pay it:

CAROLINA YEARLY MEETING,	
<i>To</i> NEW GARDEN BOARDING SCHOOL, <i>Dr.</i>	
1877.	
no., 6th—To 422 meals,	\$211 00
“ — “ Stationery, &c.	1 00
	-----
	\$212 00

G. N. HARTLEY,  
*Supt. New Garden Boarding School.*

S.—The necessity of money demands immediate payment, or a note  
 at 8 per cent. interest, which can be cashed for its face.

G. N. HARTLEY.

The Treasurer was ordered to pay J. W. Brown, \$13.05 for  
 contribution to the Meeting House during the week.

The Minutes of Advice were read and are as follows:

We are forcibly reminded of the necessity of seeking first the Kingdom  
 of God and His righteousness, in full faith that all other things which our  
 heavenly Father sees to be needful for us will be added. Ye must be born  
 again in order to realize freedom from condemnation for sin. Then, as  
 children of the Lord, we shall not forsake the assembling of ourselves at the  
 house of prayer; but esteem it a great privilege to meet for the worship of  
 God in the like manner as our bodies, when hungry, seek food for their  
 souls. Let us be rid of all mysticism in our ideas of the character of  
 our worship, keeping prominent the definiteness, and the practical re-  
 sult of the sacrifice which was made for the sins of the whole world. Our  
 meetings will be what we make them. As your faith is, so be it unto you.  
 If we go in an indifferent manner, with no definite purpose, we are likely to  
 become drowsy, and our meetings will be dull and lifeless; but if, in accord-  
 with His will, and in child-like confidence, we ask our Father in the  
 name of Jesus for what we need, and constantly expect it, we shall not be  
 disappointed. Thus our meetings will become seasons of such interest that  
 members would feel it a great privation to be kept away. Although our  
 members might be absent in the service of the Master, we should remember  
 that the servant abideth not in the house forever, yet the Son abideth ever,  
 and will verify his promise that where two or three are met together in His  
 name, He is in their midst. And in this way, as in former days, our meet-  
 ings would be held in the power of God, and the great Head would be glori-  
 fied and the Church edified.

One of the plainest manifestations of the corruption of the human heart  
 is its willingness to listen to evil reports, and, though secretly it may be, to  
 circulate them. Which do we most relish, the tidings of a sinner's  
 conversion, or of a Christian turning aside from the path of holiness? If  
 there were no listeners, there would be fewer tale-bearers. How careful we  
 should be to watch over our thoughts before they ripen into words and ac-  
 tions. "For if we be risen with Christ, we should seek those things which  
 are above, setting our affections on things above, and not on things on the  
 earth; for where the treasure is, there will the heart be also."

O you, dear brothers and sisters, who have not had the privilege of be-  
 coming members at our annual feast, our hearts reach out in the fresh flowing forth of  
 His love, that you, with us, may have a fresh baptism of the Holy Ghost,

and be enabled to keep the unity of the spirit in the bond of peace, "not conformed to this world, but transformed by the renewing of your mind that may prove what is that good, and acceptable, and perfect will of God.

The Epistle of advice from the Meeting on Ministry and Oversight being read, was approved, and directed to be printed with the Minutes. It is as follows:

We think it right to call the attention of our members to the change made in the Constitution and duties of the Meeting on Ministry and Oversight, by a careful reading of our new Discipline. The pastoral care there pointed out supplies a need long felt to exist. It is our earnest prayer that we may consider the best means of extending that care to our Meetings and individual members. The answers to the queries introduced us into a desirable exercise for the health and unity of this body. Although we may not all understand alike the meaning of some Scripture passages of less vital importance, it is indispensable that there should be unity of belief as to the foundation of the Christian religion. Let us not entertain any sentimental or mystical view of the great and satisfactory sacrifice which Christ made at Calvary for the sins of the whole world. Our only hope of salvation is through faith in the blood of Jesus Christ which cleanseth us from all sin.

By faith, the blood which flowed from the wounds of Jesus Christ on the Cross is applied to every soul who by "repentance toward God and faith toward our Lord Jesus Christ" is willing to accept that glorious sacrifice. We entreat and exhort all our ministers to preach salvation through no other name. "For there is none other name under Heaven given among men whereby we must be saved." While it is indispensable that we yield to the Holy Spirit as a Convictor for sin, yet it is Christ that saves.

Ministers should carefully and prayerfully study the Holy Scriptures "that the man of God may be perfect, thoroughly furnished unto all good works." When any believe themselves called in the Master's service, they should diligently search and study the Bible with reference to a thorough qualification for the work whereunto they are called, being always willing to test doctrine by the Holy Scriptures, carefully avoiding all teaching or preaching that is not clearly sanctioned therein. It is a cause of sorrow that any member of this body should neglect the daily reading of the Bible within his family. How can we teach or care for the Church when we neglect care for our own household in spiritual things?

We are cautioned against liberating ministers for any service for which we believe they are not qualified. It is better that they should in patience bear their burdens than that they should burden the Church.

We are earnestly exhorted to regard the feelings of our fellow laborers in the Gospel; and not always exercise all the liberty the Lord gives us, but be careful to avoid wounding those who are not prepared to exercise the same liberty that we enjoy.

While each is faithful to exercise his gift, he should avoid anything like open attack or opposition to what a brother or sister may have said. Let the good and wholesome order of laboring in private in the spirit of restoration love be observed on all occasions; "laboring together to keep the unity of the spirit in the bond of peace." Ministers are cautioned against and earnestly entreated to avoid all mannerism and affectation that may mar the work signed them by their Master. Unbecoming tones or gestures will not be considered small things; but let all endeavor to deliver their message in a natural, pleasant and forcible manner so as to commend the subject to the hearers. The Gospel of Christ is a practical Gospel, and our ministry should be alike practical. May our ministry be pointed and definite, avoiding

meaningless phraseology and subjects foreign to the Gospel, that the completeness of the great plan of salvation through Jesus Christ our Saviour, to meet the wants of sinners, may be preached in all its fulness, freeness and simplicity.

We fervently desire that none may be discouraged in looking at their own weakness. Let us seek the baptism of power. The work is not ours but the Lord's. He who calls will also qualify. Let us exercise our faith in believing that He will enable us to do in the demonstration of the spirit and power whatsoever he calls us to do. Has He not said "All power is given unto me both in Heaven and in earth," and "Lo I am with you alway, even unto the end of the world, I will not leave thee nor forsake thee." Therefore, dear Friends, in *His name* let us be strong and very courageous and He will lead us on to greater victories. Finally, dear Friends, we commend you and ourselves unto Him who is able to keep us from falling and in the end give us an abundant entrance into His everlasting Kingdom.

JEPHTHA D. GARNER, *Clerk.*

The Committee on Essays produced them, which were read and the Clerk directed to correct, transcribe and forward to the different Yearly Meetings.

The Committee appointed to prepare returning Minutes for Friends in attendance, produced them. They were approved and directed to be signed by the Clerk.

The subject of a record of marriages, births and deaths was again referred to next Yearly Meeting.

Daniel Worth and D. W. C. Benbow, were appointed to assist the Clerks in having fifteen hundred copies of the Minutes printed, and draw on the Treasurer for the expense.

Uriah Macy and Edwin Cartland were appointed to have care of the Meeting House during the year.

L. Lyndon Hobbs was appointed recorder of the Yearly Meeting Minutes.

Julia Valentine visited Men's Meeting.

Having been favored to transact the business in harmony, now with renewed thankfulness to our Father in Heaven for His continued loving kindness and tender mercies to us, we separate to meet again at the usual time and place next year, if the Lord permit.

ISHAM COX,

*Clerk to the Meeting this year.*









